

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3  
4  
5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
6 REACTOR FUEL SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING  
7

8 Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
9 Room 1130  
10 1717 F Street, N.W.  
11 Washington, D. C.

12 Wednesday, September 3, 1980

13 The meeting of the subcommittee was convened,  
14 pursuant to notice, at 1:00 p.m.

15 ACES STAFF PRESENT:

16 PAUL G. SHEWMON, Chairman  
17 S. CARSON MARK  
18 STEPHEN LAWROSKI  
19 WILLIAM M. KATHIS  
20 PAUL BOHNERT

21 NRC STAFF:

22 W. JOHNSTON  
23 W. LAUBEN  
24 B. MEYER  
25 K. PICKLESIMER

8009080250

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS  
POOR QUALITY PAGES

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 A. STRASSER, Consultant  
3 V. ESPOSITO, Westinghouse  
4 D. BURMAN, Westinghouse  
5 L. HOCHREITER, Westinghouse  
6 R. MUENCH, Westinghouse

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



3

P R O C E E D I N G S

(1:00 p.m.)

1  
2  
3           MR. SHEWMON: This is a meeting of the Advisory  
4 Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reactor  
5 Fuel. I am Paul Shewmon, subcommittee chairman. The other  
6 members present today are Messrs. Mark and Mathis, Lawroski  
7 may well make it up here. We have in attendance a  
8 consultant, Alan Strasser.

9           The purpose of this meeting is to complete review  
10 of NUREG 0630, clad, swelling and rupture models for LOCA  
11 analysis. The meeting is being conducted in accordance with  
12 the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and  
13 Government Sunshine Act. Mr. Paul Boehmert is the  
14 designated federal employee for the meeting.

15           The rules for participation in today's meeting  
16 have been announced as part of the notice for the meeting in  
17 the Federal Register, August 19. A transcript of the  
18 meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated  
19 in the Federal Register notice. It is requested that each  
20 of you speak loudly enough and identify yourself so that we  
21 can get your words for posterity.

22           We have received no written comments or requests  
23 for time to make oral statements from members of the  
24 public.

25           This is the second meeting at least that we have

1 had on this. It has to do with the criteria that will be  
 2 used to design against or provide against the blockage of a  
 3 core by the ballooning of clad. The criteria will certainly  
 4 make things neater for the staff. Whether they will make it  
 5 significantly harder for the industry is a problem, and what  
 6 additional conservatisms it would or wouldn't bring in will  
 7 be questions for the subcommittee to look at.

8 Also, there is a substantial extrapolation from a  
 9 lot of single pin data to worrying about subassemblies and  
 10 cores which I am looking forward to hearing about again.

11 I think that is probably my introductory  
 12 comments. I guess W. Johnston will start and partly tell us  
 13 what staff proposes to do and what they would like out of it.

14 MR. JOHNSTON: Thank you, Dr. Shewmon and members  
 15 of the subcommittee. I am William Johnston, Chief of the  
 16 Core Performance Branch in NRR.

17 For the committee as part of the continuing  
 18 discussion of NUREG 0630, we have several presentations.  
 19 The schedule that you have before you suggests that Norm  
 20 Lauben will speak first. However, he has not made the  
 21 transit yet down from Bethesda, and we don't know where he  
 22 is. So we will make a change in schedule.

23 We do wish to discuss the general procedures by  
 24 which one utilizes how one makes the ECCS calculations and  
 25 put the cladding calculations in the total context of these

1 calculations, and we were going to lead off with Norm doing  
2 that. However, the change is going to be that Ralph Meyer  
3 will speak first and talk about the new cladding models that  
4 are in 0630. He will comment on the comments that have been  
5 made since the original version of 630 came out and which  
6 have come in since the February meeting that was held with  
7 this subcommittee.

8           Following Ralph's discussion, if Norm has come in,  
9 Norm Lauben will be on next. If not, Dr. Picklesimer from  
10 Research, who has been also looking into this and  
11 considering some different ways of arriving at the  
12 conversion of single rods to bundle blockages, will present  
13 an alternative model which he has recently come up with and  
14 make some additional comments on some other methods of doing  
15 this.

16           But basically he is going to be speaking mostly to  
17 only one aspect of the three models that are incorporated in  
18 0630.

19           Finally, following that, and not appearing on your  
20 thing, we do expect Norm Lauben again to give a summary of  
21 our implementation schedule and the ways that we will  
22 approach these things.

23           I would like to emphasize in the beginning that  
24 there is no intention on our part to be proscriptive as to  
25 precisely how one must arrive at a suitable estimate of the

1 blockage, but what has been contained in 0630 is one  
2 possible way to do it and it gives a kind of a point of  
3 reference that the staff can use. But we do wish to  
4 encourage the industry and other people to come up with  
5 other ways of accomplishing the same thing.

6 The only criteria I think that we would apply,  
7 that I want to emphasize right now, is that the result has  
8 to result in an aerial flow blockage that looks similar to  
9 the data plot on Figures 14 and 15 in 0630, which is really  
10 drawing a data point of a curve through the existing bundle  
11 blockage experimental information.

12 So basically what we are saying is that the final  
13 result, however arrived at, should be consistent with the  
14 world's existing bundle blockage data. And that would be  
15 our fundamental point. And with that that really concludes  
16 what I wished to say by way of introduction. I don't  
17 believe Norm Lauben has arrived, so --

18 MR. SHEWTON: Would you give me a short lecture  
19 for a minute? I am slowly but too slowly learning the  
20 difference between staff technical positions and Reg Guides  
21 and rules. If this gets enunciated, it would be in what  
22 form?

23 MR. JOHNSTON: I am sorry, I did leave out a  
24 portion, didn't I? I may well ask Dr. Rubenstein to comment  
25 on that in particular because he is more familiar with that

1 aspect of things than I am, since I have only been doing  
2 this for a couple of months.

3 MR. RUBENSTEIN: I believe you are getting to the  
4 very bottom line of how we would implement our policy. We  
5 propose to write a letter from probably Paul Check,  
6 Assistant Director for Plant Systems, to the vendors,  
7 specifying some constraints on how the evaluation models  
8 should be done in the particular area of swelling and  
9 rupture.

10 We would then notify licensees that effective in a  
11 given date, and we will come back to this at the end of the  
12 meeting. The calculations should be dealt with in the new  
13 and approved evaluation model. And I will give you the  
14 punch line; we are talking about an implementation schedule  
15 which starts evolving through early 1982.

16 I would expect that if the staff's model were  
17 adopted, and we would want a letter from you expressing your  
18 views on this matter, we would then shortly thereafter  
19 publish a letter saying that effective January 1st, 1981 we  
20 would expect a revised evaluation model from each of the  
21 vendors taking into account the critical elements of NUREG  
22 0630 and offering to the staff for review countervailing  
23 analytical models in the thermohydraulics area, which would  
24 be compensating for any changes which would be perhaps in a  
25 more conservative area, which we will discuss.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Well, let me come back. I offered  
2 you three options, and you didn't take any of them. I said  
3 staff technical position, reg guide or rules, and you are  
4 saying we put an --

5 MR. RUBENSTEIN: No, a staff technical position.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, that is a staff technical  
7 position, and you can say that when new things -- new core  
8 loadings for example -- come in for review they must meet  
9 the staff technical position?

10 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Right. That would be the third  
11 step of course. We would say effective January 1st, 1981 we  
12 would like you to come in with your new models, taking into  
13 account a sort of open season on thermal hydraulics,  
14 compensating changes; the staff would commit the resources  
15 to review this through the 1981 chronological year,  
16 expecting that the review would be completed by the end of  
17 1981, that we would have another balanced overall,  
18 appropriately conservative evaluation model. We would then  
19 expect on an implementation schedule wherein each plant, as  
20 it came to the staff, starting in say January 1st, 1982, for  
21 review and approval would have been calculated with the new  
22 vendors' evaluation models, and the staff would have  
23 approved them by then and the plants in a rather reasonable  
24 manner, for many reasons which we will discuss today, which  
25 talk to the lack of urgency or substantive safety impact, or

1 immediate safety impact because there are other compensating  
2 measures being taken now in the reactors through power  
3 distribution techniques, we feel that we can do this in a  
4 deliberate process.

5 MR. LAWROSKI: What happens to the matter that a  
6 new core loading is only partial?

7 V. RUBENSTEIN: Well, that is automatically  
8 incorporated in the ECCS analysis. It is essentially the  
9 new third or quarter of the core which has the peak -- -- or  
10 the power.

11 We do have a presentation, as Dr. Johnston said,  
12 which Mr. Lauben will present, which shows in the  
13 appropriate context in the evaluation models the role of  
14 each of the three principal fuel-related models. We want to  
15 review that for you and I apologize for him not being here  
16 on time.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Fine, okay. Are you on, Ralph?

18 MR. MEYER: I am Ralph Meyer, Section Leader of  
19 the Reactor Fuel Section in the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
20 Regulation.

21 Three correlations were described in NUREG 0630  
22 for cladding rupture temperature, burst strain and assembly  
23 flow blockage. We have discussed these three correlations  
24 and our intended use of them with the ACRS previously and  
25 several questions were raised.



1 I believe that my first slide summarizes the most  
2 important questions that have come up, and I intend to  
3 address these five questions during the next half an hour or  
4 so. So instead of simply starting from scratch and  
5 describing step by step the contents of NUREG 0630 I am  
6 going to address the main questions that have come up.

7 I am not even going to do that right now because  
8 Norm Lauben has just come in the door, and --

9 MR. SHEWMON: Are you ready to go to bat, or do  
10 you want to collect your wits for a minute?

11 MR. MEYER: -- so I will interrupt this premature  
12 presentation and we will get back on schedule with Norm  
13 Lauben.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

15 MR. LAUBEN: Ralph has probably already told you  
16 that he is going to follow me.

17 What I do want to discuss today, and I think it  
18 might help to clarify some of the fuels-related issues, is  
19 to discuss the ECCS licensing calculations in the cladding  
20 model and how they interact. I will discuss the related  
21 features of Appendix K, the swelling and rupture effects;  
22 that is, what the swelling and rupture do in the  
23 calculation. I will discuss how the computer models have  
24 evolved in this respect. I will discuss the effect of  
25 strain and incidence and what the effect -- in this respect



1 I mean is it important, what does it do and so forth -- and  
2 the same with blockage.

3 And then of course Ralph will discuss the specific  
4 features of the cladding models which he started to do  
5 before I came in.

6 On your handout there is an additional slide, the  
7 very last slide, which will discuss implementation and  
8 schedules for the NUREG 0630 models.

9 Now, whenever we talk about licensing calculations  
10 for ECCS we must of necessity talk about 10 CFR 5046 and  
11 Appendix K, and whatever its faults may be or its strong  
12 points it is the law, and it is what we in licensing have to  
13 measure. It is the standard for ECCS calculations by which  
14 to measure.

15 So what, where in Appendix K are the things  
16 related to swelling and rupture addressed? The first one is  
17 the one that Ralph has mentioned to you several times in the  
18 past, paragraph 1(b), and it is simply entitled "Swelling  
19 and Rupture of Cladding and Fuel Rod Thermal Parameters."  
20 What does it tell us?

21 Well, I think it wouldn't be a bad idea to go  
22 through and read word for word what it does say. (reading)  
23 Each evaluation model shall include a provision for  
24 predicting cladding swelling, and rupture from consideration  
25 of the axial temperature distribution of the cladding and

1 from the difference in pressure between the inside and the  
2 outside of the cladding, both as functions of time.

3 To be acceptable the swelling and rupture  
4 calculations shall be based on applicable data.

5 I guess in my slide I have that underlined --  
6 based on applicable data -- in such a way that the degree of  
7 swelling and incidence of rupture are not underestimated.  
8 The degree of swelling and rupture shall be taken into  
9 account in calculations of gap conductance, cladding  
10 oxidation and embrittlement and hydrogen generation.

11 The calculations of fuel and cladding temperatures  
12 as functions of time shall use values for gap conductance  
13 and other thermal parameters as functions of temperature and  
14 other applicable time dependent variables.

15 The gap conductance shall be varied in accordance  
16 with changes in gap dimensions and any other applicable  
17 variables.

18 One thing that is saying then is be mechanistic.  
19 Any parameters that are affected by changes in dimensions or  
20 changes in the character of the cladding should be accounted  
21 for in the ECCS calculations.

22 What else does it say in that paragraph? Well,  
23 based on applicable data, allows a certain amount of  
24 flexibility in the data. It is not specifying particular  
25 data. It is saying applicable data.

1           The other thing of course is it says the intent is  
2 do not be nonconservative. In the statement it says that  
3 incidence of rupture and degree of swelling are not to be  
4 underestimated.

5           MR. SHEWMON: Blockage was not a concern at that  
6 time?

7           MR. LAUBEN: Well, we have to decide what we mean  
8 by swelling. Swelling means blockage too. "Swelling, and I  
9 think we will get into this when we get into the next few  
10 slides, but swelling does not just mean strain, but the  
11 results of strain are also blockage.

12          MR. SHEWMON: No, but it is thinner, so you  
13 oxidize more area, the gas conductance is poorer.

14          MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

15          MR. SHEWMON: And the hydrogen generation rate  
16 would go up because the clad --

17          MR. LAUBEN: But blockage is addressed in the next  
18 slide.

19          MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

20          MR. LAUBEN: In fact, I could well have entitled  
21 this second slide, the next slide, "Blockage," because these  
22 are the paragraphs in Appendix K that deal specifically with  
23 blockage. And there really are two.

24                 The first one has to do with PWR core flow  
25 distribution in paragraph 1(c)(7), and it says the hot

1 region chosen shall not be greater than the size of one fuel  
2 assembly. Calculation of the average flow and the flow in  
3 the hot region shall take into account crossflow between  
4 regions and any flow blockage as a result of cladding  
5 swelling and rupture.

6 So during blowdown that is the only place where  
7 the admonition to account for blockage as a result of  
8 swelling and rupture is made.

9 Now the specification of the size of a hot region,  
10 and we will show some slides of what a hot region looks like  
11 in the calculation, but that was really based on sensitivity  
12 calculations that were made around the time of the ECCS  
13 hearing. And since that time there hasn't been anything  
14 that would cause us to change our perception of the  
15 selection of the size of the hot region during blowdown.

16 In actual fact, blockage during the blowdown of a  
17 loss of coolant calculation, I must stress once again these  
18 are licensing type calculations, in which the most severe  
19 restrictions always have to do with the heat source. That  
20 is probably the most unique hallmark of any of the licensing  
21 calculations, in the fact that they specify certain hot  
22 sources -- decay heat, metal-water reaction, power level in  
23 a reactor and so forth, the tech spec peaking factors and  
24 what not, and to maximize the amount of heat that is  
25 generated in the calculation.

1           So but what I wanted to say about that was that  
2 generally speaking, with very few exceptions, blockage  
3 during blowdown is not an important consideration. It turns  
4 out that there are generally enough blowdown flow or the  
5 pressure is high enough when the flow is low enough that the  
6 cladding simply doesn't strain very much during most of the  
7 blowdown calculation.

8           We will look at some stylized plots in a minute.

9           The next place that blockage is addressed in  
10 Appendix K is paragraph 1(d)(5), which is somewhat  
11 prescriptive and frankly has given us a certain amount of  
12 difficulty, but let me read it.

13           During refill and during reflood when reflood  
14 rates are less than one inch per second, heat transfer  
15 calculations shall be based on the assumption that cooling  
16 is only by steam and shall take into account any flow  
17 blockage calculated to occur as a result of cladding  
18 swelling and rupture, as such blockage might affect both  
19 local steamflow and heat transfer.

20           Now once again notice that this is only a PWR  
21 prescription. A later slide will discuss implicitly how the  
22 BWR flow blockage is accounted for during the ECCS refill,  
23 reflood period of time.

24           Now, once again the other two paragraphs, the one  
25 on the previous page and the one at the top of this page, I

1 was a little bit apologetic about this because first of all,  
2 these first two were something that in large measure in 1972  
3 the staff proposed as part of the rule and the commissioners  
4 adopted it. This one on reflood heat transfer was somewhat  
5 of a surprise to us. There wasn't a lot of guidance in the  
6 Commission opinion or anywhere else as to how this was to be  
7 implemented.

8           It was not therefore based on any regulatory or  
9 analytical experience that we could draw upon to help us  
10 interpret what we were supposed to do in this case. In  
11 particular, if you are not going to base it directly on the  
12 data that is available, such as a FLECHT experiment for low  
13 flooding rates, what do you base it on?

14           It says steam coolant. What does that mean you  
15 are supposed to do? Well, we had to develop our own  
16 guidance and our own interpretation as the models came in.  
17 And at least as far as the experimental evidence that is  
18 available today, it runs somewhat contrary to the  
19 experiments. And I think Larry Hochreiter will address the  
20 fact that --

21           MR. SHEWMON: What is it that runs contrary to the  
22 experiments?

23           MR. LAUBEN: The idea that there is only steam  
24 cooling available during a reflood --

25           MR. SHEWMON: By steam you take 100 percent

1 quality, if that is the right word, for it, only steam, no  
2 water droplets?

3 MR. LAUBEN: That is right. Now I can give you an  
4 example of what I don't think the intention of the  
5 Commission was in this. A little later on there is a slide  
6 that talks about Commission guidance on this. There was one  
7 short sentence that they really gave us as guidance. I can  
8 put that up here.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Why don't you read it to us?

10 MR. LAUBEN: The guidance was for lower reflood  
11 rate blockage would have a deleterious effect and one must  
12 resort to calculations of a single phase steam cooling,  
13 taking into consideration the effects of blockage on core  
14 flow distribution.

15 So with the idea that they said deleterious, we  
16 felt that they wanted steam cooling not to be of benefit in  
17 the calculation but rather to be some kind of a penalty.  
18 And it appears that with this they are tying steam cooling  
19 to blockage. It is not that just when you have blockage you  
20 do steam cooling and it is not when you have low flooding  
21 rates you have steam cooling, but rather when you have low  
22 flooding rates and blockage they want something with steam  
23 cooling. And it should exact a penalty of some sort and not  
24 a benefit.

25 So that was our interpretation.



1           Now let me -- I can go into some of the history as  
2 to what has happened, but let me say this first.

3           MR. SHEWMON: You have taken up half of your time,  
4 so why don't you let us develop it by questions?

5           MR. LAUBEN: Fine. If you don't want to hear any  
6 more about it I won't -- okay, fine.

7           MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

8           MR. LAUBEN: At any rate, these are the paragraphs  
9 that discuss blockage in Appendix K.

10           Now briefly, I put this slide up to show you what  
11 the effects of swelling are. That is, we consider first of  
12 all flow blockage as a result of swelling. It affects the  
13 surface heat transfer and the coolant enthalpy. Then there  
14 are the strain effects; that is, the dimensional effects on  
15 the pin which simply affect the surface heat transfer, the  
16 film coefficient that is, the film heat transfer, the gap  
17 heat transfer, the transfer of the heat from the fuel to the  
18 cladding, and the metal-water reaction, inside metal-water  
19 reaction, thinning of the clad, more surface area per  
20 reaction per unit mass of cladding. This certainly is an  
21 extremely important effect.

22           Now the next slide says the same thing as the last  
23 slide, only it tries to show some interrelationships. First  
24 of all, I have outlined in heavy outline the three models  
25 that were of primary interest to Ralph and Dale when they



1 worked on NUREG 0630; that is, a model that will predict the  
2 incidence of rupture or, that is rupture temperature, the  
3 amount of cladding strain, in particular the amount of  
4 cladding strain at rupture.

5 They did not go into great detail about the amount  
6 of cladding strain at locations other than the rupture  
7 location. I think Dr. Picklesimer may address that today to  
8 some degree as it relates to blockage.

9 MR. SHEWEN: A strain is not often found to be  
10 maximum where there is rupture, is that part of the problem?

11 MR. LAUBEN: Well, I am sure he will get into that  
12 in some great detail.

13 MR. PICKLESIMER: The rupture strain is the  
14 maximum, but in my opinion it is the maximum blockage.

15 MR. LAUBEN: And of course the third aspect is  
16 flow area blockage. The idea that a reduction in flow area  
17 due to swelling is going to lead to some effects that can  
18 cause some difficulty.

19 Now this first box here indicates the basic  
20 parameters that affect the internal pin pressure and  
21 consequently the stress on the cladding. Primarily we  
22 arrived at this list based on a sensitivity study that we  
23 made Exxon go through back four years ago and determined  
24 that this list has the most important effect on what the  
25 internal pin pressure is.

1                   When the internal pin pressure -- the internal pin  
2 pressure is then compared to a -- through the correlation to  
3 a rupture temperature. If the actual temperature exceeds  
4 the rupture temperature, then rupture is said to occur.  
5 There is another correlation that Ralph will talk about that  
6 relates the strain to the cladding temperature and rupture,  
7 and in another one of course it relates to flow area  
8 blockage.

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

#2  
1           So, in essence, really, pin pressure affects  
2 rupture temperature, which, in turn, affects straining and  
3 blockage.

4           Now, on the other side, we do have another,  
5 experimental variable that has entered, and that is ramp  
6 rate, or the rate of change of a cladding temperature with  
7 time. In reality, that's not a primary variable, really, as  
8 I understand. The strain rate and time of temperature are  
9 more nearly a primary variable. But ramp rate turns out to  
10 be the variable that's most often used in the experiments.

11           Now, what affects ramp rate or what affects the  
12 rate of temperature change? Well, briefly, it's the heat  
13 generation and the heat transfer. I could, if I were to  
14 make this more accurate, draw a lot more arrows in this  
15 diagram, but I'm afraid it would be nothing but confusion.

16           MR. SHEWMON: Are you trying to present the way  
17 the codes work at this point? Or just list the relevant  
18 variables and show which are interrelated?

19           MR. LAUBEN: No, this is how the codes work. And  
20 I think --

21           MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

22           MR. LAUBEN: -- to a large degree --

23           MR. SHEWMON: So when you say --

24           MR. LAUBEN: -- yeah --

25           MR. SHEWMON: -- you could draw more arrows, are

1 you saying you should draw more arrows to show us how the  
2 code works or not?

3 MR. LAUBEN: For completeness, yes. Because --

4 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

5 MR. LAUBEN: But I -- I think it would be more  
6 confusing, and they're not as important, in my opinion, as  
7 the arrows that have been drawn here.

8 At any rate, if you look on the left-hand side,  
9 then, we get down to the fact that the rupture temperature  
10 will determine what the cladding strain is, the cladding  
11 dimensions will thus be determined, and from cladding  
12 dimensions we get the three primary effects on the cladding  
13 heat balance, namely, metal-water reaction, gap heat  
14 transfer, and surface heat transfer. In other words,  
15 cladding strain affects all of the primary heat balance  
16 variables on the cladding.

17 MR. STRASSER: Where do you factor the properties  
18 of the cladding on such as effects of radiation or effects  
19 of manufacturing techniques?

20 MR. LAUBEN: Well, we -- each model, each computer  
21 model, has properties as part of the computer model. In  
22 other words, they'll have equations or tables or values as a  
23 function of the appropriate variables. Those, those  
24 property equations and tables, have been evaluated and  
25 approved. They're in the computer code; that's what I can

1 say. They have been evaluated. They appear in the reports  
2 that have been supplied by all the fuel vendors, all the  
3 properties, the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) capacity.

4 MR. STRASSER: I'm thinking mostly of mechanical  
5 properties.

6 MR. LAUBEN: Mechanical properties as well.

7 MR. STRASSER: Particularly whether they were  
8 taken care of in your experimental base.

9 MR. LAUBEN: Well, let me see.

10 MR. SHEWMON: That will come up --

11 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah.

12 MR. SHEWMON: -- some later. And I'm not sure  
13 he's going to be happy with the answers, but --

14 MR. LAUBEN: Remember --

15 MR. SHEWMON: -- why don't you hold it for a  
16 little bit.

17 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah. What we -- there are -- see if  
18 I can separate it out and tell me if this is what you're  
19 looking for -- in terms of burst strain, burst temperature,  
20 and blockage, of course, that's exactly what Ralph is going  
21 to talk about. There are aspects such as pre-rupture  
22 plastic strain, for which the vendors have proposed models  
23 which have been reviewed and accepted; and there are also  
24 models for elastic strain, for which the vendors have  
25 proposed models and they have also been reviewed.

1           Now, NUREG 0630 has not specifically addressed the  
2     latter mechanical models that I've discussed. But we are  
3     proposing that perhaps the review should be a bit more  
4     general. And we may, depending on how ultimately flow  
5     blockage is handled, we may very have to perform a very  
6     detailed analysis of things like pre-rupture plastic strain,  
7     those kind of models.

8           I just wanted to say on this that flow area  
9     blockage, of course, means flow diversion around the blocked  
10    area. It's going to affect the heat transfer coefficient,  
11    because the flow is going to be reduced. Also, if you're in  
12    a steam cooling mode, the fluid enthalpy. In any event,  
13    fluid enthalpy is going to be changed due to the flow  
14    diversion. And that's going to, those two things are both  
15    going to also have an effect on surface heat transfer.

16           MR. SHEWMON: Now, your models conserve mass? So  
17    that Bernoulli's principles, you know --

18           MR. LAUBEN: Ah.

19           MR. SHEWMON: -- if the area -- the cross-section  
20    goes down, velocity goes up or something?

21           MR. LAUBEN: Well, you have brought me to the next  
22    slide. That was a good lead-in.

23           MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

24           MR. LAUBEN: If only it was good.

25           This is a typical PWR core model. Shown here, the

1 blocks here, the large blocks, are the fluid volumes. This,  
2 this large -- these -- this -- the large blocks down this --  
3 on this side represent what we call the average core  
4 channel; that is, all the fluid that is in the core, reactor  
5 core, except for the one hot assembly channel, which is  
6 represented independently, by itself.

7 Now, excuse me, the average -- there is also a  
8 fuel rod, an average fuel rod, that -- it supplies a heat  
9 source to this average channel. And as it says over here,  
10 this average core fuel rod represents anywhere from 25,000  
11 to maybe 55,000 fuel rods, depending on the reactor design.

12 In addition -- the -- the hot assembly channel  
13 typically will have two fuel rods associated with it, the  
14 hot assembly rod, which represents the average fuel rod in  
15 the hot assembly, and the hot rod itself.

16 Now, that, this fluid arrangement, for the  
17 blowdown analysis, is typical of all the PWR models except  
18 the B&W model, which has an intermediate channel as well, so  
19 they have three channels.

20 Also, some of the calculations have a hot rod, or  
21 part of the hot rod, in a separate calculation; that is,  
22 it's not included in the -- right along with the hydraulic  
23 calculation, the idea being that there wouldn't be very much  
24 feedback effect from the one hot rod hydraulically into a  
25 channel with 200 other rods, so it can simply use the input

1 from the hot channel fluid calculation, the output of the  
2 boundary condition to a separate hot rod calculation.

3 Now, to answer your question, yes, mass and energy  
4 are conserved within the volumes, or, at least, within the  
5 limitations of the computer programs, and with the  
6 generation of codes today in a one-dimensional fashion,  
7 momentum is conserved in these junctions of flow paths  
8 represented by the arrows.

9 Now, in -- that's true of a blowdown calculation.  
10 Now, for a reflood calculation, it's a little more  
11 prescriptive, something somewhat different. Frequently the  
12 hot -- well, frequently the reflood calculation has an  
13 implicit average channel, when one is calculating the flow  
14 or the flow diversion in the hot channel; some of them do  
15 not. The point is that every vendor had a somewhat  
16 different way of approaching how you calculate flow behavior  
17 or flow diversion in the hot assembly during reflood, when  
18 one is attempting to abide by the Commission regulation that  
19 says with low reflood rates do it that way.

20 MR. SHEWMON: You have used up almost all of your  
21 time.

22 MR. LAUBEN: Sure.

23 MR. SHEWMON: You may be telling us more than we  
24 care to know about this. At least, my particular interest  
25 was on the impact of the new rules and how it can -- on



1 implementation and --

2 MR. LAUBEN: Okay. Fine.

3 MR. SHEWMON: -- on what they did. So --

4 MR. LAUBEN: I'll tell you what. We can skip --

5 MR. SHEWMON: -- let's get on to that.

6 MR. LAUBEN: We can start with this slide, then.

7 And in fact, if you want, we can even stop -- we don't even

8 have to look at the next slide.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Did you have a question?

10 MR. MARK: I have a question. You don't need to  
11 put the slides back on. You mentioned that low reflood  
12 rate, an inch per second.

13 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

14 MR. MARK: It doesn't seem frightfully low.  
15 That's five feet a minute and --

16 MR. LAUBEN: Well --

17 MR. MARK: -- you can hardly boil that much water  
18 out of a thing.

19 MR. LAUBEN: Right. Now, let me show you this.

20 MR. MARK: Is that -- well, don't explain it  
21 further -- is that amongst the things that might be modified  
22 in the new branch technical position?

23 MR. LAUBEN: Well, as a matter of fact, it was one  
24 of the things it was suggested that be changed in the rule  
25 when we were very actively pursuing a rule change a couple

1 of years ago, before Three Mile Island. I believe, in fact,  
2 there was a whole -- I have that slide, I took it out of the  
3 presentation that we made -- and the answer to that is yes.  
4 Our intention at that time, and I still think it's a good  
5 idea, is that we do not make distinctions between less than  
6 one inch per second and greater than one inch per second,  
7 but that the experimental evidence be evaluated on its  
8 merits and that's what the calculation be based on.

9 MR. MARK: Okay, that answers my question.

10 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah. And, in fact, that's why the  
11 regulatory, NRR, and, I think, the industry, as well, has  
12 been very strong in urging Research, EPRI, and the  
13 Westinghouse triumvirate in the FLECHT test to proceed with  
14 all due speed with the blockage test, because with the  
15 proper evidence we feel that that would be the thing to do.

16 MR. MARK: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) would be a  
17 change in the rule, as opposed to the Branch technical  
18 position?

19 MR. LAUBEN: Well, it would have to be a change in  
20 the rules, unfortunately. The branch technical position, on  
21 this issue there really isn't one; it's the rule that has to  
22 be obeyed. It's Appendix K that has to be followed. It's  
23 Appendix K that's giving us the difficulty, in part. So we  
24 would -- we would need, unfortunately, it would appear, to  
25 require a rule change in this area.

1 And, I tell you, we have --

2 MR. MARK: And a rule-making proceeding.

3 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah. Whatever that might entail.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, that's --

5 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah.

6 MR. SHEWMON: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

7 MR. LAUBEN: We have probably bent, in my opinion,  
8 we have bent the interpretation of what the Commissioners  
9 meant when they said "steam cooling" just about as far as we  
10 can bend it and still be within what anyone would consider  
11 the law. So, I think, to make -- to change it much more, we  
12 would have to have the rule changed.

13 Now, let's see, I can -- let me -- I have lumped  
14 together the effects of rupture strain and incidence of  
15 rupture, because, by and large, unless the rupture occurs  
16 later in reflood, after the reflooding rate is less than one  
17 inch per second, which generally it does not, but sometimes  
18 it does, the incidence effects are also effects on the hot  
19 rod as far as strain, gap conductance, and that sort of  
20 thing is concerned.

21 And I just want to mention quickly that the  
22 effects that are directly calculated in using these  
23 parameters is simply geometrical changes and engineered  
24 results, anything that is a function of those geometric  
25 parameters is going to be affected. All the effects, except

1 possibly -- with the possible exception of surface  
2 radiation, are considered for all analyzed pins throughout  
3 the entire transient. Surface radiation models if they are  
4 applied now have a small effect, less than 30 degrees. The  
5 greatest effects of the individual burst strain and  
6 incidence of rupture are on the hot pin or, in the case of  
7 the BWR, the hot plane. The strain incidence effects can  
8 affect the PWR for the rupture elevation up to the nine-foot  
9 elevation, roughly speaking, and beyond that, too, to some  
10 degree, but primarily in that range. Below that there's not  
11 much effect. The greatest single effect -- and I think this  
12 is fairly obvious -- is the two-sided reaction. The  
13 two-sided reaction makes the calculation extremely sensitive  
14 to almost any small change.

15 MR. SHEWMON: What's a two-sided reaction?

16 MR. LAUBEN: The fact that when it's ruptured you  
17 are required to start the reaction, the metal-water  
18 reaction, on the inside of the cladding as well as the  
19 outside. That's a requirement of Appendix K, as well, for a  
20 distance of three inches from the center of the rupture, one  
21 and a half inches in each direction from the center of the  
22 rupture.

23 Now, to answer the question that you asked, the  
24 very last point addressed: the effects of the proposed  
25 strain/incidence model changes proposed in NUREG 0630 are

1 worth 0 to 800 degrees F. In some cases, some plants, some  
2 models, it doesn't have any effect. On others it may be as  
3 high as 800 degrees.

4 Now, I think it's important to put that into  
5 context, because most of this effect is on what I've just  
6 mentioned, the ruptured node, which is extremely sensitive  
7 to metal-water reaction. Therefore, if you put it in terms  
8 of F-sub-Q, or over our  $\alpha$ -sub-Q, the number is really not  
9 that large; it's maybe zero to .05. A small change in  
10 overall peaking factor, generally speaking, can account for  
11 an 800-degree effect when it's affecting the ruptured node  
12 on the pin of interest.

13 Next we have the blockage effects. As I mentioned  
14 before, the blowdown effects are rather small, except for  
15 some B&W client calculations.

16 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Norm, in limited cases, can  
17 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) rise to maybe .2? (WORDS  
18 UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

19 MR. LAUBEN: Beg your pardon?

20 MR. RUBENSTEIN: In limited cases cannot the  
21 F-sub-Q rise up to about .2 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) reactors?

22 MR. LAUBEN: Well, are you talking about the  
23 compensating benefits, is that what you mean?

24 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Yes.

25 MR. LAUBEN: Well, let me -- for the -- yes, I

1 think I can -- I can discuss it. That's a rather specific  
2 Westinghouse type of thing that we're talking about. But  
3 let me get through this first.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Is F-sub-Q some critical heat flux  
5 or ratio of heat fluxes?

6 MR. LAUBEN: F-sub-Q is the ratio of the power in  
7 the hottest spot in the reactor to the average. F-sub-Qs  
8 typically are in a range of 1.9 to 2.7, depending on whose  
9 plant you're talking about. Two three is a fairly typical  
10 number for an F-sub-Q.

11 So . . . we're saying, from the previous slide, is  
12 that if you have an F-sub-Q of 2.3, it doesn't take a very  
13 significant reduction in overall peaking factor to account  
14 for an 800-degree effect. And all that's saying is that  
15 when it comes to ruptured nodes with the two-sided  
16 metal-water reaction, they're extremely sensitive. I think  
17 that's something we've lived with for eight years, and  
18 sometimes it surprises people, but those of us that have  
19 done the calculations --

20 MR. SHEWMON: When you -- you talked about a hot  
21 and average pin in each --

22 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

23 MR. SHEWMON: -- in the subassembly.

24 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Do you -- when the hottest pin

1 ruptures, do you assume that everything in the subassembly  
2 ruptures? Or how do you --

3 MR. LAUBEN: Some models do, and some models don't.

4 If you're talking about blowdown, the answer is  
5 no, because in blowdown all three pins are carried  
6 explicitly.

7 If the hot pin ruptures, that doesn't have a  
8 blockage effect.

9 MR. SHEWMON: I'm talking about a rupture strain.  
10 I'm on your last slide --

11 MR. LAUBEN: Okay. Yeah?

12 MR. SHEWMON: -- where you say the greatest --  
13 "strain/incidence effects can effect PWR" -- "greatest  
14 single effect is two-sided reaction at ruptured node."

15 MR. LAUBEN: Yes. Yes, at the ruptured node -- I  
16 should have said "of the hot pin."

17 MR. SHEWMON: Well, but if one pins ruptures, it  
18 probably doesn't --

19 MR. LAUBEN: It doesn't affect --

20 MR. SHEWMON: -- go very fast towards giving you  
21 17 percent.

22 MR. LAUBEN: Well, remember, 17 percent is a local  
23 number. It is -- if you have one spot in the whole core, be  
24 it the three-inch node of the hottest pin of the 50,000  
25 pins, if that reaches 17 percent that's still the limit. It

1 may be somewhat restrictive, but that's still the limit. We  
2 don't --

3 MR. SHEWMON: Only somewhat you feel?

4 MR. LAUBEN: Well, I'll tell you --

5 MR. SHEWMON: Scratch that. Go ahead.

6 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah, okay. Right. Compared to the  
7 German method of licensing, which does a more probabilistic  
8 -- what's this (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

9 VOICE: (UNINTELLIGIBLE)

10 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah. That's it, the hot pin. It is  
11 the hot pin that determines conformance with Appendix K in  
12 this regard, with respect to the 2200 and with respect to  
13 the 17 percent. Assessments are made of --

14 VOICE: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) hottest spot in the  
15 hot pin.

16 MR. LAUBEN: The hottest spot in the hot pin.  
17 That's correct. That's correct.

18 Oh, okay. Let's see -- blockage effects. I think  
19 I mentioned number one. Oh, yes -- in the BWR, the  
20 post-blowdown blockage effects are implicitly accounted for  
21 in the heat transfer derived from the BWR FLECHT program.  
22 In that case, they did have typical blockages in the -- in  
23 some of the FLECHT experiments, and in that respect the  
24 effect of blockage is taken into account in deriving the  
25 heat transfer model for the BWRs.



1 PWR blockage we've discussed of less than one inch  
2 per second. And we have discussed the fact that flow  
3 diversion -- well, flow diversion and heat transfer are  
4 calculated very differently. Each vendor came in with a  
5 different model, and we approved those models, sometimes  
6 after a good deal of deliberation. And each vendor went  
7 through a good deal of deliberation, because we all didn't  
8 have a great deal of idea how we were going to attack this  
9 problem at the time.

10 MR. SHEWMON: If we can stop on item three for a  
11 minute, it seems to me that's the nub of much of the  
12 discussion here.

13 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Appendix K may require that if one  
15 spot on one fuel element gets 17 percent, then you've got to  
16 yell uncle or something. But it seems to me that if you're  
17 saying that -- that says the "hot rod only" will be  
18 considered for flow blockage effect, and it's going from  
19 that hot rod to the whole subassembly blockage which is  
20 going to be most of our discussion today. So I guess that  
21 one I'd like to hear you say more about.

22 MR. LAUBEN: Well, let me say this. There are  
23 some models that carry along a hot assembly pin that is  
24 calculated as well as the hot pin. And blockage will not be  
25 calculated to occur until the hot assembly pin, the average

1 pin in a hot assembly ruptures. Other models it's the hot  
2 pin that ruptures. I don't -- some -- well, I -- of course,  
3 to a certain degree, and I don't want to characterize the  
4 degree because that, it may be competitive --

5 MR. SHEWMON: What you're describing here is what  
6 the vendors do, not what you require or what is being  
7 suggested?

8 MR. LAUBEN: Well, this is what they do, this is  
9 what they have proposed and what we have accepted. We  
10 didn't want to overprescribe the hydraulic models so that  
11 everyone had the same hydraulic model. We felt that it was  
12 in the interest of -- of independence that each vendor  
13 prescribe a model that accounted for flow blockage, and  
14 everyone derived a different model. And we all felt that  
15 each model, albeit they're different and have different  
16 effects, there's different degrees of conservatism in each  
17 hydraulic model, that still they -- they make a -- a  
18 reasonable attempt to abide by the Commission rule on this,  
19 on this score, and that they're conservative.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Now, part of the reason we're  
21 gathered together today is to try to get less diversity in,  
22 at least, some of this data.

23 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

24 MR. SHEWMON: I don't know, I guess Ralph doesn't  
25 have it in his handout. So that you're saying that --

1 you're talking only about the thermal hydraulic models.

2 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

3 MR. SHEWMON: And there you try to let 100 flowers  
4 bloom or something.

5 MR. LAUBEN: Well, six or seven maybe.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

7 (Laughter)

8 MR. LAUBEN: It has its advantages and its  
9 disadvantages.

10 MR. SHEWMON: I agree.

11 MR. LAUBEN: And I don't think there's any simple  
12 answer.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1           The bottom line of this one is that the effects of  
2 blockage are about zero to 150 degrees, once again depending  
3 of the model, depending on the plant. However, the effects  
4 of blockage have a much stronger effect on  $F$  or power  
5 level compensation. Whereas the other one was  $.05$  for  $300$   
6 degrees, this is  $.15$  per 150 degrees. So it's much stronger.

7           MR. SHEWMON: That  $F$  is the steady-state power  
8 factor?

9           MR. LAUBEN: That's right, power distribution  
10 factor, that's correct.

11          MR. SHEWMON: But the maximum -- the vendor would  
12 like to keep that as flat as he could in order to avoid DNBR  
13 in certain accidents or something?

14          MR. LAUBEN: Well, he would like to be able to  
15 have the highest possible  $F$  so that he can operate with  
16 the greatest amount of flexibility. It allows him in some  
17 cases to load file better. It allows him not to have to  
18 monitor the core flux distribution as rigorously. It allows  
19 him much more flexibility if he is allowed to have a higher  
20 value for  $F$ .

21          MR. STRASSER: You're saying that this will leave  
22 a  $.15 F$  in his margin?

23          MR. LAUBEN: Exactly. Now, I think that we don't  
24 need to discuss that -- let's see. Oh, okay.

25          MR. SHEWMON: Isn't there a maximum for the worst

1 case?

2 MR. LAUBEN: For the worst case that we've seen so  
3 far in our assessment since November.

4 MR. SHEWMON: And you've looked at all the numbers?

5 MR. LAUBEN: Well, yes. We've made -- I think  
6 Jack Rosenthal discussed it. I don't know if he discussed  
7 it with the Fuel Subcommittee or not. Was that the Fuel  
8 Subcommittee? Yes. (Inaudible).

9 The kind of assessments we went through for each  
10 of them, I don't think I want to go through today. I'll  
11 tell you what, I won't -- I won't spend much time on these  
12 last few slides, simply to note that blockage data, which is  
13 very important. We mentioned the Flecht experiments. There  
14 are a number of other experiments.

15 At this point it would be somewhat premature to  
16 use these experiments to define more accurate flow diversion  
17 models as a result of blockage. But we do expect, within a  
18 couple of years, to be able to do that better. Now, I think  
19 once again, Larry Hochreiter has some of the recent Flecht  
20 tests of blockage.

21 I think the bottom line is that we do expect, from  
22 what information is available from these flow blockage  
23 experiments, that we will find that, as we expected and as  
24 the Commissioners intended, in the current model (Inaudible)  
25 and we would get some relief. But I don't think we can get

1 the relief if we don't have a rule change.

2 This is a rather busy slide of the two-phase flow  
3 effect. In fact, I think I discussed it and I don't want to  
4 go over that again, less than one inch per second.

5 Let me just say about this that the intent of this  
6 slide was -- the bottom line was that our two-phase flow  
7 effects are a big deal when it comes to swelling and  
8 rupture; that is, their influence on swelling and rupture.  
9 The point is, I think, probably the key point on this is  
10 this point right here, that reflood test data indicates a  
11 rupture occurs at 280 degrees above the reflood  
12 temperature. That two-phase flow behavior probably has very  
13 little effect on strain and blockage. And we believe that  
14 the appropriate kind of atmospheres for these tests are  
15 steam atmosphere.

16 And let's see. Okay, the schedule we'll discuss  
17 later. And now we're all through.

18 MR. SHEWMON: I guess the only thing that bothers  
19 me a little bit on that is, in this land of Alice in  
20 Wonderland, I have difficulty deciding when it is we're  
21 trying to develop best estimate models and when it is we're  
22 trying to meet things -- use models that meet Appendix K and  
23 in some way approximate reality at the same time. And so  
24 when you say that that's the way it happens in reality, I  
25 agree with you. But when it comes back to living with

1 Appendix K and the models you're using, I don't know whether  
2 you're in left field or in right field.

3 MR. LAUBEN: Well, we have tried, as far as flow  
4 diversion is concerned and heat transfer, with respect to  
5 less than one inch per second. I believe from those -- that  
6 one-sentence admonition from the Commissioners told us, I  
7 think, that they wanted us to be conservative if we landed  
8 in this area of less than one inch per second reflooding  
9 rates.

10 Now, I'm not sure -- unfortunately, they didn't  
11 talk about it much more than that. We believe that if we --  
12 the problem that existed at the time of the rulemaking  
13 hearing was that there wasn't any data that anyone agreed on  
14 that was very applicable data. There were some limited  
15 plate blockage experiments. The sleeve blockage experiments  
16 that were available were very short tubes.

17 MR. SHEWMON: What will come out of the Flecht  
18 results that you think may change the --

19 MR. LAUBEN: What I would like to come out of that  
20 is that as a function you would be able to derive heat  
21 transfer models that not only were a function of the other  
22 appropriate variables, but would also be a function of  
23 blockage; that you could derive some models that could tell  
24 you how to treat blockage during reflooding in a more  
25 realistic way; and you wouldn't make any artificial

1 distinction between less than one inch per second and  
2 greater than one inch per second, but simply what does the  
3 data -- what would the data indicate that you ought to be  
4 using for reflood heat transfer and reflood flow models.

5 Also, in addition, the one slide did show that  
6 there were FEVA experiments and NRU experiments that are  
7 trying to address the same thing. So in a little while we  
8 do expect some of this same to be available.

9 MR. ESPOSITO: Dr. Shewmon, may I clarify one  
10 point. I'm Vincent Esposito from Westinghouse.

11 What we attempt to do with these values is to  
12 maximize the licensing (Inaudible), so that we can give the  
13 plants flexibility in operation, but not the operating  
14 team. We're not trying to maximize that.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. MEYER: When Norm was talking about the  
17 peaking factors and showing what kind of peaking factor  
18 adjustments are needed to compensate for various increases  
19 in peak cladding temperature, you shouldn't infer from that  
20 that one has to change the peaking factor to live with the  
21 cladding model changes. Because in fact compensations can  
22 be made in the thermal hydraulic models so that there might  
23 be no need for any change in an operating parameter as a  
24 result of revisions that might be made to the ECCS models.

25 I just want to note, as I start, I see that I'm 25



1 minutes behind the appointed time of starting of my talk;  
2 and that you've given me only half of the time that you  
3 offered me initially. So I hope you will be understanding  
4 if I don't finish on schedule.

5 MR. SHEWMON: We'll do our best.

6 MR. MEYER: Okay. To pick up where I left off, my  
7 intention today is to address five questions which I think  
8 are the essential questions which have been raised with  
9 regard to the cladding models. If there are other questions  
10 that you want to discuss, you'll have to bring them up  
11 separately.

12 The first question is: Were important data sets  
13 overlooked in deriving the rupture-temperature correlation  
14 in NUREG 0630? This slide shows the Oak Ridge correlation,  
15 shown as the solid line, that was used in NUREG 0630, along  
16 with some additional data points. The slide is basically  
17 Figure 2 in the report, and we have added Westinghouse data  
18 points, which are shown by the little circle with the "W" in  
19 it; and KFK data points, which were shown on other figures  
20 in the NUREG report.

21 The KFK data were shown in the NUREG report, but  
22 they were not used by Oak Ridge to influence the derivation  
23 of the correlation. These Westinghouse data were not shown  
24 in NUREG 0630 because they did not meet our basic  
25 requirements for typicality for data selection; and they

1 were not used in deriving the correlation by Oak Ridge.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Are these clusters or single pins?

3 MR. MEYER: I should point out that most of the  
4 points are single -- single pins. The Westinghouse points  
5 are experiments which contain anywhere from two to ten  
6 individual rods, and they are spread on the Westinghouse  
7 data around each of these points, on the order of plus or  
8 minus 30 degrees C.

9 MR. SHEWMON: To cover the rupture of all of the  
10 pins; is that right?

11 MR. MEYER: If this point has ten -- is the mean  
12 of ten data points, the ten data points scatter within plus  
13 or minus 30 degrees.

14 MR. SHEWMON: But do they run data -- when they  
15 run these, do they run a cluster of pins or one pin?

16 MR. MEYER: Are these all single-rod? These are  
17 all single rod.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Maybe Westinghouse should answer.

19 MR. BURMAN: I'd like to ask a question. Are  
20 these points the uncorrected temperature points?

21 MR. MEYER: Yes.

22 MR. BURMAN: But we established that there was a  
23 temperature bias in the measurement and that these were not  
24 the correct temperatures to use and the staff accepted that.

25 MR. SHEWMON: And would that tend to shift them?

1 MR. BURMAN: It would shift them upwards.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. So it would be -- you would  
3 improve the agreement with the curve?

4 MR. BURMAN: Yes. Thank you.

5 MR. STRASSER: Were these the electrically heated  
6 rods, the Westinghouse ones?

7 MR. BURMAN: These were external, radiantly  
8 heated, single rod tests, with the pellets, aluminum pellets  
9 on the inside.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Go ahead.

11 MR. MEYER: Okay. You can see that the Oak Ridge  
12 data and the correlation are 25 to 50 degrees more  
13 conservative than some of the KFK data. In this case, if  
14 the line is below the data it's more conservative.

15 MR. LAWROSKI: How do you get your 25 to 50  
16 degrees? Do you use all the points?

17 DR. SHEWMON: No, just the black point, just the solid KFK  
18 point.

19 MR. LAWROSKI: Oh, just the KFK. I thought he was  
20 talking about --

21 MR. MEYER: There are a group of KFK data points  
22 that are on the order of 25 to 50 degrees above the line.  
23 There are another group of KFK data points that are right on  
24 the line. The Westinghouse uncorrected data points are down  
25 here.

1           None of these data points are corrected. They're  
2 all actual data.

3           MR. LAWROSKI: When you talk about corrections,  
4 what's the size of the correction? 5 degrees, 50 degrees?

5           MR. MEYER: It depends --

6           MR. LAWROSKI: 100 degrees?

7           MR. MEYER: -- on the care that was taken in the  
8 experiment that was performed. In the case of the Oak Ridge  
9 data, the temperature error is estimated to range between  
10 zero, when they got the thermocouple real close to the burst  
11 node, to about 25 degrees.

12           In the case of the Westinghouse data, which they  
13 may want to comment on in more detail, I think the errors  
14 were considerably larger because they were tests that used  
15 just one thermocouple. They didn't always get it close to  
16 the rupture node.

17           The -- okay, you see a group of KEK data that are  
18 above the line. And after Westinghouse corrects this data,  
19 they get a correlation, shown here as a dashed line, which  
20 is also above the line in a region that's of interest to  
21 us. And so the question has been raised about whether the  
22 NUREG correlation should be raised in this region.

23           In replying to this question, several points have  
24 been made. Chapman showed that the Oak Ridge correlation  
25 also fit data from the Argonne National Laboratory. He

1 presented his analysis to this Subcommittee on February the  
2 14th, and concluded that the Oak Ridge correlation and the  
3 Oak Ridge data were not unique.

4 If you'll recall that presentation, you'll  
5 remember that Bob did a regression analysis of the Argonne  
6 data, and the results were almost indistinguishable from the  
7 curve that is shown on this slide.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Ralph, remind me, please. Is the  
9 engineering hoop stress the average pressure from the --  
10 stress from the pressure at the rupture temperature, or is  
11 it the pressure stress before you start heating it, or what?

12 MR. MEYER: The engineering hoop stress is a  
13 measure of the pressure at the time of rupture, simply  
14 converted to the dimensions of the undeformed tube.

15 MR. SHEWMON: So it rises to that point?

16 MR. MEYER: That's correct, that's correct.

17 We pointed out in the NUREG report that the KFK  
18 data points that you see above the curve here were from  
19 isobaric experiments and that they were not prototypical in  
20 that respect. In a fuel rod which has a constant number of  
21 moles of gas, the internal pressure will drop as swelling  
22 and ballooning progress. This will result in lower strain  
23 rates at the time of rupture than in an isobaric test.

24 And recall that deformation in zircalloy depends  
25 strongly on strain rate. It's like silly putty.

1           And the Westinghouse data are also from isobaric  
2 tests. Oak Ridge, on the other hand, usually uses the more  
3 prototypical constant gas inventory as a standard test. But  
4 they recently performed a couple of comparative tests at  
5 constant pressure. At a given stress, the ruptures occurred  
6 at a higher temperature by about 25 to 50 degrees, roughly  
7 the same as this discrepancy.

8           Now, I've been cautioned not to make too much out  
9 of this; two tests aren't conclusive. But they do seem to  
10 show that the isobaric conditions raise the burst  
11 temperature. We know that the isobaric conditions will  
12 affect the burst strains. It also appears that they will  
13 affect the rupture temperatures.

14           Dr. Chapman is here today and if you want to talk  
15 about these Oak Ridge tests, I'm sure he'd be glad to  
16 comment on those.

17           So we discovered something else about the KFK  
18 data. When we look closely, if you will recall, we had  
19 grouped data by ramp rate, sometimes calling it slow ramp  
20 and sometimes calling it fast ramp, and using various ranges  
21 of ramp rate to include in those categories.

22           It turns out that all of the KFK data points that  
23 are above the line are for ramp rates that are significantly  
24 higher than 23 degrees C. per second; they're in the range  
25 of 25 to 40. We had thought that ramp rate effects

1 saturated at about 25 to 30 degrees per second.

2 The KFK data points that fall right on the line  
3 were very close to 28 degrees per second. Again, I don't  
4 think there's any conclusive message here. But it is  
5 possible that the discrepancies that you see here are  
6 residual ramp rate effect and not related to any other.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Why don't you go on. At least I'm  
8 more interested in the blockage part, and I think that's  
9 where the discussion is leading.

10 MR. MEYER: Well, I'll move on to the burst  
11 strain. But I'm really --

12 MR. SHEWMON: Fine.

13 MR. MEYER: The burst strain, I think, is probably  
14 more important for our discussion than the blockage per se,  
15 because the burst strain -- the selection of the burst  
16 strain correlation drives the blockage model.

17 So the question about the burst strain data is,  
18 were the data selectively used to produce larger strain,  
19 large strain in the burst strain correlation in the NUREG  
20 report. Selection of data is very important, because  
21 experimental conditions can affect the results dramatically.

22 The central issue is whether or not local  
23 temperatures in a fuel rod during a LOCA would be more or  
24 less uniform than in the experiments we've chosen to rely  
25 upon, because temperature uniformity appears to be a very

1 important variable controlling burst strain.

2 We believe that the best approach to capturing  
3 temperature gradient effects is to mock up experiments as  
4 close as possible to real fuel conditions and accept the  
5 results as they come out. Other approaches presume to know  
6 what local temperature gradients are in a LOCA, and we  
7 believe that it's unknowable with any reasonable accuracy to  
8 know that.

9 So therefore, our approach has been to rely on  
10 prototypical experiments and to get proper heat flow,  
11 simulating K heat, and to include atmospheric conditions for  
12 oxidation. We selected only data taken in experiments that  
13 utilized indirect internal heaters in aqueous atmospheres.  
14 But we did not place any artificial limits on how small or  
15 how large the temperature gradients might be.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Is steam an aqueous atmosphere?

17 MR. MEYER: Yes.

18 In retrospect, I believe we should have rejected  
19 isobaric data, but it turns out not to confuse the situation  
20 very much.

21 With this as background, there are really two  
22 separate questions that were raised, and these were raised  
23 at the last meeting we had, on Valentine's Day: One, is the  
24 Westinghouse data conservative; and, two, did we improperly  
25 weight individual data sets, data within the set we



1 evaluated in NUREG 0630. Stated another way, is the  
2 Westinghouse burst correlation adequately conservative and  
3 is the NUREG correlation too conservative.

4           Let me first address the Westinghouse data. We  
5 rejected such data because the direct and external heating  
6 methods produce incorrect heat fluxes that can lead to  
7 extremely uniform local temperatures. Such uniform local  
8 temperatures could exaggerate strains and get results that  
9 are too conservative.

10           In the Westinghouse case, however, other  
11 atypicalities were present that produced just the opposite  
12 effects. The Westinghouse tests were isobaric, as mentioned  
13 before. This will produce strain rates that are atypically  
14 high, thus resulting in strains that are biased low.

15           In addition, the Westinghouse bundle test uses  
16 spray-coated oxide covering to reduce electrical shorts, but  
17 the rods spalled, arced and failed prematurely due to local  
18 melting. Therefore, one can only conclude that features  
19 that were present in the Westinghouse -- there were features  
20 that were present in the Westinghouse test that would both  
21 enhance and suppress strains, and on balance the degree of  
22 conservatism or nonconservatism is unknown.

23           To confuse matters a little more, Westinghouse has  
24 excluded all the slow ramp data from the strain analysis,  
25 because they believe that plant transients were fast

1 transients. We recently have come to realize that that is  
2 in fact not the case, that most of the plant transients are  
3 slow transients.

4 We found that the Westinghouse data are somewhat  
5 nonconservative in comparison with other data, and therefore  
6 we believe that the correlation sometimes underprotects  
7 burst strains.

8 With regard to the weighting of individual data  
9 within the data sets evaluated in NUREG 0630, I have the  
10 following comments. This is a slide directly out of the  
11 report. It's Figure 6, and except for the initial screening  
12 of the experiments that didn't use internal heaters or  
13 aqueous environments, no selecting of data has been done  
14 here.

15 In deciding where to place the correlation curve,  
16 however, we did use judgments that in effect weighted the  
17 data differently. For example, these open squares down in  
18 the bottom were effectively ignored when we decided where to  
19 place the burst strain curve, because these were tests run  
20 at Oak Ridge with unheated shrouds. The shroud is put in  
21 there to make the fuel rod feel like it's in the presence of  
22 other fuel rods, which it can transfer heat to.

23 These tests were rerun under almost the same  
24 conditions, except with the heated shroud being used,  
25 resulting in the open diamond-shaped points at the top. So

1 we did indeed selectively use the data in determining the  
2 position of the curve in the correlation. And I have a  
3 graph that shows --

4 MR. SHEWMON: Have any tests been run with  
5 unheated pins as one of a group of 6 or 36 or something?

6 MR. MEYER: Yes, there have a couple tests.  
7 Either Dale or Bob should answer the question, because I  
8 don't know the details.

9 MR. CHAPMAN: There have been bundle tests in  
10 Japan with two or three unheated pins.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Out of how many?

12 MR. CHAPMAN: 49. The REBEKA 4 test had one  
13 unheated pin, the biggest one, out of 25. The next test we  
14 run will have 2 out of 32.

15 MR. SHEWMON: The reason I ask, as you know, is  
16 that there's always some control rod tubes around and  
17 usually a water rod or something, and that produces an  
18 asymmetry which may operate like this. And what I'm trying  
19 to get at it. Was there a marked difference, then, in  
20 blockage, when you had a fair amount of rupture? Or can one  
21 generalize?

22 MR. CHAPMAN: That's a difficult question. I  
23 think the results from the REBEKA tests were somewhat  
24 surprising in that the thing went somewhat to the opposite  
25 direction as they were anticipating. There was an effect of

1 the heated or the unheated rods, and it took some time to  
2 understand it.

3 I can't comment much more than that. I don't  
4 remember the details.

5 In the Japanese tests, again there was some  
6 effect, but I don't believe a very large effect.

7 MR. SHEWCON: Why don't you bring it up when you  
8 get in and integrate everything with it, if you would. Now  
9 I'm speaking to Westinghouse.

10 Okay. Thank you. Go ahead.

11 MR. MEYER: We do make an adjustment for the  
12 presence of guide thimbles in the bundles, in the model for  
13 flow blockage.

14 Back to the burst strain data, this is the figure  
15 in the report. Here is a figure that has been changed in  
16 the following way: From this figure we have simply removed  
17 all the tests with unheated or without shrouds, that is,  
18 removed some of the data down here at the bottom. We have  
19 also added on a number of data points that have come out  
20 this summer through an ASTM meeting and some exchanges that  
21 we've had, that have largely added data points over in the  
22 beta phase region, which makes us look kind of  
23 nonconservative over there.

24 However, if you'll focus on the alpha phase  
25 region, which is the important region, and if you're not

1   overly influenced by these stragglers down here that all  
2   came from one test, I think you will have to admit that  
3   we've pretty much best estimated the data.

4           MR. SHEWMON: I'm not sure you're plotting the  
5   right variables, but you may well have put the best curve  
6   through those points if you insist on those variables, or if  
7   Lauben insists on them, or whatever.

8           (Laughter.)

9           MR. STRASSER: Are these all unirradiated rods?

10          MR. MEYER: Yes. Oh, I wanted to answer the  
11   question you asked before, very briefly. We don't account  
12   explicitly for fabrication variables such as texture or cold  
13   work or things like that; nor do we account for effects of  
14   radiation. We assume that all these things anneal out and  
15   the tests are run with specimens from commercial tube  
16   fabricators.

17          All the tests are done with -- well, not all of  
18   them. There are a couple of -- there were some irradiated  
19   rods tested at Battelle-Columbus, so I shouldn't say all of  
20   them. But for the most part, the tests involve unirradiated  
21   tubes.

22          MR. STRASSER: How about the variable of  
23   dimensions? How do you characterize clad thicknesses?

24          MR. MEYER: Well, all of the work has been put on  
25   the same footing with this engineering hoop stress. So

1 we've eliminated the diameter and thickness design  
2 differences from affecting these comparisons.

3 MR. SHEWMON: My question relates to the direct  
4 analysis of the test. Are these well characterized rods?  
5 Sometimes clad wall eccentricity can take up ten percent of  
6 the clad thickness.

7 MR. MEYER: Bob, did you hear the question and  
8 will you answer it?

9 MR. CHAPMAN: Yes. In our case, the tubing is  
10 well characterized. The tubing is not in fact that far out  
11 from uniformity. And we do not believe that the uniformity  
12 is significantly -- all these other parameters, the other  
13 things are much more important than variations in the  
14 cladding.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Is the variation you're talking  
16 about circumferential around one pin?

17 MR. STRASSER: Yes, clad wall eccentricity.

18 MR. SHEWMON: You mean if I had a thick wall on  
19 one side of my pin and a thin wall on the other, it won't  
20 affect the burst strain?

21 MR. CHAPMAN: Yes, it will. I'm saying that the  
22 tubing that we're talking about, that's not important,  
23 because it's not a large variation.

24 MR. SHEWMON: In yours. But the question is, what  
25 happens in reactors.

1           MR. CHAPMAN: Well, I think our fuel is comparable  
2 to the reactor specifications.

3           MR. SHEWMON: Now, you're saying it can be ten or  
4 it is ten percent?

5           MR. STRASSER: Not unusual.

6           MR. SHEWMON: Well, if you could get it to be  
7 standard, maybe they'll make you an allowance for it.

8           MR. PICKLESIMER: May I answer part of that  
9 question? My name is Picklesimer.

10           I have looked at a good bit of the tubing. I'm on  
11 the ASTM committees that set the standards for this nuclear  
12 tubing. The manufacturers come in with surprisingly close  
13 tolerances on this. And you can examine from one  
14 manufacturer to another. They're remarkably good.

15           So one line of tubing is, for the most part, so  
16 far as these tests are concerned, they can be considered  
17 completely comparable; and that's whether it's made by the  
18 Japanese or the Germans or the Swiss or the Americans.  
19 They're that close together.

20           MR. STRASSER: My basic question was whether it's  
21 measured and recorded as part of the test program, so that  
22 it can be interpreted.

23           MR. SHEWMON: The answer is often.

24           MR. MEYER: Well, let me finish up the bursting  
25 point by saying that I don't think there's any question that

1 burst strains can be large, they can be a lot larger than  
2 100 percent. Oak Ridge has seen strains as high as 100  
3 percent.

4 But based on prototypical experiments, we don't  
5 believe that the burst strains, on average, will be more  
6 than 90 or 100 percent in the important alpha region. On  
7 the other hand, we believe that smaller values would likely  
8 underestimate the degree of in-reactor swelling, and that's  
9 not allowed by Appendix K.

10 I'm now ready to turn to the third question, on  
11 the flow blockage methodology, and the question is, is the  
12 methodology valid for converting burst strains into flow  
13 blockage.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



#4

1           The first thing we should do is review the  
2 methodology, and this slide is Figure 10 from the NUREG  
3 report.

4           First, and starting from the top of the slide and  
5 working down, from three Oak Ridge multi-rod bundle tests we  
6 compared burst strains with average strain in a plane,  
7 finding the average strain to be about half of the burst  
8 strain. This average strain was then converted into a  
9 percent area blockage using simple geometrical assumptions  
10 that presumed that the fuel rods swell into square shapes  
11 after they touch.

12           Then further adjustments were made to account for  
13 nonswelling tubes such as control rod thimbles and  
14 instrument tubes.

15           The question was raised that deals with the first  
16 step of the procedure. The ratio between burst strain and  
17 average coplanar rod strain was based on only three Oak  
18 Ridge tests performed in the alpha phase temperature region.

19           MR. SHEWMON: Do you have a plot in here that  
20 shows an average in plane strain; or to be specific, does  
21 that exclude all ruptured elements in that plane?

22           MR. MEYER: No, it does not.

23           MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

24           MR. MEYER: Figure 11 in the reports, on page 27,  
25 it shows a cross-section in the first bundle test at ...

1 plane of maximum blockage.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Now to get the strain for those  
3 ruptured elements did you inscribe a circle that would  
4 represent the unwashed out fuel pellets and take that as the  
5 effective diameter, or what did you use as the effective  
6 diameter for the average strain?

7 MR. MEYER: The strain on all of the rods was  
8 taken as the ratio of the length of the deformed cladding  
9 around the circumference to the -- original circumference,  
10 undeformed circumference.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Why?

12 MR. MEYER: It is total strain.

13 MR. SHEWMON: What got us here is the British  
14 experiments which showed that if you have elements which do  
15 not rupture and they puff up like bananas or balloons or  
16 something you can have flow blockage.

17 MR. MEYER: Yes.

18 MR. SHEWMON: But I don't see any relevance  
19 between the strain of that extended U-tube and flow blockage.

20 MR. MEYER: Hold on. Because we measured the  
21 strain in every rod, whether it ruptured or not --

22 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

23 MR. MEYER: -- and in this case you have a 16-rod  
24 bundle. This is the plane where the area, the flow area is  
25 smallest by any definition that you might choose to put

1 about the blockage around the ruptured node. And the point  
2 I want to make is that the rupture -- I am sorry, the  
3 blockage is indeed controlled largely by the nonruptured  
4 rods. And there are only four of these ruptured in that  
5 plane, and they are not controlling the blockage in the  
6 plane. They have --

7 MR. SHEWMON: Well, if that was true, then why  
8 didn't you go back -- it seems to me you can argue that the  
9 fuel pellet may always be there.

10 MR. MEYER: Sure. It may not, but I would be  
11 willing to argue that.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, and that is a conservative  
13 position and it may not. But okay, let's assume it always  
14 is.

15 MR. MEYER: Yes.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Then if you took the fuel pellet  
17 diameter, it seems that that is the maximum you can argue is  
18 indeed blocking at that point. So why wave your hands and  
19 say, gee, it doesn't make much difference by taking this  
20 other approach?

21 MR. MEYER: Can you tell me where you are going  
22 with this question because I don't think you are going  
23 anywhere that is --

24 MR. SHEWMON: I am going with this question that  
25 -- the basic question to me for this afternoon is the

1 relationship between flow blockage and independent burst  
2 strain.

3 MR. MEYER: Okay.

4 MR. SHEWMON: And if you take a physically  
5 impossible method of calculating an average strain, implying  
6 that it implies blockage, then you know I would -- sort of a  
7 red flag goes up and I say, gee, I don't know whether I can  
8 believe or how much I want to believe anything that comes  
9 after this.

10 MR. MEYER: You are missing the point.

11 MR. SHEWMON: I am sure I am.

12 MR. MEYER: And I think half of the people in this  
13 room have missed the point from the very beginning.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Gee, if you got the other half you  
15 are doing well. Keep going.

16 (Chuckles.)

17 MR. MEYER: There will be a reduction in flow area  
18 at every elevation in this bundle because the rods rupture  
19 and swell all over the place actually. In any plane that  
20 you choose to examine you can define an average rod strain  
21 that would produce that amount of blockage.

22 MR. SHEWMON: What amount of blockage?

23 MR. MEYER: The amount of flow area reduction that  
24 you measure in that plane.

25 MR. SHEWMON: And you measure where the whole pin

1 or at points along there the flow resistance, is that right?

2 MR. MEYER: A comparison between these area  
3 reductions and pressure drops have been made in the codes,  
4 and that is shown that using an area reduction is a  
5 legitimate way of describing blockage, because in the codes  
6 it does indeed produce the pressure drops that you measure  
7 in these very bundles when you test them after the  
8 temperature test. You do a flow test, measure the  
9 temperature, measure the pressure, which is shown here by  
10 the little dots, and you do a code calculation where you  
11 have input this measured flow area reduction.

12 MR. SHEWYON: And the measured flow area reduction  
13 is not the flow area reduction; it is what you call average  
14 strain, is that right? That is where I am going, because  
15 when you say flow area reduction I don't know what you are  
16 saying. Whether it is I think is what is physically  
17 plausible or credible flow reduction or whether it is some  
18 average strain that you calculate this way .

19 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Ralph, there is a small  
20 three-dimensional drawing which shows the blockage just  
21 above and below this maximum width you are taking?

22 MR. MEYER: No, I don't think so. There is indeed  
23 an ambiguity about what you call the amount of flow  
24 reduction produced by a blocked node. And Bob Chapman has  
25 used two definitions: one where he does in fact use the

1 inscribed circle and one where he doesn't. They don't make  
2 much difference on the flow area reduction in a plane  
3 because there are only a few ruptured nodes in that plane,  
4 and their effect is divided by four or five or whatever the  
5 ratio is.

6 We in fact use the least conservative, the most  
7 realistic of his definitions.

8 MR. SHEWMON: It may be least conservative, but if  
9 you are talking about something that can't block and say it  
10 can block I don't think that is realistic.

11 MR. MEYER: Suppose that we had found a plane  
12 where there were no ruptured nodes at all.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

14 MR. MEYER: Now would you agree that we can  
15 measure a flow area reduction in that plane?

16 MR. SHEWMON: And I would also agree that what you  
17 said he did sometimes of the inscribed one is much more  
18 physically credible.

19 MR. MEYER: Okay, we used that one by the way, and  
20 when we obtained a flow area reduction for a plane that had  
21 a burst node in it we used the inscribed circle method. But  
22 you could go actually through this bundle and there would be  
23 a lot of planes where you wouldn't have a burst node. And  
24 in those cases we wouldn't have any problem discussing the  
25 flow area reduction.

1           In those cases you could then say that if every  
2 rod had strain "I" would produce the same amount of flow  
3 area reduction and calculate an average rod strain in that  
4 plane. Okay, that we did, geometrically, simply from taking  
5 the flow area reduction and back calculating an average  
6 coplanar rod strain.

7           Then we said if we knew what this average coplanar  
8 rod strain is we can work the problem back the other way and  
9 calculate the flow blockage.

10           Now what data did we have available to us? We  
11 didn't have measures of average coplanar rod strain. That  
12 is a fictitious number in the first place; they are all  
13 different. In fact, we didn't have, although some might say  
14 we could have gotten them, we didn't have the strains  
15 measured at every elevation along the whole rod for all the  
16 tests in the world.

17           What we did have were burst strains. And so we  
18 said is there a correlation between burst strain and average  
19 strain in a plane. And we looked at bundle tests. The  
20 three that we had were good pedigree, and in those three  
21 cases when we ratioed the numbers we got nearly a constant.  
22 And so we said we will use burst strain as a correlating  
23 parameter. It has nothing to do whether mechanistically the  
24 burst node is contributing to blockage or not contributing  
25 to blockage. All it does is say that if you are in a

1 temperature region where the material is ductile you are  
2 going to get a big burst and you are probably going to get  
3 big nonburst swelling.

4 And so we used the burst strain only as a  
5 correlated parameter, as a means of getting the average  
6 strain.

7 Now Pic is going to tell you about another way of  
8 doing business, where instead of using the burst strain as  
9 the correlating parameter, he is going to measure up and  
10 down the rod and take an axial average strain on a single  
11 rod, and he is going to take the ratio of that to this  
12 coplanar average strain and say that this is probably a  
13 better way of doing business than using burst strain to  
14 correlate on. And I can probably agree that that is a  
15 better way of doing business, except that we didn't have the  
16 data; the work hasn't been done. So you pay your money and  
17 you take your choice. I think the difference is a second  
18 order effect.

19 We chose a parameter to correlate on, and the  
20 adequacy of that correlation is what I think is a good  
21 question that has been raised about the blockage model. And  
22 I have a comment to make about that good question if we are  
23 ready to move on to that.

24 MR. MATHIS: Ralph, your maximum blockage is going  
25 to occur just before your burst, when you have got maximum



1 swelling without rupture, right?

2 MR. MEYER: No, not necessarily, because the  
3 burst, axially the burst in different rods occur at  
4 different elevations. They are not coplanar.

5 MR. MATHIS: Well, I realize that.

6 MR. MEYER: And so you could indeed have --

7 MR. MATHIS: But you are going to have flow paths  
8 in and out though?

9 MR. MEYER: You could indeed have the most blocked  
10 plane not having any bursts in it.

11 MR. MATHIS: That is right.

12 MR. MEYER: In this case I think they all did have  
13 bursts in them in your three bundles. But it is not  
14 preordained.

15 If they were coplanar, you see, then we would  
16 really be stuck on what defines flow blockage if we have got  
17 an area that is just full of ruptured nodes. As it stands  
18 now, the uncertainty in what is the flow area is -- there is  
19 an uncertainty because we don't quite know how to treat  
20 those burst nodes, but there are just a few of them on  
21 average in this plane. And so we make a reasonable guess.  
22 We use the inscribed circle method. And that is how the  
23 area reduction is defined in the plane where you have a  
24 burst node.

25 Now the question --

1 MR. STRASSER: Let me ask you this.

2 MR. MEYER: Sure.

3 MR. STRASSER: This ratio of burst strain to  
4 average rod strain that you find constant for the Oak Ridge  
5 tests, do you feel that has a physical basis or is it a  
6 happenstance?

7 MR. MEYER: No. I think in a very crude sense it  
8 has a physical basis, and that is in the alpha and the beta,  
9 pure alpha and the pure beta regions where the material is  
10 very ductile you would expect both burst strains and  
11 prerupture strains to be big, because you are dealing with a  
12 ductile material.

13 In the mixed phase region where the material is  
14 fairly brittle you will expect the rupture strain to be  
15 small and the rod strains away from the rupture to be small.

16 MR. STRASSER: Depends on the ramp rate to a  
17 certain extent?

18 MR. MEYER: Yes. But fundamentally there is no  
19 mechanistic connection. We don't pretend there is.

20 MR. STRASSER: How did you find your maximum plane  
21 of flow blockage?

22 MR. MEYER: Well, in the Oak Ridge tests they  
23 sectioned them how often, every --

24 VOICE: One and a half centimeters.

25 MR. MEYER: Every one and a half centimeters and

1 looked for them.

2           Okay, the question that was raised was about this  
3 ratio of burst strain to coplanar average strains, and the  
4 question is you -- or maybe it is an observation -- that we  
5 took that ratio from three bundle tests, the only three  
6 bundle tests that existed at the time, and all three bundle  
7 tests were taken in the alpha phase region. And the comment  
8 was that as you move up through the mixed phase and into the  
9 beta region that you might expect that deformation in the  
10 burst node and deformation away from the burst node might  
11 get out of kilter a little bit, so that the ratio wouldn't  
12 hold.

13           Put very simply we are using a correlation, a  
14 ratio outside of the range that we had data to derive it.  
15 And that is a risky business. And it is a good criticism.  
16 There are only two problems. One is that there aren't any  
17 data outside of the alpha phase region. So there is no way  
18 we can remedy the situation. And in other modeling  
19 assumptions like these of average strain or anything else  
20 would be subject to the same limitations.

21           And secondly, the alpha phase region appears to be  
22 the most important for the licensing analysis anyway. So we  
23 feel fairly comfortable in the region that is most  
24 important. It is the region of the biggest strains and  
25 where most of the plant transients fall down.

1           So we do indeed acknowledge limitations of the  
2 model. I don't for a minute think that this is the model  
3 that is going to stand for 20 years without modification.  
4 But at the moment, considering the data that exists, I don't  
5 think that you can do much better.

6           Now there were two final questions that were more  
7 philosophic in nature, and they were: is there a need to  
8 require cladding model changes and should it be done now?

9           Let me first flash through the different vendor  
10 models for the three cladding correlations. This is a  
11 comparison of the vendor models for cladding rupture  
12 temperature which gives the incidence of rupture.

13           The comparison has been made for a ramp rate of 5  
14 degree C. per second, which is a very common ramp rate in  
15 the plant transients, although in most cases the vendor  
16 models don't have ramp rates as a parameter. So no matter  
17 where we would, what ramp rate we would be interested in,  
18 most of the vendor models would stay put. The NUREG model  
19 labeled NRC is a solid line, which was done at 5 degrees per  
20 second. And the Westinghouse model was also a 5 degrees per  
21 second. It is the only rupture temperature model that is  
22 currently used by the industry that does have ramp rate as a  
23 parameter.

24           Now that is rupture temperature, which gives the  
25 temperature in pressure or hoop stress at the time of

1 rupture, and is what you use to decide if you have had a  
2 rupture or not.

3 I think you have seen this one before. This slide  
4 compares burst strains for all the vendors. Again, none of  
5 the vendor curves account for ramp rate in the burst strain  
6 correlation, and this is even true in the Westinghouse case.

7 Westinghouse uses ramp rate as a parameter in the  
8 rupture temperature correlation but not in the burst strain  
9 and not in the flow blockage.

10 Here again, this comparison has been made with our  
11 so-called slow ramp curve, which is a curve that was fitted  
12 to data with ramp rates between zero and 10 degrees C. per  
13 second.

14 And here is the corresponding flow blockage  
15 curve. The NRC flow blockage curve looks just like the NRC  
16 burst strain curve, because that conversion process, the  
17 model simply gave us a factor to scale the strain curve with.

18 Now, on this slide I have simply listed three  
19 reasons why we believe that changes should be made in the  
20 cladding models. The first reason is that there is no  
21 physical basis for cladding models to vary significantly  
22 from vendor to vendor. The obvious design differences like  
23 diameter, thickness, fill pressure are all explicit inputs  
24 to the model.

25 The second reason is that the cladding

1 correlations in the NUREG report were developed to give the  
2 minimum values that would satisfy Appendix K. That was our  
3 intention. If you agree that the NUREG curve satisfies that  
4 purpose, then you can see from the previous slides that  
5 almost all of the licensing curves underestimate the degree  
6 of swelling and incidence of rupture at one temperature or  
7 another. And even if you don't agree that the curves in the  
8 NUREG report satisfy the -- illustrate or show the minimum  
9 requirements of Appendix K, I think you still have to  
10 recognize that some of the vendor curves are way out of line  
11 based on the data that you have seen.

12 Finally, the cladding model discrepancies shown on  
13 the previous slide can produce large changes in peak  
14 cladding temperature. Norm talked about this, and of course  
15 there are compensating margins and other peaking factor  
16 changes that we can use to avoid the consequences of that.  
17 But these changes greatly exceed the threshold for action,  
18 which is 20 degrees F. as stated in Appendix K.

19 Therefore, we believe that we have got a problem  
20 with part 1(b) of Appendix K that must be dealt with. The  
21 question then boils down to should the changes be made now.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Where did this 20 degree F. come  
23 from?

24 MR. MEYER: Appendix K. Can somebody quote it?  
25 Appendix K says if you got a discrepancy of more than 20

1 degrees you got to redo the analysis.

2 MR. LAUBEN: Well, actually it says if the model  
3 results in a peak cladding temperature change of more than  
4 20 degrees we have to report it.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Have to what?

6 MR. LAUBEN: Report it, and it has to be reviewed.

7 MR. MEYER: You know, if we were talking about  
8 changes in peak cladding temperature that were on the order  
9 of 20 degrees, then we could simply say that is interesting,  
10 but we are not obliged to do anything about that. But we  
11 seem to be well above that threshold.

12 Well, down to the home stretch here, the question  
13 whether ECCS evaluation models should be changed now is  
14 really broader than the question I am going to address.  
15 Norm will address the larger question with the schedule in a  
16 few minutes. I will address only the feasibility and  
17 desirability of making cladding model changes now in light  
18 of ongoing research programs.

19 The first reason that I would like to give you is  
20 that we have learned enough in the past five years to know  
21 that the present measure models are not very good. And even  
22 if you are not convinced that the research programs in the  
23 last five years have given us significant new insights or  
24 knowledge about cladding behavior, we are still faced with a  
25 rather recent revelation that most of the plant transients



1 are in fact slow transients, not fast transients.

2 This makes a big difference, and a lot of the  
3 early work was predicated on having fast transients.

4 MR. SHEWMON: When you say most of the transients,  
5 are you talking about experience or what is stylish these  
6 days to make people calculate and come back at or redoing  
7 big LOCA's or what?

8 MR. MEYER: What I am talking about is when we  
9 actually looked last winter at LOCA calculations done for  
10 licensing purposes we discovered somewhat to our surprise  
11 that almost all of the ramp rates in these calculations were  
12 what we would call slow. They were not up in the vicinity  
13 of 20, 25.

14 MR. SHEWMON: This is the full-blown, big pipe,  
15 instantaneous, double-ended pipe break?

16 MR. LAUBEN: When he talks about slow, he is  
17 speaking of the rate of temperature change at the time  
18 rupture is occurring in a plant. Of course there are times  
19 when the clad temperature may be changing a thousand degrees  
20 a second or something like that. That is very early in the  
21 transient, and the pressure is still high in the system, and  
22 there is no danger of rupture.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

24 MR. LAUBEN: But at the point where cladding  
25 rupture is occurring, almost without exception -- there are



1 two exceptions. The rate of temperature change is what  
2 Ralph has termed slow -- 10 degrees C. per second or less.

3 MR. SHEWYON: Well, someday we can also discuss  
4 the relevance of the instantaneous to the average, but that  
5 is a separate ramp rate.

6 MR. MEYER: Yes. We are, by the way, using a  
7 long-term, not an instantaneous ramp rate, both in the  
8 analysis and in the experiments themselves.

9 Well, just to underscore that point one more time,  
10 five, six years ago, when a lot of these NRC-funded programs  
11 were being started, we just did the 28 degree C. per second  
12 test, because we thought that they were all going to be that  
13 order of magnitude. And the investigation of the slower  
14 ramps is a relatively recent event.

15 Okay. The second point with regard to the  
16 imminence of critical research, I think that some false  
17 hopes were raised before this committee back in February.  
18 At that meeting a slide was shown by Westinghouse that  
19 listed three future research programs, and then the  
20 conclusion was drawn that the test schedule in the near  
21 future would provide data for development of more definitive  
22 cladding models.

23 None of those tests were designed to measure  
24 cladding behavior. They were all thermal hydraulic tests  
25 with predetermined fixed amount of ballooning and blockage.

1 MR. SHEWMON: There is nothing coming out of the  
2 NRU experiments on cladding?

3 MR. MEYER: Now, those NRU were not the three that  
4 Westinghouse showed. I am going to talk about the --

5 MR. SHEWMON: But they are done in the next five  
6 years I hope.

7 MR. MEYER: I am going to talk about the NRU right  
8 now.

9 MR. SHEWMON: All right.

10 MR. MEYER: We talked about the NRU tests at our  
11 February 14 meeting, and that program will indeed contain  
12 the cladding behavior tests. The initial tests in the NRU  
13 program that will be run later this year are unpressurized  
14 nonballooning fuel. So the first tests with ballooning and  
15 rupture are scheduled early next year.

16 I think the present schedule is for about January  
17 or February. The NRU program will run for about three  
18 years, June 1982, and the blockage data will probably not be  
19 available till near the end of the program. We also  
20 understand that schedule slippages are right now being  
21 discussed on the programs, slippages on the order of a  
22 year. And so it may realistically be late 1983, 1984 before  
23 the NRU blockage results are really available.

24 Now if you want to probe into the schedule for  
25 that, you will have to ask the Research people.

1 MR. SHEWYON: I have, thank you.

2 MR. MEYER: But I wouldn't count on results from  
3 NRU that are going to make a big difference in what we have  
4 done in less than two or three years. There will also be  
5 some more Oak Ridge outer reactor multi-rod tests, and there  
6 should be some additional tests from Germany, Japan, and  
7 England during this period of two or three years that the  
8 NRU program is running.

9 Most of the most new tests are multi-rod tests, a  
10 lot of in-pile tests. They are difficult, expensive. I  
11 think the results are going to be controversial just like  
12 the results from the first five years have been  
13 controversial. We have already heard disagreements about  
14 the shape of the shrouds and balloon sections and the number  
15 of ballooning rods in upcoming tests.

16 So I think it would be unwise to think that we  
17 will reach another plateau with a useable licensing position  
18 in less than five years from now.

19 The next point has to do with some calculations  
20 that were done after November of last year. There were some  
21 rough calculations done to show that there were compensating  
22 features available in the cladding models so that this whole  
23 business was a so-called nonproblem. Those approximate  
24 calculations really can't be relied on to satisfy the  
25 requirements of 5046, and the review schedule that we favor

1 would upgrade those calculations in several steps as final  
2 model revisions are made.

3 I think there is plenty of indication that there  
4 are compensating features available. I don't think as a  
5 regulatory policy that we can rely on the approximate  
6 evaluations that have been done for an extended period of  
7 time. I do think we can rely on them to allow us to make  
8 revisions in an orderly and nonhysterical manner.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Would you explain what you mean by  
10 that last point on the slide -- near-term approvals are  
11 already needed for several vendor models?

12 MR. MEYER: Yes. I haven't gotten to that yet. I  
13 am going to do that right now.

14 The last point: it is an interesting point and I  
15 want to mention some vendors by name. Combustion  
16 Engineering, whose cladding correlations appear most out of  
17 line, have acknowledged the need to make changes and they  
18 have submitted revised cladding models that now need review.

19 The point that I am trying to make is that there  
20 are -- I am going to go on with some other vendors now --  
21 but the point I am trying to make is that there are actions  
22 that are already needed in this area that have been  
23 precipitated by one thing or another so that this is, I  
24 think, an additional reason for going ahead and doing it now.

25 CE has some models before us which need review.

1 Westinghouse a couple of years ago added this ramp rate  
2 variable to their small break model. You remember  
3 Westinghouse has one correlation that has ramp rate as a  
4 variable, and that is the rupture temperature correlation.  
5 But it only has ramp rate as a variable in the small break  
6 model, not the large break model. And Westinghouse has  
7 contacted us after our round of questions last November and  
8 said that they really ought to be using the ramp rate  
9 dependence in the large break model.

10 So here is an item that needs an action. I think  
11 you could on a technicality wonder whether Westinghouse had  
12 an approved large break model at the moment.

13 Exxon. Now as I understand it, and I haven't  
14 confirmed this, but as I understand, Exxon has recently done  
15 some planned analysis for reload work, where they have  
16 already taken the cladding models from NUREG 0630, plugged  
17 them into their code, and done the analyses and submitted  
18 them for reload.

19 Technically, of course, I think that is a good  
20 thing to do, but again there is the question of whether that  
21 constitutes an approved ECCS evaluation model or not because  
22 it hasn't been blessed by the NRC staff and locked up in the  
23 safe with the others. And then finally I don't think GE  
24 evaluation models have ever been formally approved, but it  
25 is less important there because you don't even have this

1 blockage concern.

2           Okay, that is the end --

3           MR. SHEWMON: Why is it with GE you don't have it  
4 because they are shielded, or clad or --

5           MR. LAUBEN: Go ahead.

6           MR. MEYER: No, you, please.

7           MR. LAUBEN: I was going to address your question,  
8 you said about them not having approved models. But I think  
9 you asked a different question.

10          MR. SHEWMON: Yes. I thought it was this blockage  
11 can't occur there.

12          MR. MEYER: I said they don't have one yet, it  
13 doesn't matter so much.

14          MR. SHEWMON: Blockage can't occur there because  
15 of the subassembly walls or what?

16          MR. LAUBEN: No, as I mentioned in my one slide  
17 that first of all, the lower pressure that GE tends, and the  
18 better heat transfer that you get because you don't have as  
19 large a break, causes them to have lower temperatures during  
20 blowdown. (inaudible)

21          MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

22          MR. LAUBEN: Now they do have blockage, but as I  
23 said, blockage is accounted for implicitly in the heat  
24 transfer model in GE's computer model, so it isn't as  
25 necessary to go through such and such -- --

1 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

2 MR. MEYER: They don't have a blockage correlation  
3 for example.

4 MR. SHEWMON: The world, as Ralph said, the world  
5 in which you live or we live is now set up so that these  
6 three correlations are what must be put in to keep the  
7 computers operating for these calculations. Is that right?

8 MR. MEYER: That is right to a first  
9 approximation. There are a few other cladding related  
10 pieces in the models. For example, prerupture strain and  
11 the axial extent of strain on a rod that has a rupture in it.

12 MR. LAUBEN: I don't think the computer programs  
13 are that limited as to what they can -- -- there was a  
14 better way to calculate blockage or strain. I am sure you  
15 could handle it as long as the variable is something that is  
16 a calculable, quantifiable material.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, are there any other questions  
18 for Ralph? All right, why don't we take our ten-minute  
19 stretch now?

20 (A brief recess was taken.)

21

22

23

24

25



McLoud  
T-5

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 551-2345

lm/1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. SHEWMON: Dr. Picklesimer, could you cover the schedule? He is down for general summary and implementation on my agenda. That was what was given me.

MR. PICKLESIMER: I have a rather large handout. I would appreciate it if you would go through it quickly.

I am going to surprise you. I am going to be sure that you have certain kinds of information available to you for study at your leisure whenever you wish.

MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

MR. PICKLESIMER: I plan on using 15 for 33, and since the pages are numbered we can go through them fairly easily here and quickly.

Let me start out by saying that -- and I speak for the Fuel Behavior Research Branch now, not just PIC. Now we have no problem whatsoever with the rupture temperature pressure correlation that is used in UH-630, nor do we have any problem with the use of the bounding burst strain curve when it is used for the calculation of fighting oxidation room, nor for hydrogen evolution.

Now, what we do have a problem with is the use of this bounding burst strain curve to calculate flow blockage. I am of the opinion that the burst strain has nothing to do with blockage. It has nothing to do with the material parameters that are important in blockage, and that it is a misleading factor.

Now, I intend to show you some of the reasons for that



2  
1 in the slides that I intend to bring up now.

2 I am going to propose a different approach which uses  
3 what I call average rod strain and which I will hopefully define  
4 later on satisfactorily, and pose the possibility of developments  
5 in the near future which I am prepared to discuss, if you wish,  
6 such as the ERVA work, which shows the effect of 90 percent  
7 blockage on the temperature of the cladding and the burst region  
8 and the simulated blockage region and in the bypass region.

9 In the Erbacher report, which was given at the Boston  
10 Symposium on Zirconium in the first week of August, which gives  
11 a new kind of correlation, a new method of correlation for  
12 getting at burst strains, calculating from, we think, material  
13 properties, but we are not sure; it is very complex.

14 MR SHEWMON: Is that still available only internally?

15 MR. PICKLESIMER: No, sir, I have copies. In fact,  
16 David has a copy.

17 This was the ASTM presentation given in Boston. Then  
18 finally I am prepared to discuss, if you wish, some of the Seng-  
19 piel\_Borgwaldt calculations on probabilistic analysis for  
20 blockage in bundles, if you wish.

21 Now, I understand that translation has been sent to  
22 me in the mail, but I haven't been able to put my hands on it  
23 yet.

24 That one is, so far as I know, still in German, but  
25 the translation should be available shortly.

3  
1 Now, it is my thesis that the average rod stream and  
2 cross section of a bundle can be calculated and can be used to  
3 calculate the pressure drops measured there in flow tests. You  
4 saw some of that data a little earlier. I will have to show you  
5 another --

6 MR. SHEWMON: Now, I assume that Ralph would completely  
7 agree with that first statement, what you have just had on that  
8 slide?

9 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

10 MR. SHEWMON: I don't know how he massages that data,  
11 but it seems to me --

12 MR. PICKLESIMER: That is what I am going to prove.

13 MR. SHEWMON: You are going to explain what you mean  
14 by that statement?

15 MR. PICKLESIMER: That is what I am going to show you.  
16 All right. Now, this is a table showing the sectional sprains  
17 in each of the rods for all 16 rods in the bundle. This is the  
18 blank by blank sections taken a centimeter and a half on the  
19 bundle. I want to consider the strains between one grid and  
20 the other grid.

21 This is what I consider the test section, right in  
22 here. All right. If I take the strains at each of these cross-  
23 sections, average them, then I will wind up with this column  
24 of average strains.

25 This column of numbers then is put into COBRA as a

4  
1 single subchannel to calculate this curve right here. These are  
2 the experimental pressure drop measurements that were made.

3 Now, the only ones that went into COBRA were these  
4 average strains right here. That tells me then I can use the  
5 average strain in the cross-section to calculate the pressure  
6 there measured in flow tests.

7 MR. SHEWMON: How does that average strain differ  
8 from Ralph's average strain?

9 MR. PICKLESIMER: It is no different. It is the  
10 same.

11 MR. LAWROSKI: It includes a rupture?

12 MR. PICKLESIMER: Where the rupture occurs? Yes,  
13 the rupture is closed off so there is no credit taken for the  
14 passageway of the rupture.

15 MR. LAWROSKI: I am not sure that is entirely clear.  
16 What you are showing are all the strains, including the strains,  
17 rupture elevation and all others.

18 MR. PICKLESIMER: From the cross-section.

19 MR. SHEWMON: And what you used were inscribe smears  
20 which would correspond roughly to the pellet diameter. Is  
21 that right?

22 MR. PICKLESIMER: No, sir, to the circumference of  
23 the first rod. Circumference of the first closed up to make a  
24 circle. That calculates a rod strain for that particular  
25 point.

1 MR. STRASSER: Circular or straight line?

2 MR. PICKLESIMER: The circumference of the first is  
3 the circumference of an equivalent circle.

4 MR. STRASSER: Oh, I see. You push it together.

5 MR. PICKLESIMER: Push it together; that is right.

6 Now, Chapman has done two types of measures. He  
7 takes a straight line across the lips or you can close it up.  
8 It makes only --

9 MR. STRASSER: Preburst diameter.

10 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes. It makes only a small  
11 difference, a few percent in any of the calculations you want  
12 to make any way with us, so it doesn't really make all that much  
13 difference.

14 Now, the other set of data that are important here  
15 is the average rod strength for each of the rods in this bundle.  
16 Now I am averaging between these two points only. I am not  
17 averaging over the full length of the rod.

18 Now, if I average the average axial rod strains, I  
19 come up with 19.2 for the average rod strain in the bundle in  
20 the test section. If I average the cross-sections I come up  
21 with 19.2, as I should. I sampled the same body of data, just  
22 different ways.

23 I come up with sigmas for these, 3.5 and 3.4.

24 I submit that the average of the axial rod strain  
25 is as good a measure of the blockage in the bundle as is the

6  
1 average of the cross-sections.

2 Now, the correlation I do not yet have is for the  
3 maximum plating of blockage in that. This is stuff I was doing  
4 Monday at home without complete references of library or anything  
5 else, and I don't have the correlation complete, but I know that  
6 this works. I think we can make this one work.

7 Now, we can --

8 MR. STRASSER: Is there preference for one over the  
9 other for some physical reason?

10 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

11 MR. STRASSER: Yes. Measurement reason?

12 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes. We have data in one way and  
13 not the other.

14 Now, here was a set of measurements made the same way  
15 on that with this bundle, with two different correlations for  
16 fraction factors, and that makes a difference in the two different  
17 regions of fit. So this part has been fairly thoroughly  
18 covered.

19 Now the correlation that Dr. Meyers and Powers used  
20 to get at the blockage is through the burst strain. I contend  
21 that the burst strains are not physically related to the  
22 average strain in the rods nor to the loss of flow area in the  
23 bundles.

24 Now I want to show you one of the reasons why I think  
25 they were misled. Here is a plot of the rod average strain for

7  
1 each of the individual rods in the bundles against the first  
2 strains in that rod. Now this is not against the blockage plain.  
3 It is not the maximum burst strain, it is for every individual  
4 rod using the axial rod strain average.

5 Now the slope for the best fit of those points is  
6 .5, which is essentially the ratio they came up with, and it is  
7 bounded by a slope going from .4 to .65.

8 I think that this is a fortuitous thing. It just  
9 happens to be those three bundles that give it that way. If we  
10 go to other bundles it won't happen.

11 Now one of the reasons I say that is this. I take  
12 that same table that I used before to get at this block. I take  
13 out all the burst strains and replace each of the burst strains  
14 by the nearest neighbor non-burst strain, and some of these  
15 are going for things like 67 percent down to 40 percent.

16 I do my same averaging everywhere, and I find there  
17 is no significant difference. I go from 19.2 to 19.0 for my  
18 average strain in the bundle. I can remove all these and it  
19 makes no difference in the analysis. My analysis is better  
20 than the first one.

21 Now, with and without those burst strains here -- I  
22 have the table comparison of the individual rod strains, and I  
23 have underlined only those that have made changes. I am going  
24 from those of 19.6 to 19.4; 19.4 to 19.6. The largest one in  
25 there is 25.8 to 25.1. I think that is probably the largest

1 difference there is for an individual rod, and it just doesn't  
2 make that much difference in the bundle average.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Tell me again what I am supposed to have  
4 in my notes for that?

5 MR. PICKLESIMER: This is all material that I covered  
6 last spring, so you should have a more complete set of notes.  
7 This is the table of values with the burst strains. This is  
8 the ones without the burst strains for calculating the pressure  
9 drop with the covered measurement, and what I am saying is it  
10 doesn't make any difference whether you include the bursts them-  
11 selves or not, if you include a large strain, the next  
12 neighbor.

13 So I can throw the burst strains out and not make a  
14 significant difference.

15 Now I am going to show you here a plot -- this is  
16 on Figure 8, or page 8 -- which shows you the start of what I  
17 want to propose as an alternate. The bounding curve here is  
18 almost directly out here around 630. I am not sure that I  
19 got all the points right. I was reading a graph, and I am not  
20 sure that I applied it exactly accurately, but it is close  
21 enough.

22 I took all of the rods in the bundle and a number of  
23 the single rod burst tests that Chapman has run recently. I  
24 don't have all the data, but I have most of it, and I plotted on  
25 here the average strain in the rod, axial average, and the burst



9

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 burst strain, and then for most of the single rod tests I  
2 connected the average strain with the burst strain for that  
3 particular rod.

4 Now some of these, the average strain drops when the  
5 burst strain increases when you start comparing one rod to another,  
6 so the conclusion that the average strain is greater when the  
7 burst strain is greater is not correct. It may be smaller. You  
8 never know.

9 I have included here the average strains for each of  
10 the rods and the burst strains for each of the rods in each of  
11 the three bundles. Now I have enveloped this set of average  
12 strains with the proposed curve. I am proposing to use this  
13 curve to go directly to the full blockage calculation, rather  
14 than the burst strain to the average strain for the flow blockage  
15 calculation.

16 MR. SHEWMON: What is that bunch of sparrows between  
17 the two lines there?

18 MR. PICKLESIMER: This one in here?

19 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

20 MR. PICKLESIMER: Those are the first strains for  
21 bundle B-1 and B-2.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, and there are lines over here  
23 for --

24 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes, for single rod tests. B-3,  
25 average strains right in here and first strains right in here.



1 MR. SHEWMON: I guess you connected some lines and  
2 others without lines.

3 MR. PICKLESIMER: I have connected single rod tests  
4 now. Whether they have been run as single rods now, I have  
5 connected --

6 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. We will go back to that set of  
7 points I first asked about, B-4, B-2 or B-1, B-2.

8 MR. PICKLESIMER: B-1, B-2. These are the average  
9 strains of the B-1, B-2. These are the burst strains. This is  
10 a single rod right here. This is a single rod.

11 MR. SHEWMON: But B-1 was a group of rods?

12 MR. PICKLESIMER: That was the first bundle, 16-rod  
13 bundle.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

15 MR. PICKLESIMER: You could look upon these really as  
16 being replicates of a given test run.

17 MR. STRASSER: Does the same phenomena hold true in  
18 B-1 and 2 as B-3?

19 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes. This is B-3 right here for  
20 average strains and burst strains. Now this B-3 was a slower  
21 test.

22 MR. STRASSER: I meant does the same hold true for  
23 B-1 and B-2?

24 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

25 MR. STRASSER: Diverging burst versus average rod

11

1 strain?

2 MR. PICKLESIMER: Not likely it does for the individual  
3 rod strains here, no. They are much more tightly grouped.

4 Now, these are individual tests that have special  
5 heating rates. Some of them are pretest. Some of them are wrap  
6 test. Some are isobaric tests. They are grouped together as an  
7 average strain, where the burst strain does not.

8 Now, the problem that I see here -- I will agree that  
9 you can form the ratio for the average rod strains versus the  
10 burst strains for the bundle test. You can average that. That  
11 gives you a number. I claim that that number cannot be used  
12 outside the temperature of your data plots. You can't use it  
13 anyplace else because the burst strains, ratio to the average  
14 strains does not represent a material parameter. There is no  
15 physical basis for that.

16 Therefore, you can't take an outside temperature range.  
17 Now, I show you some of that. I have here a set of data points  
18 where I have calculated the average ratio of the average strain  
19 to the burst strain for individual rod tests. I want to  
20 emphasize that now, for the individual rod tests over a large  
21 temperature range.

22 Now, I can classify these into several groups, where  
23 the strains are less than 30 percent, circular points, where I  
24 have no circle -- another symbol on the points, like these  
25 three right here. Their strains lie between 30 and 60 percent,

12  
1 burst strains; diamonds give me strains greater than 60 percent;  
2 squares give me strains greater than 90 percent. The larger  
3 the strain in general here, the larger the burst strain the smaller  
4 is this average.

5 Now, the correlation that has been used in NUREG-0630  
6 lies a set of points right here about .45 to .5, in this region  
7 here, and I say that as the burst strains go up you do not have  
8 an increase in average strain. This ratio was found, especially  
9 when you go to another country. Therefore you cannot use that  
10 outside the temperature where you have actually made your  
11 calculations of data.

12 Now, I would like to make this particular statement as  
13 an emphasis. If a standard flow blockage curve must be established  
14 now for use in auditing vendor models, then I suggest that it  
15 be done based on average strains in the rods, not the burst  
16 strains.

17 We have average rod strain data that is in about as  
18 good a shape or as good as the burst strain in the selected data  
19 pool that we have to work with. If we don't have all of the  
20 numbers, they will be readily available in a few months time.  
21 All we have to do is go and pull them out.

22 I know that the Germans have axial rod profile data  
23 on their burst rods. The only data that are reported in the  
24 literature are burst. I can ask them for the average. They can  
25 give us that. That is no great problem within a short period of

13  
1 time. Chapman does not have average rod strain calculated as I  
2 wish it to be calculated for all the single rod tests. He does  
3 have rod strain profiles. They can pull this out in a few weeks'  
4 time. It doesn't take long to get together a suitable set of  
5 average strain to use for this, as far as I am concerned.

6 One of the big points on this is that it is directly  
7 applicable to flow blockage calculations, yet if single rod  
8 data can be used at all, I am not yet convinced that single rod  
9 data can't be.

10 Now I would like to propose then this as a possible  
11 bounding curve for calculation of flow blockage. I have on here  
12 the average rod strains for the single rod test. All of the B-1  
13 data points fall within this rectangle. All of the B-2 fall  
14 within that, and all of the B-3 fall within that except -- I am  
15 sorry. This is the average plus one sigma.

16 There are a few points that fall outside those, but  
17 not very much out. So these blocks represent the average plus  
18 one sigma for B-3, B-1 and B-2.

19 If I then bound that with this curve here -- I am  
20 suggesting this as a starting curve for looking at a calculation  
21 to flow blockage. Now, we could improve this by simply getting  
22 more data points, and I know of at least 25 or 30 more that are  
23 available. We just don't have them.

24 MR. SHEWMON: If we stayed with that, how does that  
25 differ from what -- or if you backed the flow blockage out of

14

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that, how would it differ from a suggested flow blockage curve, or  
2 have you had time to do that?

3 MR. PICKLESIMER: I haven't had time to get at flow  
4 blockage itself. The thing is I am substituting this average  
5 strain curve for the one that is calculated from burst strains  
6 for NUREG 0630.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Well, go back the other way. You said  
8 the correlation that they had was the slope of one-half. If that  
9 is right --

10 MR. PICKLESIMER: Burst average, yes.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Then what they would say would be the  
12 maximum strain for this curve would be 70 percent, and it would  
13 decrease monotonically to go to higher temperatures.

14 It would correspond to a burst strain of 70 percent  
15 maximum.

16 MR. POWERS: It would correspond to a maximum burst  
17 strain of 9 percent reduced by .46. It would be the maximum.

18 MR. PICKLESIMER: You would be in that neighborhood,  
19 yes.

20 MR. SHEWMON: I guess I don't know what .46 is per  
21 units.

22 MR. POWERS: Point four six is the reduction factor  
23 which we --

24 MR. SHEWMON: Are we taking 90 percent and multiplying  
25 it by .46 or are we subtracting half a percent?

15 1 MR. POWERS: Multiplying it by .46 and claiming that as  
2 what is to go into the flow model.

3 MR. SHEWMON: That is the average strain, so 90 times  
4 .46 must be about .4.

5 MR. POWERS: That would be the maximum.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. So he ends up with five or six  
7 percent less maximum strain than you do, average strain.

8 Okay.

9 MR. PICKLESIMER: All right. Last strain in our  
10 discussion, I presented to you a set of strain profiles of the  
11 individual rods in the free bundle test. I simply want to show  
12 you here my conclusion on that. You have in your handout the  
13 actual plots that I used.

14 Now, the point here is that the same profiles of the  
15 individual rods in the four by four bundles -- single rods now  
16 as far as I can see cannot be used to calculate the bundle data  
17 for any single rod. I have not yet been able to find any full  
18 rods in there that will allow me to calculate the bundle  
19 characteristics from these four rods.

20 Whether we can go on to nine or not I don't know. I  
21 haven't made all of those calculations. The point is that one  
22 single rod cannot be used to characterize the bundle properties.

23 Now, I think that --

24 MR. SHEWMON: Let me come back to that for a minute.  
25 What you showed on your first couple of slides with all kinds

1 of numbers was that the average -- in my own mind called picture  
2 body theorem, but that is a separate story -- that the average  
3 across the plain equalled the axial average when you use the  
4 whole set.

5 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

6 MR. SHEWMON: And now you are telling me that if you  
7 take one pin out of that and take an axial average, that  
8 doesn't correlate well with what you get for the average of the  
9 set.

10 MR. PICKLESIMER: It does with the average of the set  
11 but not for the bundle characteristic. Let me show you.

12 This is page 19 of the handout, and this is a  
13 frequency plot of the times a certain strain -- in the strain  
14 increments was encountered within the test section. It is just  
15 a standard frequency, increments of strain.

16 Now if I sum over here on this side the strains at  
17 every cross-section here on this, I line up with a certain  
18 profile here. There is not one single rod nor any four here  
19 in here I can put together that will get me that profile.

20 What I am submitting is that in single rod cannot be  
21 used to calculate that profile. Therefore, I am concluding that  
22 I cannot characterize the bundle from a single rod. I have got  
23 to have multiple rods, and I don't yet know how many I have to  
24 have, nor do I know what I have to have for an average rod  
25 property and a one or two sigma. That I don't know yet. We



1 shall have to come up with that.

2 MR. SHEWMON: How many did you have in your bundle?  
3 Sixteen?

4 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

5 MR. SHEWMON: But you think 16 works from the first  
6 half of your discussion today.

7 MR. PICKLESIMER: That is all the data we have. I  
8 can't characterize a bundle of 16 from a single rod.

9 MR. SHEWMON: And thus you are saying you are not sure  
10 you can't characterize 14 by 14 bundle from a four by four bundle.

11 MR. PICKLESIMER: That is right. We are not. That  
12 is why Chapman has done an eight by eight, because we are in the  
13 process of characterizing flow by flow amount.

14 All right. I feel that a statistical approach must  
15 be developed eventually for the estimation of a flow blockage  
16 in the bundles. I don't know how this is to be done yet. This  
17 still has to be worked out, but I think we are on our way.

18 There are three recent developments that I want to  
19 mention here, and I am prepared to discuss them if you wish.  
20 Otherwise I will not discuss them.

21 Erbacher of PFP presented at the Boston symposium a  
22 calculated procedure for determining the time of burst. Knowing  
23 the time of burst then was the creep equation, an oxidation  
24 equation of burst stress correlation and input heating rate and  
25 initial pressure. He can calculate then burst strains, burst



1 stresses, all of the other parameters you want for the burst  
2 itself.

3 Now, I think this same line can be used to calculate  
4 the rod average strain, but I haven't had time to work it out yet  
5 to see if it can. But I think the same procedure can be used.

6 Dr. Hagelman at EG&G working on our metro work and  
7 track team has been modifying balloon-2 code, which is a subcode  
8 of flat-T, to allow calculations on the axial strain profile of  
9 ballooning rods during ballooning at any time in the temperature  
10 range using statistical variation, appellate dimensions and  
11 power, axial and asmysal temperature gradients.

12 Now, he does this -- he is calibrating this at the  
13 present time with some of Chapman's single rod tests where we  
14 know the infrared heater scan of the heater. He is using this  
15 now as input to see if ne can predict the axial strain profile  
16 that Chapman observes in the single rod test.

17 The indications are that he will. His calculation so  
18 far has only been made with the sine wave input rather than  
19 an infrared scan, but that is what he is doing this week and  
20 next, but we will know within a month whether he is successful  
21 on that or not.

22 If this is true, then we have a statistical approach  
23 for getting at the axial strain profile of a rod. Therefore,  
24 we can get the average strain in the rod at the time of burst.

25 The more important, I think, approach that has been

1 developed recently was a presentation that Sengpiel and Borgwaldt  
2 made at our annual information exchange in Carlsbad last June,  
3 where they have done a probabilistic analysis of rod strain and  
4 flow blockage in a 15 by 15 bundle.

5 They used response surface methodology, statistical  
6 variation, rod geometry, temperature gradients and some other  
7 things, including neighboring cold rods.

8 Now I will show you a couple of slides from that set  
9 of presentations that I think are very important.

10 Now, this is a 15 by 15 bundle at the plain of maximum  
11 blockage which he deliberately forced by a very sharp cosine  
12 power profile to occur in a single plain. This is a worst case  
13 as far as he is concerned, and these represent that rod strains  
14 that he calculated using the Erbacher burst strain correlations.

15 Now, he then looked at the subchannels in each of  
16 these places and he calculated the probabilities for those having  
17 less than 30 percent passageway and less than 20 percent passage-  
18 way. This is a plot of those having less than 20 percent passage-  
19 way left in the bundle.

20 Now, he also defines what he calls blockades. In  
21 this particular group right in here there are two in there that  
22 do not form or have greater than 20 percent passageway left.  
23 What he does is take those two out and collapse all of those  
24 into one cluster now that has no holes in it. He calls that a  
25 blockade.

20

1 All right. Now, he looks at three different classes  
2 of rods. There is one in here, one a higher power and one still  
3 a higher power within that bundle. He took into account full  
4 rods, thimbles, neighbors, so on and so forth.

5 Now, with that they calculate this set of parameters.  
6 The plotting here is a distribution, probability distribution  
7 for blockades of certain sizes, a cluster such as blocked, say,  
8 from greater than 30 percent.

9 Here are his probabilities for peaking here, a cluster  
10 of six subchannels. That has a maximum probability.

11 A cluster of 10 is almost zero probability. For  
12 20 percent passageway, his maximum probability is for a cluster  
13 of four neighbors. That is a three by three array of rods.

14 A very low probability for a cluster of eight. A clus-  
15 ter of 16 is essentially improbable by his calculations. A  
16 cluster of 16 is a four by four array of subchannels and a  
17 five by five rotary, and he is saying that that is probably by  
18 his calculations the maximum size of clusters you would ever  
19 observe in a balloon burst bundle.

20 Now, this remember is a conservative forced calculation  
21 where he is forcing his burst to occur in a given plain, all of  
22 them. Now. not all the rods burst.

23 MR. SHEWMON: How is he getting the variability within  
24 that plain?

25 MR. PICKLESIMER: He has variations on the rod

21  
1 power in the neighborhood, and rod to rod power, and thermal  
2 hydraulics and surroundings, like cold rods. He is getting all  
3 of these as statistical variations.

4 MR. STRASSER: Is he using Erbacher's methodology?

5 MR. PICKLESIMER: For the burst data, yes.

6 MR. STRASSER: You previously mentioned that you don't  
7 think you can use single rod tests to apply to bundles.

8 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

9 MR. STRASSER: How can you then use Erbacher's single  
10 rod methodology to apply to the bundle here? Is there something  
11 different about it?

12 MR. PICKLESIMER: There is in this way. Erbacher's  
13 methodology is an averaging of a number of tests, many tests.  
14 Many and some of these are duplicate tests. Others are -- you  
15 have 20 data points on a curve and you are averaging a whole  
16 bunch, so he is not just using single rod data, but he is  
17 calculating on the first data now. We have to still look at  
18 this for getting rod average strain. I am not sure we can, but  
19 we have to work at it.

20 All right. Now, the Fuel Behavior Research Branch  
21 has the following suggestion to make concerning the licensing  
22 actions involved in fuel rod ballooning and flow blockage in  
23 bundles.

24 The first thing is that if a flow blockage audit  
25 curve must be established at this time, let us base it on an

22  
1 average rod strain, not on burst strains. I believe it is on  
2 a sounder basis technically, and it is much more easily  
3 defended, and it can be extrapolated over different temperature  
4 ranges, although we don't have all of the data that we would like.

5 The developments that should occur in the coming year  
6 in code analyses of ballooning and flow blockage in fuel bundles  
7 should provide a much sounder basis for auditing flow blockage  
8 calculations by vendors than will be available from the use of  
9 NUREG-0630 correlations.

10 Proper combinations and modifications of Erbacher's  
11 burst criterion, Balloon-2 code, ORNL-MRBT average strain data  
12 and the Sengpiel/Borgwaldt probabilistic approach should permit  
13 best estimate pretest predictions to be made for the NRU tests  
14 and for the larger bundle tests that may be scheduled in Loft  
15 if we can get them to go.

16 Now, I have already talked to FRAPT people on this,  
17 and they don't see any great problem in doing this.

18 MR. SHEWMON: You talked to what people?

19 MR. PICKLESIMER: Code people at EG&G.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Code people?

21 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes, people who are doing the  
22 FRAP-T developments. It is a branch of NRV.

23 The FRAP-T people at Idaho is what I am talking about.

24 Now, we can see within the branch that we should have  
25

23  
1 a complete and verified code for best estimate correlations for  
2 flow blockage in large bundles available in less than five years,  
3 verified by both ex-pile and in-pile large bundle tests. These  
4 are the NRU and Loft, as well as out-pile bundle tests running  
5 up to 32 rods.

6 That completes my presentation.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Is this the first time you have heard  
8 this?

9 MR. MEYER: Some of it as he mentioned, is very  
10 recent work.

11 MR. RUBEN: We have been establishing our requirements.  
12 Now, if the measures that are being given here support flow  
13 blockage, I have no objection if there is a sufficient amount  
14 of data pursuing Dr. Picklesimer's flow of the art approach.

15 Is this material based rather than a phenomenological  
16 approach? Perhaps it will be verified, or in the intermediate  
17 term, perhaps a couple of years. However, if someone has any  
18 average strain model or sufficient data, we would be happy to  
19 consider it.

20 We also would exercise some constraints that the  
21 flow blockage model predict the bundle data and flow blockage  
22 data as perhaps represented in the new HE-14 and 15, and I  
23 guess --

24 MR. SHEWMON: Sorry. What report?

25 MR. RUBEN: -- would suggest that the strains would not

1 be too much given.

2 MR. SHEWMON: What is the new report 13 and 15?

3 MR. BURMAN: Figures 14 and 15 of O630. Those two  
4 figures show actual measures of flow tests. What we are saying  
5 is that it is relatively unimportant how you get there if you  
6 have different approaches. That is fine. Just make sure that  
7 you come out with a blockage model that predicts reasonably well  
8 the blockage data.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Yes, I guess discounting partly the  
10 enthusiasm of the research man for how soon he is going to get  
11 results, I certainly have -- I would be happy with an average  
12 strain than a maximum strain, I guess. It just seems so much  
13 more plausible physically to me.

14 Now, you can say I massage my numbers three times and  
15 get my point, and you may be right. That is my interpretaion of  
16 what you told me when I asked you that before, but if you can  
17 bring it in the first place, then you don't have to assume that  
18 when you massage your data once that it is for all temperatures  
19 or whatever sorts of things there are.

20 MR. MEYER: Thereare still some massaging assumptions  
21 in here. They are less risky than the ones involved in our  
22 method.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Yes. I am only talking about the first  
24 part, not the statistics of the last part, which is an  
25 interesting separate exercise.



25 1 MR. MEYER: Just in the assumption that the axial  
2 average strain equals the coplanar of the strain, I think one  
3 needs to look carefully to see that that holds for all strains.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

5 MR. MEYER: For example, the model would absolutely  
6 preclude 100 percent flow blockages. You wouldn't have an  
7 average axial strain depending on -- you would have a -- I  
8 think it is a better approach. I don't mean to be quibbling  
9 about that.

10 It is relatively unexamined, and I can see that if  
11 you pursue the same avenues of critique that have been pursued  
12 with our model, that you will run into similar problems. My  
13 guess is that they would be more forgiving than ones that we  
14 ran up against.

15 It is a matter of what is in hand and what isn't.

16 MR. SHEWMAN: Yes. George?

17 MR. MORINO: I would like to point out that --

18 MR. SHEWMON: Louder.

19 MR. MORINO: We will have to have a correlation factor  
20 for the average rod strain versus the average of the strain  
21 of maximum blockage, and that correlation will be subject also to  
22 critique outside the range where we will find the data.

23 Now we are hoping that since we have material  
24 properties, that zircaloid is non-stable. We want to be able  
25 to predict that. But we think it is a better approach.



26  
1 MR. PICKLESIMER: A very quick, cursory examination  
2 this morning of the bundle data indicates that the maximum  
3 blockage is equal approximately to the average rod strain in the  
4 bundle, plus two sigma of that rod strain. So it looks like we  
5 are not too far away from having a satisfactory usable correla-  
6 tion, but it has to be looked at.

7 I just think we are on sounder ground for going out-  
8 side the temperatures where we have data.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Very interesting, Dick. Thank you.  
10 I don't promise any comp time for Monday but we appreciate it.

11 Gee, the rest of the afternoon is scheduled for  
12 Westinghouse, it says. I hope you don't take all the time you  
13 are scheduled for.

14 MR. ESPOSITO: We will at least give you the hour.

15 My name is Vincent Esposito. I am the Manager of  
16 Safeguards Engineering for Westinghouse. There are a number of  
17 items we would like to discuss this afternoon. All of the  
18 presentations that are being made, the handouts have already been  
19 given to you. We will not go through every one of the slides  
20 there.

21 We have included the slides for information purposes  
22 and for making the points more vivid, other than just some  
23 one-line comments. So you have the basis for many of the  
24 comments we plan to make.

25 The items we would like to go through this afternoon

27  
1 are first what the issues are as we see them; namely, what are  
2 the differences of opinions between ourselves and the NRC  
3 model.

4 We would like to then look at the fuel aspects. That  
5 is what you have been hearing basically today, with the excep-  
6 tion of Norm's presentation. How we interpret the data, our  
7 overview of the technical issues relative to fuel aspects; and  
8 our results of the review of the data that you have been seeing  
9 this morning.

10 The next item we would like to go through is the heat  
11 transfer of flow blockage information. Dr. Meyer made a comment  
12 earlier that we were using this as a basis for saying that the  
13 fuel model or swelling should be. Really what we are doing here  
14 is to show the thermal hydraulic effects of blockage in terms of  
15 what the experiments are giving us.

16 Dr. Hochreiter will give an overview of the available  
17 data and some recent Flecht-Seaset data which we received over  
18 about the last three months or so.

19 One issue that has been brought up a number of times  
20 today is what is the potential impact of NUREG-0630? And we will  
21 present peaking factor impacts from evaluations that we have  
22 performed to date using 0630, and we will give you that  
23 information.

24 Then finally I will wrap up with some conclusions  
25 and recommendations. Some of the conclusions will be technical

1 and some will be philosophical, and the recommendations will be  
2 very pointed.

3 Let me first discuss what the issues are. There are  
4 three basic issues. You have been hearing about them all day  
5 today. We are talking about burst temperature, strain and  
6 blockage. The differences of opinion between Westinghouse and  
7 the NRC is the following.

8 In terms of the burst temperature, Westinghouse does  
9 not agree with the NRC's heat uprate dependence on burst  
10 temperature. As it was stated earlier, we did put in our small  
11 break model a heat uprate dependence on burst temperature. That  
12 dependence, that model shows less of a dependence on heat uprate  
13 than what the staff shows, especially down in the low heatup range,  
14 and that will be discussed in detail by Dennis.

15 In terms of burst strain or strain information, I  
16 think we all agree it is important to use prototypical data. I  
17 think the problem is that we all have a different interpretation  
18 or a different definition of what prototypicality is. Again,  
19 Dennis Burman will cover each of these fuel aspects.

20 Finally, in terms of going from strain to blockage,  
21 the use of a statistically average, not maximum strain to  
22 arrive at a flow blockage we believe is appropriate.

23 Those are the three basic issues as we see them. We  
24 will address each one of them in the technical presentations that  
25 follow.

1 Just for giving you a frame of reference again in a  
2 little bit more succinct way than may have been done earlier, I  
3 want to tell you what the different parts of those models do in  
4 terms of the evaluation.

5 For example, if you look at burst temperature, indeed  
6 this determines the incidence of burst. If we use NUREG-0630  
7 we will get earlier burst. This results in one more zirc  
8 reaction and two, higher gap conductance after burst. Both of  
9 these will give you a peak clad temperature --

10 MR. SHEWMON: The first one I understand. I guess I  
11 don't understand the second one.

12 MR. ESPOSITO: The reason for the second one is that  
13 by bursting earlier, the clad hasn't expanded or hasn't formed  
14 away from the pellet, so if you burst earlier your clad is closer  
15 to your pellet, so you have better communication in terms of  
16 heat transfer between the pellet and the clad.

17 MR. SHEWMON: You are saying the average strain is  
18 lower at first if you burst earlier?

19 MR. ESPOSITO: That is correct, yes, and that will  
20 give you higher heat transfer between the pellet and the clad,  
21 and therefore, increased clad temperature. So that is what you  
22 see.

23 MR. SHEWMON: I mean, in essence he is saying that  
24 the rupture strain to average strain is higher -- there is less  
25 average strain for rupture earlier, even though it bursts

1 someplace.

2 MR. ESPOSITO: At the non-burst node, the clad will  
3 not have moved away as far from the pellet if you burst earlier.  
4 This is the non-burst node.

5 MR. SHEWMON: That must have more to do with your  
6 model than data, though.

7 MR. ESPOSITO: Well, this is the result of what you  
8 will get if you use the model that we have in our calculations  
9 along with the NRC model.

10 MR. MUENCH: As I mentioned before --

11 MR. SHEWMON: Are you from Westinghouse?

12 MR. MUENCH: Yes.

13 MR. MUENCH: Rick Muench from Westinghouse.

14 A valid point made earlier was only three models  
15 have changed, burst temperature, blockage and burst strain.  
16 Swelling prior to burst model did not change, okay? So we have  
17 not changed swelling prior to burst in a manner consistent with  
18 burst temperature change, so by bursting earlier all we do is  
19 we burst at a point where the plant has swollen on the average  
20 actually to a less extent.

21 That is what gives us the difference between -- it is  
22 a function of what you would get if you raise --

23 MR. SHEWMON: But it is a function of your models,  
24 not the NRC models?

25 MR. MUENCH: The NRC models.

1 MR. LAUB: Because the NRC models --

2 MR. SHEWMON: Let's let the NRC speak up.

3 MR. LAUB: NUREG-0630 concentrates on bursting and  
4 in answer to your question earlier, what about other mechanical  
5 things. I said NUREG-0630 is not addressing pre-rupture strain,  
6 so that is as Rick said, not being affected.

7 So if you are bursting earlier, your strain on  
8 locations other than the burst location is not going to be  
9 affected. It is just going to be less.

10 MR. SHEWMON: But 10 minutes ago Ralph was telling  
11 us that he assumed the average strain that he related to flow  
12 blockage increased with burst strain, and therefore, he should  
13 have a very high average strain. And you just don't talk to him  
14 about that part with your model.

15 Is that what you are telling me?

16 MR. LAUB: And I think I also said that if we are  
17 going to talk about blockage in the future it is going to be  
18 related to average strain, it is going to be very important to  
19 review pre-rupture strain model.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Is that a commitment?

21 MR. LAUB: Well, I guess it has to be, depending on  
22 what is being submitted.

23 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Touche.

24 MR. ESPOSITO: These are the two ways in which the  
25 burst is -- the next one in terms of burst strain

32 1 which determines the strain at the burst location; again, with  
2 630 giving more strain, which leaves more surface area for this  
3 ZR- water reaction again. I think that is pretty straightforward

4 Finally, in terms of blockage which determines the  
5 cooling penalty, NUREG-0630 gives more blockage, which will also  
6 give us an impact in terms of peak clad again because of  
7 what the models are doing.

8 So this is in general how the three areas affect the  
9 ECCS calculation given models that we have today. So I have  
10 tried to crisply give you the issues and their impact. The  
11 first part of our presentation will be by Dennis Farman on the  
12 fuel aspects, and that will be followed by Larry Hochreiter on  
13 the heat transfer and flow blockage information.

14 Dennis?

15 MR. BURMAN: Before I start on my presentation, I would  
16 like to address a few points that were raised earlier. That is,  
17 in discussing whether there were cold tubes in any of the  
18 multirod burst tests. In the Westinghouse multi-rod burst  
19 test, we had two cold tubes in a four by four array, so that we  
20 had 14 heated rods and two cold rods.

21 I have not done an analysis of the strain near the  
22 cold tubes versus other places, but I have looked at the  
23 direction of the bursts, and I find that with a very high  
24 degree of confidence you will find that there is a cold wall  
25 effect in that all of the hot spots which had already been burst



33  
1 were pointed away from the unheated rods.

2 So there is a temperature localization effect there,  
3 and I would expect that to carry over into the strain because  
4 as we will get into later, the amount of strain is a direct  
5 function of the temperature non-uniformity, and all the other  
6 effects are second order.

7 There were a couple of comments made about the  
8 Westinghouse multi-rod burst tests that I would like to tear up;  
9 first, that we used a spray coating. We did a careful analysis  
10 of the use of the coating prior to doing these rods, and we  
11 burst rods in a single rod mode with and without the coating,  
12 and there was a preparation of the cladding, sand-blasting,  
13 roughening of the surface prior to putting the coating on.

14 We tried it both on prepared rods, rods with the  
15 sand blasting, and rods with the sand blasting and coating and  
16 found that the coating never resulted in less strain in virgin  
17 rods which had received no treatment, so there was no reduction  
18 of strain due to the coating.

19 There were a few rods failed by arcing. There was  
20 less than 10 percent of the total rods tested, and therefore,  
21 although that is a source of non-conservatism, it is not a  
22 large factor. So I like to keep the record straight on that.

23 In Ralph's curve on maximum strain, he shows some  
24 points up quite a ways above his burst strain curve, and as I  
25 look at those points -- and I talked to Bob Chapman -- most of



34  
1 those points were points in which the heater rods had a linear  
2 power of the order of .3 or .4 kilowatts per meter.

3 Now, the power in our rods in LOCA is about .7 kilo-  
4 watts per foot. These very low power levels result in a low heat  
5 flux across the gap which results in low circumference of tempera-  
6 ture differences and make them non-prototypical tests.

7 The same criticism, I believe, applies to the Erbacher  
8 test, although I don't have a one to one correlation. I recall  
9 Franz Erbacher telling me that they should not be used because  
10 they were very low powered tests and not appropriate for -- and  
11 not prototypical.

12 MR. SHEWMON: You are saying low power goes to high  
13 strain?

14 MR. BURMAN: I will get into what causes large strains  
15 and small strains a little bit, and it is essentially a tempera-  
16 ture difference around the cladding, as shown by Argonne, and  
17 that can be shown and we will in the future be able to present  
18 you data that shows that that is a direct function of the heat  
19 flux across the pellet clad gap, and not a function of heat  
20 up-rate.

21 This is just quickly what I propose to cover, that  
22 our small burst temperature model shows good agreement with  
23 ORNL and other data, and that there is no need for a new  
24 correlation, that our burst strain data and correlation show  
25 good agreement with the ORNL multirod burst test individual rod

1 burst strains, and the difference between the NRC and the  
2 Westinghouse models is the use of maximum versus average  
3 strains.

4 MR. SHEWMON: How do you define average?

5 MR. BURMAN: What I am talking about there is not the  
6 raw average, but the average burst strain. In other words, as  
7 you recall from some of our previous slides -- and there is one  
8 in your handout which shows a block of Westinghouse data that  
9 shows some rods with very high strain and some rods with very  
10 low strain, depending on the particular temperature distribution  
11 that they receive.

12 I think I included that. It is one I have showed you  
13 before anyway.

14 MR. SHEWMON: I am sorry. The answer to my question  
15 is that you have averaged how?

16 MR. BURMAN: These averages are average burst  
17 strains.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Oh, not on a four by four or some  
19 cluster?

20 MR. BURMAN: No, these are the average burst strains  
21 of a whole lot of individual bursts.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. I thought that is the way Ralph  
23 defines his maximum burst strain, isn't it, or he could define  
24 it that way.

25 MR. BURMAN: In that sense Ralph's definition is very

36  
1 similar to ours, but then he applies it to much higher single  
2 rod strains than we do because of his use of data with very low  
3 circumferential temperature differences.

4 A quick rundown of the comparison of the data bases:  
5 In numbers of single rod burst test data points, Westinghouse has  
6 a total of 261 versus the ones reported in NUREG-0630, which were  
7 178 in total.

8 MR. SHEWMON: I take it you have made all 261 available  
9 to the staff?

10 MR. BURMAN: They have been available to the staff  
11 since our early models.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

13 MR. BURMAN: The number of multi-rod burst test data  
14 points were 11 in either case, and I think more importantly,  
15 the statistical characteristics here in that our tests were run  
16 under a single set of conditions with many tests at the same  
17 condition in order to get statistical variation, whereas the  
18 material in NUREG-0630 seemed to be heterogeneous. They are from  
19 many different investigators using different methods, and very  
20 few were tested at the same conditions, so they don't have good  
21 statistical scatter data.

22 Therefore, they used essentially an eyeball upper  
23 bound.

24 The question of prototypicality: We have tried to  
25 prototype expected inpile temperature differences because that

37

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 is what is going to cover strains in a reactor. In NUREG-0680,  
2 the prototypes are only internal heaters, regardless of whether  
3 they had the proper power and steam-cooling on the outside or  
4 whatever. They were anything that was done with an internal  
5 rod heater; it was considered prototypical.

6 Here I have a curve of the ORNL single-rod burst  
7 test, burst temperature curve, and that is compared with the  
8 Westinghouse small grade curve for the same 28 degree C/second  
9 data, and you will notice these dark lines here, bound the  
10 Westinghouse region of design interest.

11 This is where we are designing reactors, from here  
12 to here. If you will note here, they have a cluster of data  
13 here in which our curve fits a group of data as well as theirs  
14 does.

15 Furthermore, since we know that the measured tempera-  
16 ture always has to be some amount less than the burst tempera-  
17 ture because rods always burst at the highest temperature --  
18 it may be very close, but there is always a delta -- the only  
19 point that they have other than here within our data range is  
20 this single point here, which is really fitting our curve better  
21 than their curve.

22 So that in the area where our curve is non-  
23 conservative with respect to their curve, the data actually fits  
24 our data better.

25 Now, I don't know about the Argonne data base. Do you

1 have any data from Argonne that fills in that area?

2 MR. SHEWMON: What is your point on this?

3 MR. BURMAN: The point is that they are saying that we  
4 are non-conservative because we are higher than they are, but the  
5 data itself supports our curve better than theirs in this  
6 region.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

8 MR. BURMAN: Now we don't care really what happens  
9 here because we are not designing over here, and we are not in  
10 bad agreement over there.

11 MR. SHEWMON: And that 20 degrees difference is  
12 enough to argue about?

13 MR. BURMAN: That is enough to argue about.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

15 MR. BURMAN: Now, further discussion of the ORNL  
16 single-rod --

17 MR. SHEWMON: While you have that there, one of  
18 Esposito's comments was Westinghouse doesn't agree with NRC's  
19 heatup rate dependence. You are going to get to that later?

20 MR. BURMAN: We will get to that later.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

22 MR. BURMAN: This is a plot taken from one of the  
23 ORNL rotary reports which shows the temperature heat-up at an  
24 elevation near the burst for four different azimuthal locations,  
25 and this is for what is called in NUREG-0630 a 28 degree C per

1 second heatup rate. Now, the 28 degree C per second is a curve  
2 with parallels in this lower part.

3 Up in here where the strain is occurring, you can see  
4 that the heatup rate is much slower. Now, this is only  
5 representative. Here it is about one-half of the 28 degrees C  
6 per second. But we looked at many of these curves, and we found  
7 that some of these were negative heatup rates in these last three  
8 seconds. Some of them were zero, one, five, whatever.

9 In the suggested way of implementing 0630, they  
10 requested we wait the heatup rate, since it is not a constant in  
11 a reaction, towards the time just prior to burst, the highest  
12 temperature area. If we do that, then this should not have been  
13 a 28 degree C per second heatup rate. It should have been  
14 something like a 13 degree per second.

15 MR. SHEWMON: It looks like a negative heatup rate  
16 to me.

17 MR. BURMAN: Well, that is after burst. When the  
18 pressure drops off here is the burst time.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Which one of those is pressure?

20 MR. BURMAN: This is pressure. I am sorry. The  
21 temperature scales were arbitrary, so --

22 MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me anytime you get into these  
23 two parameter curves for something as complex as a LOCA, you  
24 have got approximations. Is there any particular resemblance  
25 to the annotated LOCA calculations. heatup rate and that heatup

1 rate? Was that sort of chosen to get an average, or does that  
2 correspond to what is likely to happen during a --

3 MR. BURMAN: What happens here is a --

4 MR. SHEWMON: What would the real one look like in a  
5 LOCA?

6 MR. BURMAN: It may be all over the place.

7 MR. MUENCH: I had one slide I didn't show. This is  
8 an instant computer printout.

9 I am just going to draw something. I am not sure it  
10 is relevant, but it is conceivable it would be.

11 MR. SHEWMON: You make more points with the chairman  
12 if you could -- go ahead. Draw it, and then you can talk about  
13 it. You are blocking it all out now.

14 MR. MUENCH: I am not trying to bias the proceedings.  
15 The way th LOCA starts is you have the initial plant heatup,  
16 and this is when you are going to close stagnation in the core,  
17 and then there is a cooldown during the flow reversal, and I  
18 probably have these a little bit relatively out of whack here.

19 As we get to -- almost the flow starts diminishing  
20 towards the end to blowdown. This cooldown rate diminishes and  
21 it actually starts heating up again; go through refill and then  
22 reflood. Okay?

23 So here is approximately end of blowdown, and it is  
24 around this range here typically they are reversed. Now, there  
25 are variations.



41 1 MR. SHEWMON: For the particular high heatup rates  
2 that he was talking about?

3 MR. MUENCH: Well, this heatup rate we are calculating  
4 would be in the neighborhood of five to ten degrees per second.  
5 That is the heatup right here.

6 MR. BURMAN: There are variations. The reason for  
7 this particular shape here is that about in here the clad goes  
8 into alpha plus beta transition. It doesn't in all of the  
9 curves, and that is not necessary to see this slowdown. Then  
10 as it comes down of it, as the strain starts, then you are  
11 getting to very high temperatures; the radiant heat loss, their  
12 unheated shroud causes a larger heat transfer, and they have a  
13 fixed constant power, so that the heat uprate drops off.

14 When we correct some of the data for that -- and I  
15 apologize for a couple of errors on this slide -- the x's on  
16 here represent -- and I don't know whether you can read your  
17 handouts better than the slide. They are very small.

18 The x's here represent what was reported to be a  
19 28 degree heatup rate. The numbers alongside of them is our  
20 calculated average heatup rate over the last three seconds prior  
21 to burst, and you can see that -- here is one that I pointed out  
22 a little bit ago. It tended to support our line better than  
23 theirs but it is actually a 10 degree a second rather than 28  
24 degree per second.

25 As you look over in here, we see a four degree, a



42 1 33 degree, a 10 degree, a 25 degree all grouped together in  
2 terms of burst temperature.

3 Up in here there is a minus 8 here. There's also a  
4 one which overlays this that we didn't put on the curve. There  
5 is another minus eight. There is a 17, and I am not sure if that  
6 is a minus or not. There is a two degree; a zero degree here.

7 MR. SHERMON: Let me ask a different point. If I  
8 take longer to heat a tube up to its first temperature, will I  
9 get a higher burst -- if I heat something up along slowly until  
10 it bursts, and I heat another one up faster, which one will  
11 rupture at the lower temperature?

END  
TAOE 6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

# 7

1 MR. BURMAN: The one that will rupture at the  
2 lower temperature is the one that has a maximum strain  
3 localization due to temperature differences around the  
4 tubing. And that's a function of the heat flux across the  
5 gap. And it's not necessarily a function of the heat-up  
6 rate.

7 MR. SHEWMON: So you're telling me that creep  
8 exists in metals but it's irrelevant at this point?

9 MR. BURMAN: In these, these kind of things, there  
10 is some small amount of creep, but argon and -- in the work  
11 that they've done have shown that essentially you can --  
12 well, they've shown essentially that you can correlate the  
13 circumferential temperature differences to, in their terms,  
14 heat-up rate, because they were using a constant cooling,  
15 and therefore the higher the heat-up rate, the higher the  
16 heat flux.

17 And Hageman at Idaho Falls has shown that the  
18 burst always occurs at the same true stress level for the  
19 same temperature.

20 Okay. Now, the more that you localize the strain  
21 and you tend to get the local melting effects, you'll get  
22 burst at a lower temperature with higher temperature  
23 differences. Which means that anything that gives you a  
24 high temperature difference will give you a somewhat lower  
25 burst strain.

1 MR. SHEWMON: And low heating rates give higher  
2 temperature differences?

3 MR. BURMAN: Low heating rates give lower  
4 temperature differences for the same steam flows.

5 MR. SHEWMON: But I thought the lower -- the lower  
6 heating rates gave lower burst temperatures, didn't they?

7 MR. BURMAN: There's no difference in this data --

8 MR. SHEWMON: I know there's not. But if I look  
9 at the --

10 MR. BURMAN: -- other than -- yeah --

11 MR. SHEWMON: You have certain -- sometimes you  
12 quote from the Oak Ridge data.

13 MR. BURMAN: Yeah.

14 MR. SHEWMON: In fact, if we look at that graph  
15 that you had on earlier, it showed some of that data, though  
16 you chose not to talk about it at that time.

17 MR. BURMAN: We found -- we found that slower  
18 heat-up rates did give lower burst temperatures to some --  
19 but to a lesser degree than we have here.

20 MR. SHEWMON: But it should give a higher burst  
21 temperature, by the reasoning you were giving, wasn't it,  
22 that the slow heat-up rate would give more uniform, less  
23 temperature difference, and thus --

24 MR. BURMAN: What we're plotting against is not  
25 true stress. But we're plotting against essentially

1 engineering stress. The difference between a true stress  
2 and engineering stress gets larger as it -- as the  
3 temperature difference gets larger. And therefore for the  
4 same true stress --

5 MR. SHEWMON: How is "truth" defined in this  
6 case? What's "true stress"?

7 MR. BURMAN: That's the local -- the local stress  
8 at the rupture versus the average original -- stress based  
9 on the original diameter and thickness.

10 MR. SHEWMON: And so this is -- is the average --  
11 the stress locally while it's still uniform or after we've  
12 gotten instability which has started to thin?

13 MR. BURMAN: The true stress at the point of  
14 instability is the one that's important, I believe.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Where the instability starts?

16 MR. BURMAN: Yeah.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Now let me come back. If I  
18 go to your second or third Vu-graph, I find that their burst  
19 temperature is lower if I have a low heating rate.

20 MR. BURMAN: Yeah. When -- when plotted on a  
21 engineering stress basis, that's correct. And that --

22 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

23 MR. BURMAN: -- that's because of the greater  
24 difference between engineering stress and true stress.

25 MR. SHEWMON: So it's complex. Well, go ahead,

1 then.

2 MR. BURMAN: Okay. It's a very complex argument.

3 MR. SHEWMON: I'm not sure it's correct. But it's  
4 complex.

5 MR. BURMAN: The other point to make here --  
6 first, the error that I mentioned in the graph is that these  
7 two solid circles here should be X's. These were also 28  
8 degree per second so-called tests.

9 The round circles here are -- the dark, round dots  
10 are other ramp rate tests, other than 28. Some -- some were  
11 listed as 5 degrees, some as 10 degrees, and some as  
12 isothermal, 0 degrees.

13 And the -- as I understand, the way that the 0630  
14 model was developed was to use the 28 degree per second  
15 curve and the isothermal data in here and, essentially,  
16 linearly interpolate between the two. But isothermal data  
17 can be put anywhere across here on the curve, depending on  
18 how long you want to wait for it to burst. So it doesn't  
19 form a valid point down here.

20 Our curve happens to agree quite well, our 1  
21 degree C per second curve happens to agree quite well with  
22 theirs. But we consider that an invalid extrapolation,  
23 because we were using a logarithmic extrapolation between 5  
24 degrees and 25 degrees.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Now, why did you get any difference

1 between 25 degrees and 1 degree? You were extrapolating on  
2 what plot?

3 MR. BURMAN: In our single-rod burst test data,  
4 not -- nothing to do with this data, we have data at 25  
5 degree C per second and at 5 degree C per second. We also  
6 had faster data. But our slowest rate for 5 degree -- 5  
7 degree F, I'm sorry, 5 degree F and 25 degree F. When we  
8 fit all of the data to a curve, using least square fitting  
9 techniques, to correlate the ramp rate effects, between the  
10 maximum data, which was 200 degrees F per second, and the  
11 minimum, which was 5 degree F per second, and it fits that  
12 data pretty well. When we extrapolate it down to 1 degree --

13 MR. SHEWMON: You mean "it fits that data well,"  
14 does it mean that there is an effect of heating rate?

15 MR. BURMAN: There is an effect of heating rate  
16 when it's plotted against the engineering stress or  
17 pressure. I think what Hageman shows is that if you plot it  
18 against --

19 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, go ahead. It's Esposito that  
20 has to explain what he means.

21 MR. ESPOSITO: What I mean by that is that the  
22 heat-up rate is less significant, the limit is less  
23 significant of a variable than what the staff's heat-up rate  
24 is. That's what that comment means.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. It doesn't mean it's

1 nonexistent. It's less significant.

2 MR. ESPOSITO: No, it does not mean that.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Fine. Thank you.

4 MR. ESPOSITO: It just means it's less significant.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Pardon me, then.

6 MR. BURMAN: I've done some comparisons with other  
7 data. This is a comparison of our heat-up rate dependent  
8 curve and some data from the French EDGAR tests and their  
9 correlation of data. And you can see that there's very good  
10 agreement between those.

11 I also have compared our data with the REBEKA data  
12 of Erbacher. And this dashed line is our 1 degree C per  
13 second curve, which agrees with his very well. And a --  
14 this line with the X's on it here is a 30 degree C per  
15 second line, which compares very well with his 30 degree C  
16 per second line.

17 So these three data sets, ours, the French EDGAR  
18 program, and the German REBEKA program, all agree very well  
19 on the heat-up rate within themselves.

20 Our conclusion, then, on the ramp rate effect on  
21 burst temperature is that when ramp rate effects are  
22 correctly accounted for, the Westinghouse small break burst  
23 temperature model is in reasonable agreement with the Oak  
24 Ridge data and the French EDGAR data and the German REBEKA  
25 data.

1           And because of that, we don't see any reason for  
2 imposing a different model. We do not currently use the  
3 small break model in the large break LOCA, but we have said  
4 that we would do that.

5           This is the curve I mentioned a little bit ago,  
6 which shows the Westinghouse single-rod burst test data and  
7 showing the large scatter in data at essentially the same  
8 conditions. And it's simply a function of the randomness of  
9 the temperature distribution. In our case, because we had  
10 pellets inside of the rod which were unheated and were  
11 acting as heat sinks, and they never stay in the center,  
12 just as fuel pellets never stay in the center, and we had  
13 uniform external heat flux in. You get the same sort of  
14 thing, we would expect the same sort of thing with fuel  
15 pellets on the inside and a uniform heat sink on the outside.

16           I want to show here a comparison. The curve I  
17 just showed was the Westinghouse single-rod burst test  
18 data. This is an upper envelope of that data and a lower  
19 envelope of that data. And in here I've plotted the Oak  
20 Ridge multi-rod burst test data, the individual burst  
21 strains, individual rod burst strains, from the ORNL test.  
22 I also have shown our Westinghouse LOCA model for burst  
23 strain. And you can see that it captures almost all of the  
24 Oak Ridge multi-rod burst test individual rod burst  
25 strains. This is meant to be a best-estimate model and was



1 approved by the staff previously as being in compliance with  
2 Appendix K, even though it did not -- it was not an  
3 upper-bound model. The staff is now saying that that was  
4 not valid, that one must use an upper-bound model. This is  
5 a difference in opinion between previous NRC personnel and  
6 current NRC personnel. And it makes our job very difficult  
7 if next month they have a new person who comes in who has  
8 yet another interpretation.

9 But you can see that we essentially, we consider  
10 the -- their multi-rod burst test data to be nearly  
11 prototypical. And you can see that we envelope most of  
12 their points; there's a couple of outliers.

13 Getting into the effect of temperature  
14 distribution, this is ANL's plot where they have plotted the  
15 maximum circumferential strain against what they call a  
16 "strain localization parameter," which means the -- a sort  
17 of max' to average strain around the rod. And you can see  
18 that there's a direct correlation, a very steep correlation,  
19 between these two factors.

20 They also show a circumferential strain  
21 localization -- or, I'm sorry, the same radial strain  
22 localization parameter that was plotted on the last curve is  
23 shown here against the circumferential temperature  
24 difference at burst, which shows that this is not some  
25 mysterious property of zircaloy that makes strain localize

1 on one side; it's the temperature difference around.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Tell me how you're determining the  
3 radial strain localization, how do you define it?

4 MR. BURMAN: I don't have the exact definition.  
5 But, essentially, it's the integral of the thinning of the  
6 cladding with reference to the -- either the minimum or the  
7 maximum clad thickness.

8 Do you recall, Bob? Have you gone over that?

9 MR. PICKLESIMER: No, I don't. (WORDS  
10 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

11 MR. BURMAN: It's written out in their summary  
12 report.

13 MR. SHEWMON: If you had a tube which ballooned  
14 completely uniformly, would it be one or zero?

15 MR. BURMAN: It would be zero.

16 I'm -- I'm sorry, I'm sorry, I'm sorry, no. No,  
17 it would be infinite, I think.

18 MR. PICKLESIMER: No. No, it doesn't matter.  
19 This radial strain localization is a circumferential strain  
20 localization.

21 MR. BURMAN: Yeah, it's --

22 MR. PICKLESIMER: It's circumferential.

23 MR. SHEWMON: So at a given elevation it's the  
24 uniformity around the thing?

25 MR. BURMAN: Around --

1 MR. PICKLESIMER: Related to the uniformity around  
2 it, yes.

3 MR. BURMAN: Yeah, okay.

4 MR. SHEWYON: What am I supposed to remember out  
5 of the slide before this?

6 MR. BURMAN: The purpose of showing these is to  
7 show that it's the temperature difference around the  
8 cladding that results in higher or lower strains, not  
9 whether the cladding was heated from the outside in or the  
10 inside out or whatever.

11 MR. SHEWYON: It's a hypothesis I'd like to  
12 believe. I just don't see how it follows in what you're  
13 telling me.

14 MR. MATHIS: I don't see how you get here from  
15 there.

16 MR. BURMAN: What they did -- and let me go down  
17 to a later slide, this is not Argonne's -- and by the way,  
18 there is a discussion of that in NUREG/CR 0344 or ANL 77-31,  
19 whichever you prefer, which is a summary of that, and they  
20 show the mathematical formulation why they're doing it.  
21 What they're getting at is that -- these, by the way, are  
22 German in-pile tests in FR2 -- and, for instance, in this  
23 tube here you can see that there's very little thinning,  
24 very little strain on this side, but it's very thin and a  
25 lot of strain over on this side. Maybe a better example

1 would be this one, where it's a little less localized and  
2 the curve's over a longer distance. And this -- what --  
3 because the -- the thickness reduction here is proportional  
4 to the circumferential strain, he's saying that this side of  
5 the tubing strained a lot more than this side, and the  
6 reason for that is the temperature difference across it; and  
7 that's what they're showing in these two slides that I  
8 showed back here.

9 MR. PICKLESIMER: If I can make a comment here, in  
10 looking at the report, this radial strain localization  
11 factor is a complex function of the ratio of the wall  
12 thickness at the rupture versus the maximum wall thickness  
13 in that plane effect. It's a complex function of that; it  
14 is related to it.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. BURMAN: This is the data that I mentioned of  
17 Hageman's a little while ago, where he took a whole bunch of  
18 tests, including Chapman's tests at ORNL, (NAME  
19 UNINTELLIGIBLE) at Argonne, Hobson's at ORNL, the German  
20 data, et cetera, here, and showed that the burst temperature  
21 can be plotted against true hoop stress. And true hoop  
22 stress here is the stress considering the clad thickness at  
23 the point of the rupture at the time of rupture, rather than  
24 original dimensions.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Now, you said that true hoop stress

1 was just before the instability sets in that leads to  
2 rupture?

3 MR. BURMAN: I think that's the definition used,  
4 isn't it?

5 MR. PICKLESIMER: No, it's -- that is the stress  
6 at rupture.

7 MR. BURMAN: At rupture.

8 MR. PICKLESIMER: That's the stress at the  
9 fracture itself.

10 MR. BURMAN: Okay. I'm sorry, I --

11 MR. SHEWMON: So after the instability has  
12 developed and it finally pops?

13 MR. PICKLESIMER: Yes.

14 MR. BURMAN: So that it's effectively related to  
15 the wall thickness at that time and the gas pressure and the  
16 heat at that time..

17 MR. SHEWMON: Then that's a true rupture stress.  
18 But I don't see how the Sam Hill you use that for design or  
19 calculation.

20 MR. BURMAN: You can't. But the thing that this  
21 shows is that if you can determine a relationship between  
22 local to average stress from this strain localization  
23 parameter as a function of the circumferential temperature  
24 differences, as they have here, then you can show that the  
25 difference in heat-up rate is a function, a first-order

1 function, of that temperature difference and a second-order  
2 function of anything else.

3 MR. PICKLESIMER: May I make a point here?

4 Picklesimer.

5 The purpose of this is to develop a model for use  
6 in FRAP-T for calculating the burst strains. It's not for  
7 designing. This is strictly for FRAP-T.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. I understand.

9 MR. BURMAN: But I think it does explain why we  
10 see burst temperature or ramp rate or heat-up rate effects  
11 and that they're related to the temperature difference and  
12 not to time at temperature or other parameters.

13 Some evidence that these temperature  
14 non-uniformities occur in-pile as well as in out-of-pile  
15 tests are these tests from the FR2 -- and I guess I put it  
16 up upside down -- which show this difference in thickness  
17 which is related to the difference in temperature and strain  
18 around the cladding; and these are from in-pile tests with  
19 nuclear fuel. And they've -- these were previously  
20 unirradiated -- they've also done similar tests on  
21 irradiated fuel, and I haven't seen the cross-sectional  
22 plots on those, but we talked to Mr. Clark (?) on the phone  
23 the other day and he said that he could see no significant  
24 difference in the previously irradiated and unirradiated  
25 fuel.

1           Another piece of evidence for non-uniformities,  
2 temperature uniformities in pile is some pictures of some  
3 Westinghouse fuel rods which have undergone two cycles of  
4 irradiation. And what you're seeing here is dark crud  
5 patches on the rods. And these rods were running at a  
6 temperature and heat flux and coolant chemistry combination  
7 which puts us on the boundary between deposition and  
8 dissolution of crud on the surfaces of the rods, so that  
9 wherever the temperature and heat flux were slightly higher  
10 you find a crud spot. And you can see that these are pellet  
11 interval lengths here. There's no doubt it's the pellets  
12 that's doing it. And you can see that even after two cycles  
13 there's a spiral pattern with sudden offsets. There -- I  
14 don't know whether there's another figure in your kits which  
15 shows a smaller scale or not. But we have other,  
16 smaller-scale pictures which show longer lengths and show  
17 that these spirals are predominant in here.

18           This shows the temperature non-uniformity and,  
19 essentially, a pellet eccentricity effect which is remaining  
20 in this fuel after two cycles, so it's surely there early in  
21 life when LOCA is the worst.

22           MR. LAWROSKI: Where's the spiraling you're  
23 referring to now?

24           MR. BURMAN: Well, for instance, here you see the  
25 pellet is against the cladding here. Up here it's over in



1 this side. It sort of spirals around. This is sort of an  
2 interrupted spiral here.

3 In the other pictures that we have, which are  
4 smaller-scale and don't show up on here very well but cover  
5 a longer length, you can see the spirals more pronounced.

6 I've run tests where I used transparent tubing and  
7 I've tried to stack pellets up in it, and you find that you  
8 cannot center a pellet in the tubing; the stack is not  
9 dimensionally stable.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Now, what are your predictions about  
11 how the NRU experiments are going to turn out relative to  
12 the staff's predictions, then?

13 MR. BURMAN: Well, I'm not sure what the NRU test  
14 matrix is yet. And it is going to be a function of the  
15 power level that they use and the steam flow on the outside,  
16 the heat transfer; there's a whole lot of things. And I  
17 would expect them to be much lower than the staff's upper  
18 bound.

19 MR. ESPOSITO: Dr. Shewmon, just a point about  
20 that. We are going to be involved in reviewing of that NRU  
21 information and we will provide our comments. (WORDS  
22 UNINTELLIGIBLE) test facility and all of the conditions that  
23 we're talking about. I believe next, I believe this Monday  
24 two of these gentlemen will be involved with that (WORDS  
25 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

1 MR. SHEWMON: It might increase your credibility  
2 if you could tell them what's going to happen ahead of time  
3 and it happens.

4 (Laughter)

5 MR. ESPOSITO: I agree.

6 MR. BURMAN: In conclusion, then, we believe that  
7 our models are in good agreement with ORNL and other data  
8 where prototypical temperature differences were used. As a  
9 matter of fact, over the last several years, I think Dick  
10 will bear me out, I've attended almost every meeting that  
11 they've had where they've presented their data as it was  
12 being generated. I sat and looked at the presentations of  
13 this data and congratulated myself and Westinghouse as to  
14 how well our models were fitting the data. And so it was a  
15 complete shock to me when someone comes up and says, "Well,  
16 this new data is showing a much worse situation."

17 MR. STRASSER: Your data agrees well with Oak  
18 Ridge. And O630 is based on Oak Ridge data. What  
19 parameters in your model, do you feel, caused the difference  
20 in agreement between you and NUREG 630?

21 MR. BURMAN: Oh six three oh is based on other  
22 stuff in addition to the Oak Ridge data. It's also based on  
23 some fuel rods that Oak Ridge ran at very low power levels to  
24 get low heat-up rates, at power levels that are  
25 non-prototypically low, so that the heat flux across the gap

1 is non-prototypically low and there is very little  
2 circumferential temperature differences. Those tests, as  
3 one would expect, gave very large strains. But we don't  
4 believe that that's possible in the reactor.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Is this circumferential temperature  
6 difference model that you discussed, has that been accepted  
7 by the NRC for licensing purposes?

8 MR. BURMAN: Our licensing model doesn't have a  
9 circumferential temperature difference in it. We use a  
10 one-directional model. But our data is based on data which  
11 had circumferential temperature differences in it.

12 Just quickly, the difference in between our  
13 position and theirs, as I see them right now, is that NRC  
14 now claims that upper strain limits should be used for both  
15 burst strain calculation and blockage determination.  
16 Previously they had agreed with us, and our reports all  
17 included the fact that we were using average or  
18 best-estimate strain.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Now, is that average fracture strain  
20 or average --

21 MR. BURMAN: That's average burst strain.

22 MR. SHEWMON: I'd be interested in your comments  
23 on the average strain over the length of the subassembly, as  
24 Pic' suggested.

25 MR. BURMAN: I think Pic' is on the right track.

1 I think -- and if I can get the data, I'll help him  
2 correlate it.

3 (Laughter)

4 We didn't have that data. We used something  
5 else. And I don't -- actually, Pic's model which he showed  
6 up here is a preliminary model and gives a lower blockage  
7 than does our model by a small amount.

8 Best-estimate strains, I believe, are clearly  
9 applicable in blockage calculations, because you're getting  
10 the averaging effect of a whole lot of rods. It's not fair  
11 to use only maximum strains.

12 In justifying the use of best-estimate strain for  
13 burst strain calculations, we justified that, back in the  
14 interim criteria days and again in the early Appendix K  
15 modeling, based on the very low probability that you would  
16 see a maximum strain at the hot spot. In other words,  
17 you're getting a large variation in strain; the probability  
18 of getting one of those maximum strains at the hot spot is a  
19 very low probability. And I don't believe that Appendix K  
20 requires us to meet that. It requires us to use a  
21 conservative estimate, but I don't believe it requires us to  
22 use the world's worst data point.

23 It's also worthwhile to note that the hottest rod  
24 would have the highest heat flux. And because the heat flux  
25 out of the rod determines the circumferential temperature

1 difference, it would give a lower clad burst strain,  
2 regardless of other statistical variations.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Yeah. What's that got to do with  
4 whether the staff's position is conservative or  
5 non-conservative?

6 MR. BURMAN: Well, we believe the staff's position  
7 is conservative, clearly. But we believe it's very much too  
8 conservative.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Yeah, I got that picture. I just  
10 didn't see the part about what the highest energy rod having  
11 the largest temperature variation had to do with whether or  
12 not their position was conservative.

13 MR. BURMAN: Well, the highest power rod having  
14 the highest temperature variation will result in the lowest  
15 strain, because strain, as shown by Argonne, is directly  
16 correlatable to the temperature distribution. So that if  
17 you have a high heat flux and a high circumferential  
18 temperature difference, you will get a low strain.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

20 Yes?

21 MR. POWERS: May I make a comment. Powers, NRC.

22 In the Westinghouse presentation on February 14th,  
23 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) also stated that Franz Erbacher had  
24 said that he wished they did not include his high strain  
25 data because it was taken at power levels that were too

1 low. If you look in the March 1980 submittal made to the  
2 PDR, we included a Telex that was sent to Franz and he  
3 returned a response on those heat ratings, which were, if I  
4 recall, 1.4 to 1.7 kilowatts per foot; and he's not telling  
5 us that his data should be excluded from the data points.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Well, maybe he's changed his mind.  
7 Let's go on.

8 MR. ESPOSITO: We'd like to now discuss the flow  
9 -- the heat transfer and the flow blockage effects, or the  
10 flow blockage effect and how it affects the heat transfer,  
11 from some experimental data that was available. And this --

12 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

13 MR. ESPOSITO: -- is to give a view of what this  
14 all means and, hopefully, some kind of real space, data  
15 space.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. HOCHREITER: I am Larry Hochreiter of  
2 Westinghouse. As Vinny just said, I want to touch on the  
3 thermal hydraulic aspects of flow blockage, discuss some of  
4 the heat transfer mechanisms during reflood with flow  
5 blockage, and review with you some of the flow blockage heat  
6 transfer data that we have been able to obtain both in  
7 FLECHT-C set and in other locations, and hopefully give you  
8 some conclusions.

9 When we look at the heat transfer mechanisms  
10 during reflood with flow blockage, first of all we have got  
11 FLECHT tests in the reflood heat transfer tests, and we have  
12 run tests down to flooding rates of .4 of an inch a second. en?  
13 Now when we run tests down to these very low flooding rates, at  
14 we still observe the flow as two-phased. What we have is a  
15 flow regime with superheated steam entraining water  
16 droplets. And those water droplets constitute a significant  
17 heat sink to both the steam, and the heat sink eventually to  
18 the rod heat transfer.

19 We also find that the radiation heat transfer in  
20 these dispersed flow situations can account for up to 40  
21 percent of the heat transfer, total heat transfer.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Now, the first point on there the  
23 staff feels they have to ignore because Appendix K came  
24 chipped in a marble tablet.

25 MR. HOCHREITER: That is correct. y,



1 and this is really what you are calculate in Appendix K. As  
2 you increase the blockage you increase the flow by-pass.

3 But with the flow being two-phased, you can have  
4 droplets which can be atomized by the blockage, you can --  
5 the flow accelerati.. through the narrow channels caused by  
6 the blockage can also shear the drops, giving the small  
7 droplet spectrum, which will increase the droplet to steam  
8 heat transfer and increase the driving temperature between  
9 the wall and the vapor, because it will desuperheat the  
10 steam, because it will allow the drops to mix more  
11 effectively with the superheated steam. And also with  
12 smaller drops you will improve radiation heat transfer of  
13 the drops.

14 Flow blockage will also induce additional mixing.  
15 You generate new boundary layers. It is like an entrance  
16 problem in a pipe, and you get better heat transfer this way.

17 Right now, at least as how Appendix K is  
18 interpreted, these mechanisms are not allowed, and we are  
19 stuck with looking at a flow by-pass effect which decreases  
20 heat transfer.

21 MR. SHEWYON: Why isn't the last one allowed?

22 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, we tried this and even for  
23 single-phase flow it was not allowed. We tried arguments on  
24 boundary layer effects and initiating new boundary layers  
25 and entrance effect type things, and it simply wasn't

1 allowed.

2 MR. SHEWMON: I am tempted to say I am a simple  
3 metallurgist, and I don't understand this, but go ahead.

4 MR. LAUBEN: Well, I think it goes back to one  
5 sentence of guidance, where the implication is clearly that  
6 blockage is supposed to be a deleterious effect.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Oh, come on. You can take it for  
8 dry steam if you want to, but why do you say we have to look  
9 at the worst possible things we can think of?

10 MR. LAUBEN: I don't think we are. I think that  
11 is where we stand.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Well, that is the way I interpret  
13 your last statement, to say that anything that is positive  
14 we have to even more because we think it is supposed to be a  
15 penalty.

16 Now I don't see why, assuming it is steam requires  
17 you to ignore physical reality beyond that.

18 MR. LAUBEN: I think that what we have interpreted  
19 it as is that it is supposed to be what we interpret the  
20 admonition -- penalty relative to the unblocked FLECHT. I  
21 think that is what it says -- --

22 MR. SHEWMON: Well, that is between you and your  
23 god, but then it seems to me one can be punitive --  
24 conservative, or one can just be conservative or one can be  
25 literal, and I would put you someplace on the first part of

1 that instead of the other, I guess.

2 MR. LAUBEN: I mistakenly used the first person.  
3 I don't think that -- --

4 MR. SHEWMON: You is plural.

5 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, in reality all these heat  
6 transfer mechanisms can occur, flow blockage. And whether  
7 you have heat transfer penalty or benefit is going to depend  
8 on whether you have more of a penalty to the flow by-passing  
9 effects or more of a benefit due to atomization of the  
10 entrained water. In FLECHT the worst thing that can happen  
11 is that you entrain water out of the bundle, because if you  
12 do that then you don't use it as a heat sink. If you  
13 vaporize all the water within the bundle, then you have  
14 completely used all the water as a heat sink and you get  
15 better heat transfers.

16 In fact, our first model -- I think Norm would  
17 remember -- would be that we had to apply steam cooling  
18 below one inch a second, so at one inch a second we  
19 vaporized all the water that was coming into the core, and  
20 we got marvelous heat transfer and blockage was a benefit.  
21 That was judged to be not the direction the commissioners  
22 wanted us to go in. And so we wound up negotiating the  
23 blockage models, which came out to be a penalty.

24 But in reality --

25 MR. SHEWMON: Don't tell me about your

1 experiments. That doesn't fit what the commissioners want.

2 MR. HOCHREITER: Something like that.

3 In reality all these heat transfer effects can be  
4 significant and if the flow is certainly two-phased the  
5 droplets can be a significant contribution to the total heat  
6 transfer.

7 Currently in Appendix K we think like that.

8 Now looking at different data, Norm mentioned  
9 FLECHT, original FLECHT data. This data was generated on  
10 plates with plate blockage, and when we did run tests down  
11 to one inch a second in fact we blocked 16 rods 100 percent,  
12 we still saw a heat transfer improvement. However, that  
13 data was not allowed.

14 Looking at other data, I dug up some KWU-BWR  
15 parallel bundle tests, and these were forced flow tests.  
16 Plate blockage was used to a coglanar as to plate, one  
17 bundle. These were 7x7 bundles. One bundle was blocked  
18 either 37 percent or 70 percent, and in the 70 percent case  
19 the local subchannel blockage was 80 percent.

20 And the other bundle was unblocked. Now what this  
21 facility looked like, briefly, is something like this, where  
22 you had two BWR bundles coupled to a common plenum. Now  
23 these bundles are canned so you can have no crossflow  
24 between the bundles, and you would block one bundle. It  
25 would then force water into the bundle and because there

1 would be a pressure drop between these two the flow could  
2 split differently and not be even. And then you examine the  
3 heat transfer in the blocked bundle versus the heat transfer  
4 in the unblocked bundle.

5 When we looked at that, the Germans observed that  
6 the temperature rises were always lower, thereby indicating  
7 a higher heat transfer coefficient for the blocked bundle  
8 compared to the unblocked bundle.

9 So we proceeded to indicate --

10 MR. SHEWMON: Leave that there for a minute till I  
11 am -- lower delta T means that this is across your whole  
12 subassembly?

13 MR. HOCHREITER: A lower delta T for a given rod  
14 at a given elevation. There are plots in the --

15 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, and this is where the same  
16 amount of material going -- same amount of water or the same  
17 amount of pressure drop?

18 MR. HOCHREITER: This is for the same pressure  
19 drop.

20 MR. SHEWMON: But different amounts of coolant?  
21 Actually it will --

22 MR. HOCHREITER: It will be different amounts of  
23 water going to each bundle.

24 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

25 MR. HOCHREITER: Because there would be in this

1 case a feedback effect of the blockage on the flow into the  
2 blocked bundle.

3 I have included in your handout some copies of the  
4 temperature rise data.

5 Another experiment that we have examined that Pic  
6 referred to briefly was the KFK FEBE tests. These are the  
7 German tests that are being run over in -- -- and they have  
8 been on about a three or four year program that will last  
9 for about another two years examining flow blockage. And we  
10 have been very close in communication with them and working  
11 with them, in many cases providing overlapping tests and  
12 exchanging data with them.

13 They have run tests for the force flow. They have  
14 looked at plate blockage, and they have looked at coplanar  
15 sleeve blockage. They ran some preliminary experiments with  
16 a 1x5 bundle. This would be five rods in a row, about 12  
17 feet long. And they looked at the effect of blocking the  
18 same amount of flow area with a plate or with sleeves,  
19 smooth sleeves to simulate the ballooning.

20 What they found was that the sleeves would give  
21 lower heat transfer improvement compared to the plate and  
22 this is because the sleeves would atomize less of the water  
23 that was entrained.

24 MR. SHEWMON: How did the plates end up?

25 MR. HOCHREITER: The plate would give you an even

1 higher heat transfer.

2 MR. SHEWMON: How did the plates get put in the  
3 fuel bundle?

4 MR. HOCHREITER: This was just a 1x5, and they  
5 would just insert a plate to cover the rods, a thin plate to  
6 cover the rods, almost like an orifice plate.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

8 MR. HOCHREITER: Okay, they ran tests down as low  
9 as .8 of an inch a second and still showed a heat transfer  
10 improvement for a blocked configuration relative to an  
11 unblocked configuration.

12 Recently they have been running tests, and these  
13 are 5x5 tests, 25 rods, with a 3x3 corner section of the rod  
14 bundle blocked 90 percent. And that looks something like  
15 this. What they have is they have a test section here, 25  
16 rods, and they blocked these 9 rods 90 percent, and then  
17 they look at the heat transfer in this blocked region and  
18 they compare it to a test where they have no blockage at all.

19 What I have got plotted on this plot is a ratio of  
20 the heat transfer coefficient from the blocked test to the  
21 heat transfer coefficient from an unblocked test with the  
22 same test conditions as a function in time. And this is for  
23 a 10 millimeters downstream. You can see that there is a  
24 heat transfer improvement up to the turnaround time, and  
25 there is a penalty. And for 300 millimeters downstream



1 there is a slight heat transfer improvement and then a  
2 penalty.

3 Well, what you are really concerned about from a  
4 peak clad temperature point of view is what is happening up  
5 to and through turnaround. And what they see is a heat  
6 transfer improvement.

7 They also observed when they analyzed their data  
8 that they do get steam desuperheating, which means that the  
9 droplets which were entrained in the flow are contributing  
10 to the heat transfer. They are atomizing, they are reducing  
11 the vapor temperature, giving the greater vapor temperature  
12 to the rod temperature, driving temperature difference to  
13 improve the heat transfer.

14 And they get lower peak clad temperatures for the  
15 blocked cases. This is at 90 percent coplanar blockage.

16 MR. SHEWMON: If we talk about LOFT or other  
17 irrelevant things there --

18 MR. JOHNSTON: Could I ask a strictly technical  
19 question?

20 MR. SHEWMON: Sure.

21 MR. JOHNSTON: Larry, I have heard some criticism  
22 of these -- -- tests, as essentially there is a rather heavy  
23 thermal mass. In other words, this section here is a rather  
24 heavy thermal mass by which all of these rods are thermally  
25 tied to the corners, and what you have really done is sort

1 of raised the durable heat transfer region in there in that  
2 blocked section and so the heat is being pulled out to the  
3 edges and therefore you are not getting the heat.

4 Now I --

5 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, the Germans went through a  
6 whole bunch of calculations to show how their sleeve design  
7 would minimize that thermal mass effect.

8 MR. JOHNSTON: But also the heat flow. Not only  
9 the thermal mass that had to be heated up, but it is the  
10 heat flow to the corners -- --

11 MR. HOCHREITER: To the edge of the shroud?

12 MR. JOHNSTON: Yes.

13 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, the shroud is almost at the  
14 same temperature as the rods when they begin the tests.  
15 Okay?

16 MR. JOHNSTON: And no water or anything around the  
17 outside?

18 MR. HOCHREITER: No, no. And the point that we  
19 are looking for, really the data that we are most interested  
20 in is really not the data that is going to be like located  
21 right on the sleeves, because the sleeves aren't going to be  
22 that far atypical anyways.

23 They were interested in the heat transfer that is  
24 downstream of the sleeves, because when we look at an  
25 Appendix X calculation that is where we calculate a penalty,

1 if it is downstream of the blockage, for most of our  
2 crossflow planes.

3 MR. JOHNSTON: Yes, but your point is when you say  
4 the Germans have checked it --

5 MR. HOCHREITER: Yes.

6 MR. JOHNSTON: -- that there is no heat flow, no  
7 heat sink, that those blocked sections are effectively  
8 connected to which we lose -- --

9 MR. HOCHREITER: No, not as far as I know, because  
10 the test section boundary, the housing is almost at the same  
11 temperature of the rods when they start the tests, and they  
12 have gone through a whole bunch of calculations that we have  
13 looked at that helped them design the proper sleeve because  
14 they did have different sized sleeves they looked at.

15 Now the heat transfer itself relative to reactor  
16 would be least prototypical on the sleeve. But where we are  
17 looking for the heat transfer is downstream of the sleeves.  
18 We are looking for the flow effect of the blockage.

19 MR. JOHNSTON: Yes, where you are measuring heat  
20 transfer that is one thing, but if you are using a  
21 temperature as lower --

22 MR. HOCHREITER: No, the temperatures I am  
23 referring to are downstream of the sleeves.

24 MR. SHEMOM: What happens in the NRC blessed  
25 calculations with regard to if there is blockage in the core

1 midplane, is there any crosstalk allowed or how --

2 MR. HOCHREITER: Sure.

3 MR. LAUBEN: That was one of the things I said in  
4 the slide but I didn't get to because of the time  
5 constraint, and that is virtually every flow diversion model  
6 that has been offered of a single-phase nature, that any  
7 reactor vendor has offered since I think the first task of  
8 working on them, has been reviewed acceptably. (inaudible)  
9 when clearly an advantage is gained by steam -- -- but all  
10 the other flow diversion models --

11 MR. SHEWMON: Where an advantage was gained by  
12 what?

13 MR. LAUBEN: Steam cooling.

14 MR. SHEWMON: Steam cooling.

15 MR. LAUBEN: Compared to the FLECHT data.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, does that steam cooling mean  
17 two-phased?

18 MR. LAUBEN: Single phase.

19 MR. HOCHREITER: In other words, what I am saying  
20 is this: when we looked at the original Westinghouse model,  
21 it showed an advantage, as Larry has explained, compared to  
22 the FLECHT experiment. The only -- in other words, FLECHT  
23 gives you bad heat transfers because you lose the entrained  
24 water of the test sections. But if you vaporize all that  
25 water at the quench rate and turn it into saturated steam

1 you get very good heat transfer.

2 MR. LAUBEN: Very good heat transfer. So as you  
3 say, it doesn't make much sense to violate physical reality.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Unless it is Appendix K.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. LAUBEN: If the physical reality is such that  
7 it is going to vaporize more steam and (inaudible). So  
8 there were other models proposed by everybody. Everybody's  
9 idea was to key the steam cooling heat transfer in some way  
10 to reflect data on blocked, and we have accepted most of  
11 those models.

12 In addition, everyone has at various times  
13 proposed modifications to their flow diversion models.  
14 Westinghouse proposed one in 1975. Combustion then proposed  
15 one in 1978, and Exxon proposed a revised one in about 1976,  
16 compared to what they did in 1975.

17 They have received favorable review by the staff.  
18 We have not been son of a bitches just trying to penalize  
19 everybody. We have come up with what we thought was a  
20 reasonable flow diversion model subsequent to the originals  
21 (inaudible)

22 MR. SHEWMON: Flow diversion is your words for if  
23 there is a block here the flow can come around and pull what  
24 is downstream?

25 MR. LAUBEN: That is right.

1 MR. SHEWMON: But you still bump into a penalty  
2 downstream, is what you were saying. Okay, fine, go ahead.

3 MR. HOCHREITER: You might think of Appendix K  
4 steam cooling as setting back technology, because what we  
5 were forced to do was to take a situation which we know is  
6 two-phased and hammer it into a situation which was single  
7 phase.

8 MR. LAUBEN: As an aside to what the staff is  
9 allowed to do, General Electric in 1978, when we were  
10 discussing Appendix K modifications, made the point that  
11 they felt that no change was needed to Appendix K.  
12 Westinghouse (inaudible) current opinion is that I think you  
13 will (inaudible) discuss what your opinion is about, and we  
14 will finish revising Appendix K today.

15 But they said no, a change is not required to  
16 Appendix K. What is required is the staff should give the  
17 fuel vendors more latitude. They should be more forgiving  
18 in their interpretation of Appendix K, and Mr. Gossick wrote  
19 back to Dr. Sherwood that we couldn't do that, that we were  
20 constrained to live by the rules that are here, and we  
21 couldn't do that.

22 MR. SHEWMON: Thank you.

23 MR. LAUBEN: I mean, I would like to do it too,  
24 but I can't.

25 MR. HOCHREITER: One of the key programs that we

1 think is going to help this situation as Norm has been  
2 describing it is the FLECHT-SEASET program. And we have  
3 purposely tried to structure part of this program to address  
4 the Appendix K steam cooling rule. It is the only reason we  
5 are running these tests, and to do this and do this in a  
6 joint fashion we have involved Dr Picklesimer, we have had  
7 Dale Powers, we have had Norman Lauben. We have tried to  
8 get as many people involved in this particular -- the design  
9 of this particular program as we can, such that we can  
10 provide the data base and people can then go to a rulemaking  
11 hearing or whatever is required to be able to assess the  
12 thermal hydraulic effect of flow blockage and rod bundles.

13 In our program we will be looking at different  
14 blockage shapes, we will be looking at the alpha burst case  
15 and the beta burst case. We will be simulating blockages  
16 with thin pieces of steel to simulate the blockage shape  
17 itself.

18 We will be looking at both coplanar and  
19 noncoplanar blockage distributions, and we will be testing  
20 these in a 21 rod bundle test series and then a 161 rod  
21 bundle test series.

22 In your package I have given you additional  
23 information on the program, the blockage distributions that  
24 will be tested, a picture of the blockage shape, and the 161  
25 rod bundle with two 21 rod bundle blockage islands.



1           This is currently what is planned in the program.  
2 Right now we are in the middle of the 21 rod bundle blockage  
3 test series, and we are designing and building the 161 rod  
4 bundle test series.

5           Now we have been trying to make our program  
6 complementary with the work that is being done in Germany  
7 and through the NRC and Dr. Tong and Picklesimer, Dr.  
8 Picklesimer's help we have set up close communications with  
9 the FEBA people and with the SEBECCA people over in -- --  
10 and we have been exchanging information quite freely and we  
11 have been very profitable in doing that. And we have been  
12 able to make the programs complementary.

13           As Dr. Esposito indicated, we are getting as  
14 involved in the NRU tests as much as we can so that we can  
15 make that overlap with our program or rather overlap our  
16 program with NRU, such that we can provide for the NRC and  
17 the ACPS a good technical data base to assess this  
18 particular technical problem.

19           MR. SHEWCON: Pardon me for appearing in person,  
20 but this is all interesting, logical, but what has it got to  
21 do with 630?

22           MR. HOCHREITER: We want to show you that we don't  
23 think that there is a heat transfer problem with flow  
24 blockage. I have shown you two sets of data, and I want to  
25 show you another set of data right now.

1           We calculate in Appendix K --

2           MR. SHEWMON: Okay, let's say I agree with you and  
3 there is no heat transfer loss with flow blockage. So what  
4 to the acceptance of this document?

5           MR. HOCHREITER: If we have to accept this  
6 document and we don't change Appendix K, we just calculate a  
7 larger penalty.

8           MR. ESPOSITO: Dr. Shewmon, a comment or two to my  
9 conclusion. What we see is this model has bestowed upon us  
10 a unilateral impact from penalty point of view without any  
11 of the positive points which unfortunately we can't do  
12 because of Appendix K, and if the data did not substantiate  
13 a benefit in terms of heat clad temperature at the point of  
14 turnaround, then we would feel that we couldn't take these  
15 two things together and cancel them out, or at least  
16 withhold them in a balanced structure.

17          MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

18          MR. HOCHREITER: I think Norm has referred to, and  
19 I think even Dale Powers has referred to, compensating  
20 thermal hydraulic effects would help offset the flow -- the  
21 new blockage model, and the compensating thermal hydraulic  
22 effects we see is the heat transfer effect that the flow  
23 blockage causes in the rod bundle itself, relative to what  
24 we calculated with our Appendix K models.

25          MR. SHEWMON: But to do that you need two-phase

1 flow, is that right?

2 MR. HOCHREITER: To do that we need two-phase  
3 flow; we have got to change the rule.

4 VOICE: (inaudible)

5 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, just to confirm that indeed  
6 there is a benefit, I must say that this is for a 21 rod  
7 bundle test results. Obviously we have got more work to do  
8 and we are in the process of doing that. And this confirms  
9 the other stuff that the FEBA people have seen.

10 We will be examining this in larger bundles where  
11 we have more by-pass. There is some flow by-pass in this  
12 test series. What we have done is we have blocked the inner  
13 9 rods 52 percent. So you do have flow by-pass around it.  
14 This is certainly not like a reactor. But you do have both  
15 aspects of the problem there. You have the blockage effect,  
16 and you do have the by-pass effect.

17 This is the heat transfer about an inch and a half  
18 downstream from the blockage sleeve itself. You can see the  
19 peak clad temperature is lower, the heat transfer of earlier  
20 time is higher, and this is for a 40 psi, .9 inch a second  
21 test, which would be typical of what we would calculate in  
22 our licensing calculations.

23 MR. SHEWMON: .9 inches of reflood rate.

24 MR. HOCHREITER: Reflood rate. I have looked at  
25 data as low as .4 inches, and I see the same trends. And I

1 have looked at data at 20 psi and you see the same trends.  
2 So from looking at the data base, the brackets are our  
3 licensing calculations, we do see this type of behavior.

4 I am not going to go through all these slides, but  
5 this heat transfer improvement effect occurs more locally  
6 downstream --

7 MR. SHEWMON: Put that one back again and hold my  
8 hand for a minute.

9 MR. HOCHREITER: Yes, sir.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. SHEWMON: The top is temperature?

12 MR. HOCHREITER: The top is temperature.

13 MR. SHEWMON: Of the water-metal interface? Or  
14 temperature of what?

15 MR. HOCHREITER: I went too fast. This is  
16 temperature of the rod, the inner rod.

17 MR. SHEWMON: What temperature? Is the water  
18 temperatures in that inner rod.

19 MR. HOCHREITER: This would be the inner clad  
20 temperature.

21 MR. SHEWMON: At some elevation?

22 MR. HOCHREITER: Yes, at this elevation, 75.25  
23 inches --

24 MR. SHEWMON: Up from where the water starts  
25 coming in?

1 MR. HOCHREITER: From the bottom -- --

2 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, and so it is zero time. You  
3 start adding water at zero on that scale, is that correct?

4 MR. HOCHREITER: That is correct.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Zero inches on the 75-inch scale  
6 down there?

7 MR. HOCHREITER: That is correct. And you  
8 reflood, we flood the water in. We are adding it at .9  
9 inches a second.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, and at 400 seconds you come to  
11 75 inches, is that right?

12 MR. HOCHREITER: Yes. You could think of it that  
13 way. Actually it can quench --

14 MR. SHEWMON: Well, a two-phase flow. It has to  
15 be either water or steam. So --

16 MR. HOCHREITER: If that is the case, sir, this  
17 would probably quench later.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, but what you are saying is th  
19 at the heat transfer coefficient changes from near zero  
20 there all the way up as the water interface approaches?

21 MR. HOCHREITER: That is correct.

22 MR. SHEWMON: By order, in order of magnitude if  
23 you really want to take extremes?

24 MR. HOCHREITER: And number 2 here is the blocked  
25 case. Number 1 is the unblocked case, and what you see is a

1 significant increase in heat transfer early in time, and we  
2 believe that this is due to the atomization effects of the  
3 water droplets. Later in time, as you get a lot more water  
4 up there, it doesn't seem to make any difference.

5 Then there is a penalty later in time. And it is  
6 supposition right now, but later in time the slope of this  
7 temperature curve changes, and this implies a different flow  
8 regime.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Well, what are you allowed out of  
10 this range of heat transfer coefficients from 25 to 250?

11 MR. HOCHREITER: This first value right here.

12 MR. SHEWMON: Is the only one you are allowed?

13 MR. HOCHREITER: Right.

14 MR. SHEWMON: So the conservatism runs from zero  
15 to a factor of ten.

16 MR. HOCHREITER: From the minute you put the water  
17 into the bundle.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. HOCHREITER: As you go further up the bundle,  
20 this heat transfer difference decreases. Let me just show  
21 you one other shot, at 90 inches. Here there is almost no  
22 difference. Correspondingly, there is almost no difference  
23 in the temperature between an unblocked case and a blocked  
24 case. This is 90 inches.

25 Now if you get up to 10 feet y can actually see

1 that there is a penalty for flow blockage because what has  
2 happened in the two-phased case you have used up the water  
3 down below just behind the blockage region, you have  
4 atomized that water and you have gotten improved heat  
5 transfer there. And when you get up to the top of the  
6 bundle now you have got less water, compared to the case  
7 where you had no blockage at all.

8 And so you do see heat transfer penalty here, but  
9 you don't really care because the clad temperatures are 1300  
10 degrees.

11 So what you have done in reality with flow  
12 blockage is you have utilized the entrained water more  
13 effectively. You have utilized it more effectively  
14 downstream of the blockage region.

15 I have also included vapor temperature  
16 measurements in the package and you can see that downstream  
17 of the blockage region you do desuperheat the vapor more,  
18 which implies that you have atomized the water, you have got  
19 more liquid surface area which you can desuperheat the steam.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Is desuperheating the same as  
21 undercooling? Two negatives make --

22 MR. HOCHREITER: I don't think so, because I don't  
23 know what undercooling means.

24 MR. SHEWMON: I am not sure what desuperheating  
25 is, but go ahead.



1 MR. HOCHREITER: Okay.

2 (Laughter.)

3 So based on the information that we have been able  
4 to dig out to date, and of course this is mostly for small  
5 bundles now, what we have observed is that in the flow  
6 blockage, in the flow blockage heat transfer mechanisms  
7 there are competing heat transfer mechanisms. There is a  
8 flow by-pass effect, and then there is an effect of the  
9 entrained water. And the effect of the entrained water is  
10 not allowed by Appendix K, so we only calculate a penalty  
11 due to by-pass.

12 But the data that we have observed to date is that  
13 the atomization of droplet breakup of the water, and the  
14 mixing of this water would be superheated steam, will offset  
15 the flow by-pass. And so you actually have improved heat  
16 transfer.

17 Now later in time you do see a penalty. We think  
18 this is because of a flow regime change, but this is well  
19 after turnaround. We don't care. We really don't care at  
20 that point.

21 Further up in the bundle for our particular power  
22 shape, our cosign power shape, you can get poor heat  
23 transfer at the top of the bundle. But again that is  
24 outside the zone of interest, and the peak clad temperatures  
25 that you calculated up at 10 feet and 11 feet are like a

1 thousand degrees to 1200 degrees.

2 MR. SHEWMON: At least if we are staying with the  
3 ballooning model, the balloon burst will come in the top  
4 half of the core, I would trust?

5 MR. HOCHREITER: If the balloon bursts, it will  
6 come in the top half of the core. The same situation would  
7 occur because again you would get a heat transfer  
8 improvement now at 10 feet, just downstream of the balloon  
9 bursting region. And there would be no difference up to 10  
10 feet.

11 MR. SHEWMON: So when they --

12 MR. STRASSER: Presumably they are scattered  
13 throughout the core?

14 MR. HOCHREITER: Well, the stuff that we are  
15 looking at, that we have seen both from the Oak Ridge data  
16 and from the data in Germany, is that it is usually going to  
17 be within the grid span. The blockage and ballooning  
18 effects will be within the grid span and we will be testing  
19 that.

20 We have gotten distributions from Oak Ridge. We  
21 have gotten blockage distributions from the Germans, and we  
22 will be placing these sleeves, these stainless steel sleeves  
23 on rods, either to simulate an alpha burst or a beta burst  
24 -- we will be placing these sleeves on the heater rods at  
25 different axial positions and we will look for the heat

1 transfer effect there.

2 My own personal belief is that as you would string  
3 out these balloons you are probably going to see less of a  
4 heat transfer improvement, because there is going to really  
5 be more flow area for a given channel and you won't get the  
6 local acceleration as the flow snakes through this rod from  
7 the balloon tubes you probably won't get as much  
8 atomization. But then you don't calculate as much flow  
9 by-pass out of that region either.

10 So you probably would get a lower boundary --

11 MR. SHEWMON: What sorts of fractions of the  
12 cross-section do you fill with these tubes, sleeves?

13 MR. HOCHREITER: I am not too sure I know what you  
14 mean.

15 MR. SHEWMON: Well, do you get in trouble with the  
16 NRC at 10 percent flow blockage, 90 percent flow blockage or  
17 someplace in between?

18 MR. HOCHREITER: Anything greater than zero,  
19 because it is always going to be a penalty. It will always  
20 be a penalty.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Well, yes, but you must have lived,  
22 learned to live with some penalty.

23 MR. ESPOSITO: Well, we will show you a range of  
24 penalties that you get, depending upon some of the --

25 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. I am sure it can only be a

1 penalty. I had thought that it really got hard and tough  
2 someplace up in the upper reaches of the flow blockage  
3 though.

4 MR. HOCHREITER: Yes, if you increase the amount  
5 of blockage, like if we would go with Ralph's model, which  
6 would give us much higher blockage, we are going to get much  
7 more flow diversion and a much greater penalty. And that  
8 will be the source of part of the penalty that --

9 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Well, let us get on to these  
10 things.

11 MR. LAUBEN: Rick, can I show you, because the  
12 rules are based on, as you called them, blessed  
13 calculations. There is something on the order of 1 or 2  
14 degrees per percent (inaudible).

15 MR. SHEWMON: 1 or 2 degrees what to percent?

16 MR. LAUBEN: Peak cladding temperature.

17 MR. SHEWMON: You mean we only get a 100 degree  
18 temperature rise with 100 percent blocking?

19 MR. HOCHREITER: I don't think it is less.

20 MR. SHEWMON: There must be a nonlinearity  
21 someplace here, or else you wouldn't be here today.

22 MR. LAUBEN: But really the NRC blockage, the  
23 NUREG 0630 doesn't --

24 MR. SHEWMON: And the Westinghouse model that we  
25 saw a peak of around 47 percent --

1 MR. SHEWMON: Does it cut off at 80 percent --

2 MR. HOCHREITER: 72 percent.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Why do you stop at 72?

4 MR. POWER: That is what it looks like.

5 MR. SHEWMON: Let me hold up these illustrious  
6 gentlemen for two minutes more. It seems to me I remember  
7 reading in this job one time a report from General Electric  
8 that said, gee, blocking subassemblies is hardly any problem  
9 at all because even if you block over 95 -- or until you get  
10 above 95 percent flow blockage there is still adequate  
11 cooling. Was that when they are pushing water through the  
12 other end or --

13 MR. JOHNSTON: That was the inlet --

14 MR. SHEWMON: Probably isn't anything regard to a  
15 LOCA, I don't know.

16 MR. JOHNSTON: It is inlet flow blockage  
17 calculations where you maintain about 45 percent of the  
18 power being generated in a bundle, and you say anywhere from  
19 5 percent water flowing through they don't calculate -- the  
20 difference is they don't calculate temperatures that are  
21 going to cause melting, but they do exceed 2200.

22 MR. MEYER: This is not during a LOCA.

23 MR. SHEWMON: But it is not during a LOCA, so we  
24 don't --

25 MR. MEYER: That is not during a LOCA.

1 MR. JOHNSTON: -- flow blockage with water  
2 pressure, and a small amount of water going through. But  
3 the concept is right; you don't see -- go up and melt  
4 because you blocked no more than 95 or 96 percent. But if  
5 you exceed 2200 calculation -- required for a LOCA count.

6 MR. SHEWTON: Okay.

7 MR. JOHNSTON: So it wouldn't be permitted anyway  
8 in essence.

9 MR. SHEWTON: Okay.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#9  
1 MR. ESPOSITO: What we'd like to present now  
2 (Inaudible), what happens if you forget about all of this  
3 stuff we just told you, the Westinghouse data, and just take  
4 the NRC 0630 as we had it back in March and that report, and  
5 supply that to our evaluation models.

6 MR. MUENCH: Now that the scientists are done  
7 talking about the real technical items, an analyst is going  
8 to get up here and tell you, hopefully, a little bit about  
9 what the significance of this discussion really is. I think  
10 you lose track a little bit when you get into the  
11 nitty-gritty of the technical pros and cons of the models,  
12 the technical correctness. You lose track of the  
13 significance.

14 Obviously, the use of NUREG 0630 is not going to  
15 have a significant direct impact on plant safety. It's not  
16 going to change the probability of loss of coolant  
17 accidents. It's probably not going to change the  
18 reliability of the operations equipment. And it probably  
19 will not change the consequences of a loss of coolant  
20 accident.

21 In most cases it will not change the peaking  
22 factor or the peak kilowatt per root, if you will, that the  
23 plant will be operating at the great majority of the time.  
24 There are a few exceptions and I'll talk about that.

25 The impact of NUREG 0630 really is on the



1 operations of the plant, the operations limit. And that's  
2 because 0630 -- or I should say the tech specs of the plant  
3 are really governed by licensing calculations, like Appendix  
4 K. So I'm going to run through a summary of an estimated  
5 impact on the operations of the plant due to the use of  
6 NUREG 0630.

7           The methodology I'm going to use in providing the  
8 summary was agreed upon with the staff in December when we  
9 were going through the exercise in responding to a 60-day  
10 request the staff had sent to all of our operating plant  
11 customers. The evaluation is based on sensitivity studies  
12 where we arbitrarily change burst temperature blockage and  
13 burst strain and see what the change in peak clad  
14 temperature is. And we apply that using hand calculations.

15           We have not performed any analyses with NUREG  
16 0630. We have not even programmed that model into our  
17 computer codes yet. I want to make it clear at the  
18 beginning, these are hand calculations.

19           The results I'm going to show you and the  
20 methodology that I discuss were used in response by all of  
21 the applicants under the Westinghouse-designed PWRs, in  
22 response to the November 9th, 1980 -- 1979; I put the wrong  
23 date here -- letter from the staff. And it's updated every  
24 time there's an application for a license amendment that  
25 requires a LOCA reanalysis. It's keyed to the FSAR large

1 break LOCA analysis, so we have to redo it every time.

2 MR. SHEWMON: You're saying this letter was sent  
3 out in November of last year; is that right?

4 MR. MUENCH: Yes. I'm sorry. Yes. I'm good, but  
5 I'm not that good.

6 Okay. One of the observations you're going to  
7 make when I show you the results -- let me see here -- is  
8 that there is significant variation between plants of the  
9 impact of NUREG 0630. Hopefully, this chart will help you  
10 understand that a little bit.

11 Remember, there were three models that were  
12 discussed in 0630: the burst temperature model, the burst  
13 strain model, and the burst blockage model. And depending  
14 on the type of plant, depending on the characteristic of the  
15 plant heat-up transient during loss of coolant accident,  
16 some of these models will not apply to various plants.

17 For example, we have some plants which we call  
18 burst mode limited plants. Obviously, the peak clad  
19 temperature occurs at the burst mode. These are plants that  
20 had a less than optimum blowdown transient, okay. So they  
21 have a high clad temperature during the blowdown.

22 The clad temperature normally occurs -- the peak  
23 clad temperature normally occurs right after bottoming and  
24 full recovery, as you're at the burst mode. Turning clad  
25 temperature around is a matter of balancing the heat

1 transfer coefficient and the gas transfer coefficient. At  
2 the first mode I have swollen to a greater extent, and I can  
3 turn the clad temperature around as soon as I get a little  
4 bit of steam generation in entrainment.

5 Now, because of that type of characteristic, only  
6 the burst temperature and the burst strain models apply to a  
7 burst mode limited plant. We have discussed before, both of  
8 these will give you more zirc-water reaction on the burst  
9 mode. As soon as I turn it around, before there's any  
10 blockage, the blockage model is not impacted.

11 Another major category of plant is the reflood  
12 mode limited plant, and there are two types of reflood mode  
13 limited plants. There are plants where the peak clad  
14 temperature occurs before the flooding rate falls below the  
15 magic one inch per second that we discussed so many times  
16 today; and plants where it occurs after that time.

17 When it occurs before you go below one inch per  
18 second, we call that a Flecht plant because it turns around  
19 during the time when we can use our Flecht heat transfer  
20 correlation, which implicitly includes two-phase flow and  
21 everything else.

22 Plants where the peak clad temperature occurs in  
23 steam cooling and we're using the steam cooling correlation  
24 -- in both of these cases, the burst temperature impacts due  
25 to the difference in swelling models. We discussed earlier

1 that that's a non-mechanistic sensitivity, because we're not  
2 changing the swelling model prior to burst in a consistent  
3 fashion with the rest of the model in NUREG 0630. But we're  
4 talking about the impact of NUREG 0630, and that's what  
5 happens.

6 Now, the blockage model only impacts the steam  
7 cooling model. There's a little X right over here. So the  
8 blockage model only impacts upon (Inaudible). Hopefully,  
9 this will help you understand why there's a variation of the  
10 impact.

11 I should point out that these (Inaudible) were  
12 meant to be not necessarily used in some kind of an  
13 (Inaudible) mode. They are bounding calculations.

14 Now, this chart hopefully will represent to you an  
15 estimate of the impact of NUREG 0630. We have not used any  
16 plant names, and this is a generic discussion. I have  
17 included some information. These do represent calculations  
18 that have actually been performed, hand calculations that  
19 have actually been performed for each of the owners of  
20 Westinghouse PWRs and submitted to the staff.

21 I have provided information about what size plant  
22 this is -- four-loop, three-loop, two-loop -- and what type  
23 of clad heatup characteristics we have -- is it burst mode  
24 or is it reflood mode.

25 The fourth column represents the change in peak

1 factor, using that methodology, that we would get using the  
2 NUREG 0630 models compared to using our large break model as  
3 we do today. And I think you can see that there is a wide  
4 variation. But basically, it ranges from .02 to .23 in  
5 peaking factor, but it's a very significant delta peaking  
6 factor.

7 To help put that into perspective, the fifth  
8 column that should be on the page is the total peaking  
9 factor that we would estimate, again in a bounding  
10 calculation, a bounding hand calculation, that we would get  
11 for each of these plants if we were to apply NUREG 0630  
12 without any model changes.

13 MR. STRASSER: That's not the tech spec.

14 MR. MUENCH: That is not the tech spec today. The  
15 only calculations that the staff has obtained are these  
16 numbers. They were balanced off against other things, such  
17 as that the peak numbers did not need to be calculated.  
18 These are (Inaudible) tech specs.

19 But these would be the ones that would go into the  
20 tech specs if NUREG 0630 were unilaterally applied tomorrow  
21 without any beneficial model changes. Okay.

22 The reason why I've chosen to show you that  
23 peaking factor without the beneficial model changes is that  
24 we feel that when you're trying to determine the  
25 appropriateness of an arbitrary increase in the conservatism

1 of Appendix K, you should look at that change and that  
2 change by itself; how significant is that change to the  
3 operation of the plant and to plant safety and so forth.

4 So I've not tried to show any benefits on this  
5 chart.

6 Now, the real significance is seen in the final  
7 column, where I've tried to provide an estimate of what  
8 those peaking factors would mean to the various plants in  
9 terms of their operation. And you'll see that there's a  
10 wide variety.

11 For example, Plant No. 1 there's a decrease in  
12 peaking factor of .13, bringing it down to a peaking factor  
13 of 2.12. Typically -- and these numbers, this narrative  
14 over here is based on experience. Some cases are three-part  
15 numbers, but in most cases you'd have to do detailed nuclear  
16 calculation to really put a concrete column 5 -- I'm sorry,  
17 column 6 -- up there. They're mostly based on experience.

18 But in general we have found that a plant, after  
19 its first cycle, will offer at a maximum peaking factor of  
20 2.15, in that range, with its load following. So if you get  
21 down below 2.15 peaking factor, you start impacting the  
22 capability of the plant to load follow to the extent that it  
23 was designed to load follow.

24 So Plant No. 1 would be restricted in its load  
25 follow operation potentially. Now, what does that mean, to

1 be restricted in load follow? There are a wide variety of  
2 things that customers have done, our customers have done,  
3 operators have done, operating plants have done, to meet  
4 this kind of a challenge.

5 Number one, we've sold a thing called automatic  
6 power distribution monitoring system to plants, where  
7 there's a bell that rings whenever you get above that peak  
8 factor in your plant. When that occurs, you reduce power.  
9 Some people do that manually. Some people administratively  
10 reduce the flexibility of operating the plant, load  
11 following factors. Okay.

12 Plant No. 2, you see the peaking factor of 1.89;  
13 Plant No. 3, you see 1.79. Those plants, even in the most  
14 restricted load follow case, which is baseload operation,  
15 would be impacted by reducing power.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Is No. 2 at reduced power now?

17 MR. MUENCH: No. 2 -- I guess I kind of hesitate  
18 here because this is a generic discussion.

19 MR. SHEWMON: (Inaudible). Well, I'm just  
20 wondering. That's an extremely small increment. It sure as  
21 hell isn't load following.

22 MR. MUENCH: That plant -- the last time I checked  
23 that plant it was. It did have some reduction in power. So  
24 I guess it would be more proper to say further reduction in  
25 power.



1           One other item. You see -- well, two other  
2 operations. One, you see baseload operation, reduce power  
3 early in cycle. Of course, as you burn up you can reduce  
4 the peaking factor being measured in the plant. You only  
5 have to reduce power early in the cycle. That takes another  
6 layer in tech spec changes and changes in the way you  
7 operate the plant to do this.

8           I think we see several here that are baseload  
9 operation, reducing power early in cycle, reducing power  
10 period. The point is that it is a significant impact. This  
11 change in itself is significant relative to the operating  
12 margins in the plant.

13           MR. SHEWMON: Now, you have quite fairly pointed  
14 out that this is a hand calculation without any compensating  
15 things. What's your gut feeling for how much of that Delta  
16 F would remain after you did the first cut of other  
17 <sup>Q</sup> changes you've asked the NRC for.

18           MR. MUENCH: I'll address that on the next slide.

19           MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

20           MR. MUENCH: I think it's pretty easy to do that.

21           The next and last slide, I was trying to  
22 demonstrate to you the impact of the various components of  
23 NUREG 0630 that lead up to that change in peaking factor  
24 that I just showed you.

25           This is a histogram of delta peaking factor due to



1 the NUREG 0630, with the various plants. And in the  
2 histogram, if you see a clear part of the histogram, that's  
3 just the burst temperature part. If you see a cross-hatched  
4 section, that's the burst strain part. The solid section is  
5 the burst blockage part.

6 And let me demonstrate the different types of  
7 plants. You notice these first several plants over here on  
8 the left-hand side only have burst temperature and burst  
9 strain impact. Of course, that's a burst limited plant.  
10 This plant here only has a clear section, which means it  
11 only has a burst temperature impact. That's a Flecht  
12 reflood limited plant.

13 And last but not least, this column here is a  
14 steam cooling plant, and it has both burst temperature and  
15 blockage impacts.

16 The main point I wanted to make in this slide is  
17 that blockage, which from all indications we have to date  
18 really should be beneficial for you, is a significant  
19 contributor to the penalty of NUREG 0630. And we therefore,  
20 in our own minds, question the appropriateness of adding  
21 this arbitrary conservatism when there doesn't seem to be a  
22 need for that. It is significant.

23 You asked a question about what our first cut, the  
24 changes in models, improvements in models, would do. I  
25 guess I would characterize the first cut as being that which

1 we're already being given credit for. Obviously, none of  
2 our plants are taking these kind of peaking factor penalties  
3 today. The staff has given us credit in the interim for  
4 using some of the software technology we developed in  
5 licensing our plants equipped with upper head injection.  
6 And that credit that they gave us -- and this is, by the  
7 way, four-loop plants, three-loop plants, two-loop plants,  
8 actually organized in this way for this question -- they  
9 gave us a credit of .2 for the four-loop plants; .15 for the  
10 three-loop plants; and .12 -- is that right?

11 VOICE: .12.

12 MR. SHEWMON: That's for overhead injection or  
13 upper head injection?

14 MR. MUENCH: That's for software technology,  
15 namely --

16 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

17 MR. MUENCH: -- slipped flow, reflux model  
18 changes, that we licensed in our WHI plants.

19 MR. SHEWMON: So that --

20 MR. MUENCH: I'm sorry?

21 MR. SHEWMON: (Inaudible).

22 MR. MUENCH: (Inaudible). So you can see that  
23 just that model change takes care of (Inaudible).

24 MR. SHEWMON: I guess what I was getting at more  
25 was that it sounded like how much strain one assumed was

1 there with a higher average strain to have these people talk  
2 to those people, or you change it so that you -- one hand  
3 was talking to the other, would be a pretty easy one to  
4 implement. But that -- well, I'm not sure I'm being  
5 coherent.

6 MR. HOCHREITER: You mean that gives the average  
7 strain that Dick was talking about?

8 MR. SHEWMON: No. It was the first point that  
9 came up in Esposito's comment, that had to do with the fact  
10 that things ruptured earlier and therefore you didn't have  
11 as much gas conducting change, or -- well, let it go. I  
12 don't find it.

13 MR. MUENCH: I guess the clear part of the block,  
14 if I understand your question, is that the burst temperature  
15 effect -- this is in fact, where you see these clear parts  
16 of the block, is the estimated impact of bursting earlier  
17 without having a measured change in the swelling prior to  
18 burst mode. Is that where you're headed?

19 MR. SHEWMON: Higher gap conductance after burst  
20 turned out to be due to the fact that you didn't have a  
21 realistic total strain at that point in time. You didn't  
22 have the strain there that was being used in the other part  
23 of the calculation.

24 MR. MUENCH: That's correct.

25 MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me it would be pretty

1 straightforward to make the two parts, the two models agree.

2 MR. MUENCH: I went back to the scientists for  
3 that part.

4 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

5 MR. MUENCH: But it would seem to me that it would  
6 at least make sense to do that.

7 MR. SHEWMON: Go ahead.

8 MR. BURMAN: Excuse me.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Yes?

10 MR. BURMAN: The earlier part of the strain, the  
11 creep strain or the creep yielding strain, if you will, that  
12 occurs as long as the pressure is on the rod. But what's  
13 the reverse? I mean, the pressure is relieved and the rod  
14 stops straining. That's what is called strain other than  
15 burst.

16 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

17 MR. BURMAN: And that -- that will be less if the  
18 rod breaks earlier, because that is --

19 MR. SHEWMON: Not according to 0630, in which  
20 written in at least soft clay is the assumption that average  
21 strain for the whole rod and maximum burst strain are  
22 linearly related.

23 MR. BURMAN: But not average strain and burst  
24 time.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Well, if they are then --

1 MR. BURMAN: We have a little difference there  
2 between burst -- burst time and burst strain.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Well, I'm suggesting that if they'll  
4 admit it in one half, you might really go ask them again and  
5 they'll probably admit it in the other half of the  
6 calculation.

7 MR. MUENCH: I said we would.

8 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. That was the simple thing I  
9 had. This turns out to be not so simple.

10 MR. ESPOSITO: Let me try to wrap up --

11 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

12 MR. ESPOSITO: -- with the last couple of slides.  
13 And since nobody can find them, I can do this a little bit  
14 differently, and that is to look at the conclusions that we  
15 have arrived at. And I present a few facts here as we see  
16 them. They're very global facts, but nevertheless they are  
17 the facts as we see them.

18 The first one is that all the Westinghouse data  
19 was supplied to and reviewed by the NRC.

20 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

21 MR. ESPOSITO: In this model that we're talking  
22 about and that Dennis talked about earlier, we used  
23 convolution or statistical average, not the maximum strain,  
24 as the basis of the model. You've heard that before.

25 The second fact is that Westinghouse developed the

1 burst temperature model with a heat-up rate dependence --  
2 and you heard this before, again -- with a small break model  
3 which we submitted and had approved, I believe it was, in  
4 1978. The importance of this comment here is that this work  
5 was back in the '72 to '75 time frame. Here we are in '78.  
6 We're still looking at things. We have not made things  
7 dark.

8 I claim that there was not a vacuum, but we are  
9 continuing and continuing looking at the data.

10 The next point that we've arrived at is that the  
11 Oak Ridge data complements the Westinghouse data. We see no  
12 new findings from that data.

13 The fourth fact as we see it is that the  
14 Flecht-Seaset and the FEBA show that flow blockage is a  
15 benefit up to peak clad temperature, peak clad temperature  
16 turnaround time, and in the region downstream of the  
17 blockage. That's the discussion that you heard from Larry.  
18 That's present data as we understand it.

19 Some conclusions that we reached: The first one  
20 is that we do not believe that there is a safety problem.  
21 With any of the new data or the data that's come out of Oak  
22 Ridge and its interpretation, there's no safety problem.

23 Our second conclusion is that there's no need to  
24 change the basis for determining blockage. I did not say  
25 burst temperature, and I'll give you my recommendations in a

1 moment; but I said for determining blockage. Okay. We  
2 already said that there was a heatup rate dependence on  
3 burst temperature which is presently not in our large break  
4 codes, and we would recommend putting that in there. Okay.

5 Now, before I get to the recommendations, I'd like  
6 to go through a few concerns from implementing -- they  
7 should be on the back -- some concerns from implementing  
8 NUREG Guide 0630. And I think the first one and the second  
9 one from the philosophical point of view are the most  
10 important.

11 The first one is that NRC performing both modeling  
12 and checking function is a dangerous precedent. What has  
13 happened is NUREG Guide 0630 is the development of a model.  
14 There is obviously some belief that that model is correct.  
15 Trying to change that opinion is very difficult. It becomes  
16 the NRC model. It does not become the industry model or the  
17 vendor's model.

18 There is a removal, if you wish, of the check and  
19 balances by development of models through the NRC staff.  
20 And we feel that that is a very dangerous precedent. This  
21 checking is important. If there's data that has been  
22 obtained that's questionable and people have a concern about  
23 it, by colly, tell us and we'll look at it We will not let  
24 it fall on the wayside. And I think that's how models  
25 should be developed.



1           And this is a very serious and a very significant  
2 concern to Westinghouse. What it does is it puts us in a  
3 very difficult position. From the licensing point of view,  
4 you can always make a model more conservative. There's  
5 absolutely no doubt in my mind, you can always make a model  
6 more conservative. And I think that's something that should  
7 at least be guarded against.

8           The next item is that, since there's no new  
9 findings that's been obtained from the Oak Ridge data in  
10 particular, we feel that the NRC model is the result of  
11 different interpretation by new people. The staff had all  
12 of our models, all of our data, back in the '72-'75 time  
13 frame. We showed strains as high as 80 percent, and in  
14 Dennis' handout you'll see that information. Oak Ridge data  
15 complements that data base in our opinion, and we feel that  
16 there's no -- the difference in where the NRC model is today  
17 is a different interpretation.

18           The next two lines stand for burst and blockage:  
19 and one is that we think that the model is being viewed as a  
20 very isolated model. All of the feedback that we've talked  
21 about, that has been presented in terms of the heat transfer  
22 and the thermal hydraulic model, is being disregarded. It's  
23 really looked at as an isolated model. It's not in total  
24 context.

25           And secondly -- this was a comment that was made

1 by Dennis a little bit differently -- I think that the burst  
2 and blockage model as proposed by the NRC is  
3 super-conservative without balance. And namely what I mean  
4 by that is that Appendix K is being used unilaterally.

5           The next item we have here is peaking factor  
6 degradation. What is happening here by the loss of peaking  
7 factor, if 0630 is applied, by loss of peaking factor margin  
8 -- again, this is large break analysis, Appendix K -- we as  
9 the vendors will develop large break models to compensate  
10 that. We will take our resources, which are always limited,  
11 and place emphasis back on large break instead of on some of  
12 the items that it should be placed on, like small break,  
13 like procedures. And that's what it will force us to do.  
14 And I think that's important.

15           It seems like if we look at the Kemeny Commission  
16 report, if we look at the Rogovin report, et cetera, the  
17 preoccupation with large break is driving us in perhaps not  
18 a very positive direction.

19           The results of operating -- re-analysis of  
20 operating plants: I tried to give you some feel for a more  
21 practical point of view, if you wish. If we have to  
22 re-analyze all the plants on a backfit basis -- that means,  
23 all the plants have to be redone -- our guess -- and it's a  
24 pretty good guess -- it costs about \$2 million to perform  
25 that activity.

1 MR. SHEWMON: That's for how many plants?

2 MR. ESPOSITO: That is for 14 plants.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

4 MR. ESPOSITO: That's about \$2 million. And these  
5 are rough numbers. There's an "approximate" sign there.  
6 Okay, it can go higher and it could possibly be lower.

7 The other part is, if it's only done on a forward  
8 fit basis, one of the concerns we have is that we would have  
9 different basis for different plants. So if you only do it  
10 as a plant comes up and needs to have a re-analysis for some  
11 reason, we have a mishmash of some plants with one model and  
12 some with the other. And that just causes difficulties,  
13 especially if we have to ever look at potential unreviewed  
14 safety issues. What model do we use? It gives us some  
15 problem. But that's what forward fit would do.

16 MR. SHEWMON: What would be different for  
17 different plants? I mean, let's say every time you came in  
18 with a reload it had to be on this basis. Different plants  
19 are different, but I don't understand what you mean by  
20 different basis.

21 MR. ESPOSITO: What I mean by that is that I may  
22 have half of my plants who are not reloading, and therefore  
23 they are not getting a re-analysis. Therefore, they still  
24 have the old bases, whereas the ones that may have gotten a  
25 reanalysis have a different basis. And it's just those

1 different bases that can give us some problems.

2 MR. SHEWMON: And esthetically that bothers you?

3 MR. ESPOSITO: Yes. It's the -- that's part --  
4 it's a little bit more complex. We've seen burst mode  
5 limited, reflood limited, you know, types of plants, and it  
6 just adds one more dimension. It may be, in retrospect,  
7 more positive than total backfit, okay. So if I put that in  
8 the degree point of view, I prefer that to total backfit,  
9 okay.

10 Now, let me give you our recommendations, okay.  
11 And these are, perhaps, in what we're asking for, relative  
12 to what the staff are asking for. In the short-term, I  
13 think we, in particular Westinghouse in this case, and the  
14 NRC, should reach agreement on the heat-up rate dependence  
15 on the burst temperature. You heard Dennis' discussions.  
16 You've heard other discussions. We still have a difference  
17 of opinion on the heat-up rate dependence, okay. I think  
18 that has to be ironed out.

19 Secondly, it's our recommendation that we maintain  
20 the existing strain and blockage model as we presently have  
21 in our evaluation model. Okay, the model that was being  
22 discussed earlier. If we have to use anything, we would use  
23 it on a forward fit basis, so we don't have to run  
24 calculations forever.

25 I recognize that this -- or please recognize that

1 forward fit is the least -- is a less problem than backfit.  
2 Okay.

3 MR. SHEWMON: I would guess so.

4 MR. ESPOSITO: In terms of the long-term  
5 recommendations, we believe that rulemaking should be used  
6 to address any potential blockage concerns, along with the  
7 Flecht-Seaset data that's being developed to address  
8 Appendix K, specifically. Okay. There have been rulemaking  
9 considerations already made by the staff, and in that  
10 consideration, if I remember correctly, we've seen cooling  
11 was one of the issues which was going to be addressed during  
12 the rulemaking hearing.

13 I think that the last item here can give us more  
14 of a balance between some of the things that are positive  
15 that we've seen from data and some people's interpretation  
16 of other data. And I'd like to try to get that kind of  
17 balanced approach.

18 Thank you.

19 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Thank you.

20 As soon as you finish, we can go to supper. I'm  
21 not talking to you.

22 Are you the clean-up man?

23 MR. LAUBEN: I think I'm the clean-up man, but I  
24 may get some assistance from Les Rubenstein.

25 I decided I would limit my clean-up simply to our

1 proposed schedule.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

3 MR. LAUBEN: Because I guess Les, before I came,  
4 had mentioned to you that what we were looking for was a  
5 letter, and I think a letter saying that you approved of the  
6 way we planned to go about this. That would be our desire.  
7 And --

8 MR. SHEWMON: I'm not sure how you plan to go  
9 about it yet. But then, you'll tell me that eventually.

10 MR. LAUBEN: And the schedule.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

12 MR. LAUBEN: I think also, let me -- let me, if I  
13 can find the schedule --

14 MR. SHEWMON: It's on the last page of the  
15 handout. Do you want to borrow mine?

16 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LAUBEN: At least the first item is correct,  
19 and we presume that the second item is going to be correct.  
20 We're going to discuss this to some degree Friday with the  
21 full Committee.

22 Now, the next part is our part of the schedule,  
23 and that is that we would inform the licensees and the  
24 applicants the first of next month that ECCS evaluation  
25 models must be revised; and then, in a period of three

1 months, we would receive revised evaluation model  
2 calculations -- excuse me -- revised evaluation models would  
3 be submitted to us for review.

4 These revised models would include --

5 MR. SHEWMON: All right, just a minute. You say  
6 "revised models" and your handout says "sample  
7 calculations."

8 MR. LAUBEN: Okay.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. You're at the one before that.

10 MR. LAUBEN: Yes, I'm at A still.

11 MR. SHEWMON: All right.

12 MR. LAUBEN: The revised models would include  
13 compensating benefits that the fuel vendors would feel would  
14 be appropriate at this time. Rick mentioned that there were  
15 -- there was what he called UHI technology which has already  
16 been submitted on behalf of certain Westinghouse applicants,  
17 which is under review by the staff and for which it would  
18 not require them to -- would not require any more difficulty  
19 on their part to submit it for a generic model review.

20 In addition, Combustion Engineering has already  
21 submitted compensating benefits in the area of flow  
22 distribution, for which they wouldn't be -- there wouldn't  
23 be any difficulty for them, either. As a matter of fact,  
24 they've already submitted it.

25 The other vendors, I'm not aware that they feel



1 that they would be required to send anything else in of a  
2 compensating nature, but they would be free to do that as  
3 well.

4 So it doesn't appear that that would be too  
5 unreasonable a schedule for the vendors to meet.

6 MR. SHEWMON: All right, that's your opinion, that  
7 two months is plenty of time for it?

8 MR. LAUBEN: Yes, that's right.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

10 MR. LAUBEN: Now, the next part -- in addition and  
11 at the same time, we would request sample calculations with  
12 this revised model of the NSSS vendors' worst plants, worst  
13 breaks, with the revised model, to get interim assurance  
14 that all plants meet 10 CFR 1546 with revised ECCS  
15 evaluation models.

16 Now, I think I might want to ask -- well, I might  
17 want to ask Ralph at this time, if he hasn't already said --

18 MR. SHEWMON: Let me ask a minute. You feel that  
19 the vendors in two months can gin up a new model, do all  
20 their calculations, check it out and get it in to you. And  
21 then, working very hard, it takes you a full year to review  
22 it.

23 MR. LAUBEN: Well, first of all let me say -- yeah  
24 --

25 MR. SHEWMON: It doesn't quite sound fair. I

1 mean, I realize Westinghouse has a lot of resources.

2 MR. LAUBEN: Yeah. I think there's a couple of  
3 reasons. We're limited in resources. But more importantly,  
4 we believe that there may still be a lot of interchange  
5 that's going to go on about these models, and that it's not  
6 going to be resolved the minute they send us the new model.  
7 There are still going to be things that are going to need to  
8 be discussed with the vendors.

9 MR. SHEWMON: Now, you could get the same symmetry  
10 of one-year breaks there if you'd say it was due in on 10/81  
11 and then you had to have your review done 1/1. That way  
12 you'd have the one-year break again.

13 MR. LAUBEN: We would be interested in the  
14 Subcommittee and the full Committee's views on it. If you  
15 feel that another month or two would help the process, I'm  
16 sure we would consider it.

17 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

18 MR. LAUBEN: I'll tell you what. We're -- mostly,  
19 we felt it was important to try to do two things here with  
20 this on 1/1/81. First, in order to satisfy the legalisms of  
21 not running with this patch that we've run with; the idea  
22 that Ralph expressed that it's back of the envelope  
23 calculation. We're trying to get rid of that as soon as  
24 possible.

25 So we're asking for some sample calculations with

1 what the vendors feel is as close to a full-blown new model  
2 as they can get by 1/1/81.

3 And the other thing is that we do believe that  
4 it's not too restrictive, in view of the fact that most of  
5 the things that have been discussed that we would envision  
6 them coming in with, all the vendors, have been discussed  
7 with them before, including NUREG 0630. I think that as far  
8 as the most significant aspect, it is in the hot pin  
9 calculation. And my experience is that you could put in a  
10 NUREG 0630 model in a matter of a couple of weeks.

11 Now, if there's still going to be some discussion  
12 about what's an appropriate model, if it's not going to be  
13 exactly NUREG 0630, then I say, okay, let's discuss that  
14 after 1/1/81. And that's the reason we have a longer  
15 schedule for that.

16 I'll entertain a question.

17 MR. ESPOSITO: Just so the statement doesn't go on  
18 the record as uncommented on --

19 MR. LAUBEN: Hey, listen. I bit my tongue a lot  
20 when you guys were up there.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. ESPOSITO: We would be submitting models that  
23 (Inaudible) hadn't seen between now and the end of '81. One  
24 of the things that Norm is talking about that the staff  
25 presently has under review, which was briefly mentioned

1 earlier, is the UHI technology aspect. And the reason for  
2 all the work that Westinghouse did there was to be able to  
3 compensate for some of the potential penalties we see in  
4 some of our products coming downstream, the fuel. We did  
5 that work to compensate for that.

6 So we would still have to go ahead and develop  
7 more techniques, more models, to (Inaudible).

8 MR. MARK: Could I ask: Sample calculations of  
9 the vendors' worst plants; does that mean one worst plant  
10 from each vendor?

11 MR. LAUBEN: That means, like for Westinghouse,  
12 one -- one worst plant of a plant type.

13 MR. MARK: They might have to do a two, three, and  
14 a four-loop?

15 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

16 MR. MARK: Now, do you have a preferred list of  
17 worst plants? Or by the time they put in their mitigating  
18 features, the plants you're thinking of might look a lot  
19 better.

20 MR. LAUBEN: Well, it could. But for now we'd be  
21 willing to accept -- I think we'd be willing to risk the  
22 fact that we'll take the one that has the highest priority.

23 MR. MARK: On the old model?

24 MR. LAUBEN: Yes.

25 MR. MARK: So it would be the worst one on the

1 present model would be looked at in the new model.

2 MR. LAUBEN: Sure, it's a risk we take.

3 MR. MARK: I can see it's a risk.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. LAUBEN: Rick and I have played this peaking  
6 factor game before. We played it with the zirc-water error,  
7 and I think we guessed conservatively correctly on about 19  
8 out of 21. So I don't think that batting average is too  
9 bad. So I'm willing to take the risk.

10 MR. SHEWMON: That's a lot better than 400, and  
11 that's what's (Inaudible).

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

14 MR. LAUBEN: So anyway, admittedly this schedule  
15 is long. We're trying to submit something that looks as  
16 close to NUREG 0630 as possible by January 1st, so we can  
17 get out of the back of the envelope game; and then take some  
18 time if there are still discussions that we need to iron  
19 out, with new models that may take into account average  
20 strain or, as Vinnie has pointed out, maybe even some new  
21 thermal hydraulic models that I haven't seen yet.

22 Now, let's see. So that -- you're right, there's  
23 a whole year in there before we have the final models  
24 completed. And then there's another year that looks like a  
25 backfitting year. I'd say I'd be willing to entertain

1 approximately --

2 MR. SHEWMON: How about a forward-fitting year;  
3 Esposito would like it better.

4 MR. LAUBEN: Well, there would be no -- there  
5 would be no forward -- there wouldn't be any forward fitting  
6 yet. It says analysis would revise models for all plants.

7 MR. SHEWMON: There'd be some back fitting.

8 MR. LAUBEN: That would require some back fitting,  
9 because not every plant gets reloaded within a year, nor  
10 does every plant -- a lot of plants are what they call 50.59  
11 plants and they don't have to be re-analyzed every reload.  
12 So this would imply some backfit there.

13 And I'm open to rethink this one if we have to.  
14 After all, that's two years away.

15 MR. MARK: You left off a day of 1982.

16 MR. LAUBEN: I did.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LAUBEN: Well, I figure we're not going to  
19 come in on New Year's Eve.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. LAUBEN: Do you care to elaborate on anything,  
22 Lester?

23 MR. SHEWMON: I think at this point let me, I  
24 think the term is, go into open executive session. Does  
25 anybody see any problems with taking this to full Committee

1 on Friday? And if not, do we have any advice on what they  
2 bring up, or are there other problems that should be --

3 MR. LAWROSKI: How much time is scheduled for it?

4 MR. SHEWMON: Two hours.

5 MR. MATHIS: About two hours.

6 Are we as a Subcommittee expected to have a  
7 recommendation of sorts?

8 MR. SHEWMON: Presumably, if we go to the full  
9 Committee, we will. And maybe that's another question to  
10 bring out. Do you feel that we can write a letter on it or  
11 you would like to write a letter on it?

12 MR. MATHIS: I'd hate to have to write the letter  
13 right now. Let's think about it. We've got a day, two.

14 MR. STRASSER: It depends what the letter says.

15 MR. MATHIS: When is this to be discussed? Friday?

16 MR. BOLHUERT: Friday, 4:20 to 5:30.

17 MR. SHEWMON: I don't know whether we can bring  
18 open -- you know, we can talk to Plesset about -- one could  
19 write a letter saying, you know, parts of it we like and  
20 parts of it we wonder about and, gee whiz, it would be nice  
21 if Appendix K could be reconsidered some day. Or we could  
22 just say, 630 is great and let's implement it. Or something  
23 in between.

24 MR. LAWROSKI: Well, in view of the discussion of  
25 today, I think trying to get that thing in in two hours,



1 that's -- that can get tough. That may influence whether or  
2 not you can write a letter.

3 MR. MATHIS: Well, there's one other part of this,  
4 and that is that 630 as such is still going to be two years  
5 in the review process, essentially.

6 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

7 MR. MATHIS: So there's a stall option in here.  
8 You proceed with a schedule similar to this, to be reviewed  
9 when you get all the feedback you asked for.

10 MR. SHEWMON: Well, "stall option" is what the  
11 staff would say. It's not what Westinghouse would say, I  
12 suspect. It's in the eye of the beholder.

13 It seems to me one of the other questions is to  
14 what extent this gets cast in concrete. The last time we  
15 heard this presentation it was supposed to be good for ten  
16 years with no further changes, maybe, we hoped. This time  
17 everybody agrees that there will be other results in in a  
18 few years, and maybe if the staff's flexible -- they're  
19 always reasonable; just ask them.

20 Who were you pointing at over here?

21 MR. RUBENSTEIN: I would look for some stability  
22 over the next three to five years. I can't promise ten  
23 years. There is a lot of activity. But we, the staff,  
24 certainly don't want to reopen this in a ten-year term  
25 again. One of the things that's driving us to get it behind

1 us is that we want to do other things.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Do you feel the admonition to make  
3 -- not underestimate clad strain or whatever, the ballooning  
4 --

5 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Incident stress.

6 MR. SHEWMON: -- also requires that you put that  
7 into an increased blockage model and not just an increased  
8 rate of oxidation and whatever else?

9 MR. RUBENSTEIN: I think to some degree; I think  
10 it does.

11 MR. SHEWMON: Yeah. One of the things that always  
12 sort of bothered me in this business is instantaneous  
13 double-ended pipe breaks may be a bounding calculation, but  
14 when you get to believe in them so much you worry about  
15 asymmetric loads it really gets rather silly. But --

16 MR. RUBENSTEIN: We wouldn't object to your views  
17 on the overall Appendix K.

18 MR. SHEWMON: Well, do we have any other?

19 MR. STRASSER: Is there a potential of considering  
20 Pic's model, any time to consider it?

21 MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me --

22 MR. STRASSER: Because that seems one of the major  
23 objectives.

24 MR. SHEWMON: To me that would come under the  
25 general heading of flexibility. It seems to me that's one

1 very interesting thing that has come up. There is data  
2 extant to go back and look at this over the next six months  
3 or a year and get something out in something much less than  
4 five years.

5 I think the NRU stuff is really not going to get  
6 shaken down for several years.

7 MR. STRASSER: I just meant a revision or  
8 modification based on current data, not data from new --

9 MR. SHEWMON: Well, you're still talking about a  
10 reasonable amount of time. I mean, even if he works all his  
11 weekends, to get it down, get it shaken down, get other  
12 people to look at it, is six months minimum. So I'd be  
13 pleased, if we do write a letter, to put in something  
14 saying, yeah, they should look at that and if it looks  
15 reasonable or continues to look promising, why --

16 MR. MATHIS: I have one other question, though,,  
17 and that is: Is the staff really looking at this as a  
18 flexibility kind of thing for 0630, or do you consider 0630  
19 as cast in concrete, essentially?

20 MR. RUBENSTEIN: Well, let me answer that in two  
21 ways. One, we would like not to be prescriptive and say,  
22 0630 is the way you have to do it. But that would be  
23 facetious. In point of fact, when you look at the data on  
24 the flow blockage curves, for example, and you find that the  
25 staff's bounding with the flow blockage curve, while we

1 disagree somewhat with Westinghouse, is not grossly out of  
2 line.

3           However, we would want to obtain a model which  
4 used average strain if there were sufficient data. And at  
5 this time I'm not sure the data would change the outcome  
6 drastically in terms of the ultimate flow blockage. It is a  
7 more satisfying way of calculating it than with the  
8 ruptures, strains, and it's probably more fundamentally  
9 based. But it probably won't change the outcome, and  
10 probably that is -- I'm probably not as optimistic as Dick  
11 is that somebody's going to throw it together and we're  
12 going to review it in nine months.

13           MR. SHEWYON: In other words, what you're saying  
14 is that the concrete is setting mighty fast.

15           MR. MEYER: The outcome of the NUREG 0630 model on  
16 flow blockage just skims across the top of the collection of  
17 nine -- eight or nine data points that we have. And however  
18 you approach that, you're going to have to skim along those  
19 data points. And I don't see that a different approach is  
20 going to afford you much variation from what we ended up  
21 with.

22           MR. STRASSER: One different approach apparently  
23 may be the differential, temperature differences,  
24 circumferential differences in temperature. Is it even  
25 feasible to have such a model.

1 MR. RUBENSTEIN: I would leave that question to  
2 Westinghouse.

3 MR. STRASSER: Pardon?

4 MR. RUBENSTEIN: I would leave that question to  
5 Westinghouse.

6 MR. STRASSER: (Inaudible). There's Argonne data,  
7 and others have also proposed this as a --

8 MR. RUBENSTEIN: (Inaudible). LOCA space would be  
9 rather difficult.

10 MR. STRASSER: Yes. All right. As Ralph says, to  
11 define temperatures in a LOCA is pretty tough. I'm  
12 wondering whether it's a feasible test or not.

13 MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me there's one  
14 philosophical point that bothers me a fair amount. And I  
15 don't know whether the Committee's willing to take it on or  
16 not. But if Westinghouse brought it up and if we are trying  
17 to attain truth in some way, if everybody feels that they  
18 must be on the conservative side of everything that's  
19 reputable, then you know darn well that you don't end up  
20 with a best estimate or even a mildly conservative estimate;  
21 you end up with an extremely conservative estimate.

22 And that's what bothers me about this statement  
23 here that we must end up with a curve that bounds these nine  
24 points; you know, purity would not allow anything else.

25 MR. BURMAN: I'd like to make a comment on Ralph's

1 comment. All of these multi-rod burst tests that he's  
2 saying he skims the boundary of are, I think, 4 by 4 tests.  
3 Oak Ridge recently ran one a little bit larger. If there's  
4 something different, then we have --

5 MR. MUENCH: There are 7 by 7's in there.

6 MR. BURMAN: Or 7 by 7. Appendix K and the model  
7 approvals require that we base blockage on a full assembly  
8 cross-section. And from Dick's discussion of average burst  
9 strain, even though those small bundles show higher peak  
10 clad blockages or peak flow blockages in the smaller arrays,  
11 when you put those together to make a larger array, which is  
12 our model base, they won't have that maximum. They will  
13 have more like the average.

14 MR. MEYER: We accounted for that explicitly on  
15 0630. It was taken account of.

16 MR. SHEWMON: It may not be accurately, but it's  
17 explicitly.

18 MR. MEYER: There's a difference with smaller  
19 blockages based on averages instead of peaks for PWR  
20 blockages.

21 MR. SHEWMON: How do we -- how do we extrapolate  
22 from 4 by 4 to 17 by 17?

23 MR. MEYER: What we do is, for the model as  
24 compared to the data, since the data are taken in the plane  
25 of maximum blockage, we use a model that's designed to give

1 maximum blockage based on the Oak Ridge tests.

2 For the large PWR bundles, instead of looking at  
3 the plane of maximum blockage in Chapman's test, we average  
4 and just look at average blockage and say that our  
5 adjustment for bundle size effect will be to back away from  
6 maximum blockage as observed in the test to average blockage  
7 as observed in the test,

8 MR. SHEWMON: And you hope and believe that that  
9 compensates for going from 4 by 4 to 17 by 17?

10 MR. MEYER: Well, there are 7 by 7's in there.  
11 Yes, we do, basically.

12 MR. STRASSER: Somewhere in some report I think --  
13 I forget which one now, who commented on it; I think it was  
14 Chapman himself. He didn't feel that this was  
15 extrapolatable to large bundles.

16 MR. MEYER: Chapman's here.

17 MR. CHAPMAN: I think what you have reference to  
18 is perhaps pressure drop data per se from the 4 by 4 to the  
19 large bundle, because of the lack of radiant restraint.  
20 From that viewpoint and also, I guess, (Inaudible) who say  
21 that deformation in a larger bundle may produce more  
22 blockage, because the outer rods constrain the inner rods  
23 and so they can't balloon out nicely. They become --  
24 (Inaudible).

25 MR. STRASSER: It could be either direction,



1 either more or less than 7 by 7.

2 MR. CHAPMAN: Yes.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Okay. Do we have any other  
4 questions or --

5 MR. LAWROSKI: Does anyone care to hazard what  
6 they speculate will be the result of the further experiments  
7 that were mentioned with NEU? Is the probability high that  
8 that will provide further verification of the position? Is  
9 it going to lead to greater disparity?

10 MR. SHEWMON: It seems to me there are three  
11 points. There's that, when you get into an in-core, whether  
12 anything can be made that would convince the staff of the  
13 statistical argument that Dick was referring to but we  
14 didn't get into, that basically scaling up the smaller units  
15 to big units, an awful lot of -- okay.

16 And I've forgotten the third one because I'm  
17 getting hungry. I don't know. The question is open. Would  
18 somebody care to speculate?

19 MR. JOHNSTON: I'd like to speculate a little bit,  
20 because part of the sequence of tests we've designed with  
21 (Inaudible), the NRU tests were designed to try to pick up  
22 the out of pile stuff, the MRBT, and look at the real  
23 effects on the thing; and also to reflect doing it with  
24 something other than electrically heated rods. Because it's  
25 true that the circumferential effect cannot really be

1 simulated in the out of pile kinds of tests. If we have  
2 real pellets in there, we begin to find out whether there  
3 are circumferential temperature effects and whether they're  
4 important or not.

5 We -- and I expect if we should learn something  
6 like that from the NRU tests, or if we should learn that  
7 from tests that are conducted in ESSOR in a somewhat later  
8 time frame, with bundles of size 36 and thereabouts -- that  
9 would be the 200 size.

10 We had the thing that Chapman referred to. The  
11 idea that when you get the larger bundle, the outer rods  
12 serve as a constraint, is a possibility, something that we  
13 hadn't considered that maybe we should have. That is, if  
14 you've got rods on the outside that are not heated or which  
15 don't balloon, the rods on the inside expand out and  
16 actually occupy more space than they would have if they  
17 hadn't been restrained.

18 That is a possible negative which may in fact get  
19 larger (Inaudible), and I think we need to get that  
20 information.

21 MR. SHEWMON: Larger balloonings on certain  
22 elements, but not larger average total, is it?

23 MR. JOHNSTON: The ones in the center could have  
24 larger ballooning than you would have otherwise.

25 MR. SHEWMON: Yes.

1 MR. JOHNSTON: They have more restraint.

2 MR. SHEWMON: Okay.

3 MR. JOHNSTON: (Inaudible) from bowing. That's a  
4 factor that may compensate for the circumferential  
5 temperature effect.

6 I guess what I'm saying is I don't know whether  
7 it's going to confirm or deny. I think there are two  
8 effects that we have yet to learn about, one of which will  
9 move things in a smaller ballooning direction, the other of  
10 which would tend to move it in the larger ballooning  
11 direction. I don't think we know what the balance will be  
12 yet.

13 MR. LAWROSKI: Do you think the situation is 50-50  
14 or is it 60-40? (Inaudible).

15 MR. MARK: It's 60-40; he doesn't know which way.  
16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. JOHNSTON: I guess I like to say I'm  
18 optimistic. I always like to feel that something --

19 MR. SHEWMON: (Inaudible).

20 MR. JOHNSTON: I feel that they will probably be  
21 somewhat smaller than were anticipated, because I know more  
22 about that kind of estimate.

23 MR. SHEWMON: I'd like to bring this to a close.  
24 Does anybody else have any other questions?

25 MR. MEYER: Or pearls of wisdom.

1 MR. SHEWMON: Or pearls of wisdom.

2 MR. MEYER: I have a very constructive suggestion.

3 MR. SHEWMON: Aside from adjournment.

4 MR. MEYER: Aside from adjournment.

5 There has been some discussion about whether a new  
6 decay heat standard could be used without revising the  
7 rules. The staff has in the past made some statements on  
8 that to the effect that it couldn't be done. I'm not  
9 personally convinced that that has been explored fully as an  
10 option. I think that would eliminate (Inaudible) if  
11 possible and would avoid going through a rulemaking process.

12 ACRS itself has not encouraged our going into  
13 rulemaking hearings. So really, we are in between a rock  
14 and a hard place.

15 MR. SHEWMON: My guess is that somebody will quote  
16 scripture to us just about the way Norm did, and that is  
17 even more firmly stated than using only dry steam and making  
18 it a negative contribution to whatever. But you maybe read  
19 it more recently than I have.

20 (Whereupon, at 6:26 p.m., the Subcommittee  
21 was adjourned.)

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

---

in the matter of: ACRS-REACTOR FUEL SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

Date of Proceedings: September 3, 1980

Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceedings: Washington, D. C.

have been prepared in accordance with the rules of the Commission, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Typed)

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Signature)

ACRS REACTOR FUEL SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING  
 SEPTEMBER 3, 1980  
 WASHINGTON, D.C

	<u>PRESENTATION*</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>TIME</u>
I. INTRODUCTION P. SHEWMON, CHAIRMAN	10 MIN	1:00 PM
II. NRC PRESENTATIONS		
A. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS W. JOHNSTON, CHIEF, CPB	05 MIN	1:15 PM
B. ECCS EVALUATION MODEL METHODOLOGY N. LAUBEN, NRR	15 MIN	1:20 PM
C. NEW CLADDING MODELS FOR LOCA ANALYSIS - R. MEYER, CPB	30 MIN	1:45 PM
BREAK	10 MIN	2:30 PM
D. ALTERNATE FLOW BLOCKAGE MODEL M. PICKLESNIMER, FBRB/RES	45 MIN	2:40 PM
III. COMMENTS BY WESTINGHOUSE ON 0630 MODEL V. ESPOSITO D. BURMAN L. HOCHREITER R. Muench	60 MIN	3:40 PM
IV. GENERAL SUMMARY	10 MIN	5:00 PM
V. DISCUSSION W. JOHNSTON	15 MIN	5:15 PM
VI. ADJOURN		5:30 PM

\* ADDITIONAL TIME HAS BEEN ALLOWED FOR COMMITTEE QUESTIONS

LICENSING CALCULATIONS  
AND CLADDING MODELS

- . RELATED FEATURES OF APPENDIX K
- . SWELLING AND RUPTURE EFFECTS
- . COMPUTER MODELS
- . STRAIN AND INCIDENCE EFFECTS
- . BLOCKAGE EFFECTS



APPENDIX K, PARA. 1.2.  
SWELLING AND RUPTURE OF THE CLADDING  
AND FUEL ROD THERMAL PARAMETERS

EACH EVALUATION MODEL SHALL INCLUDE A PROVISION FOR PREDICTING CLADDING SWELLING AND RUPTURE FROM CONSIDERATION OF THE AXIAL TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION OF THE CLADDING AND FROM THE DIFFERENCE IN PRESSURE BETWEEN THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE CLADDING, BOTH AS FUNCTIONS OF TIME. TO BE ACCEPTABLE, THE SWELLING AND RUPTURE CALCULATIONS SHALL BE BASED ON APPLICABLE DATA IN SUCH A WAY THAT THE DEGREE OF SWELLING AND INCIDENCE OF RUPTURE ARE NOT UNDERESTIMATED. THE DEGREE OF SWELLING AND RUPTURE SHALL BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CALCULATIONS OF GAP CONDUCTANCE, CLADDING OXIDATION AND EMBRITTLEMENT, AND HYDROGEN GENERATION.

THE CALCULATIONS OF FUEL AND CLADDING TEMPERATURES AS A FUNCTION OF TIME SHALL USE VALUES FOR GAP CONDUCTANCE AND OTHER THERMAL PARAMETERS AS FUNCTIONS OF TEMPERATURE AND OTHER APPLICABLE TIME-DEPENDENT VARIABLES. THE GAP CONDUCTANCE SHALL BE VARIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHANGES IN GAP DIMENSIONS AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE VARIABLES.

PARA. I.C.7.

PWR CORE FLOW DISTRIBUTION DURING BLOWDOWN

.....THE HOT REGION CHOSEN SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN THE SIZE OF ONE FUEL ASSEMBLY. CALCULATIONS OF AVERAGE FLOW AND FLOW IN THE HOT REGION SHALL TAKE INTO ACCOUNT CROSS FLOW BETWEEN REGIONS AND ANY FLOW BLOCKAGE AS A RESULT OF CLADDING SWELLING OR RUPTURE.

PARA. I.D.5.

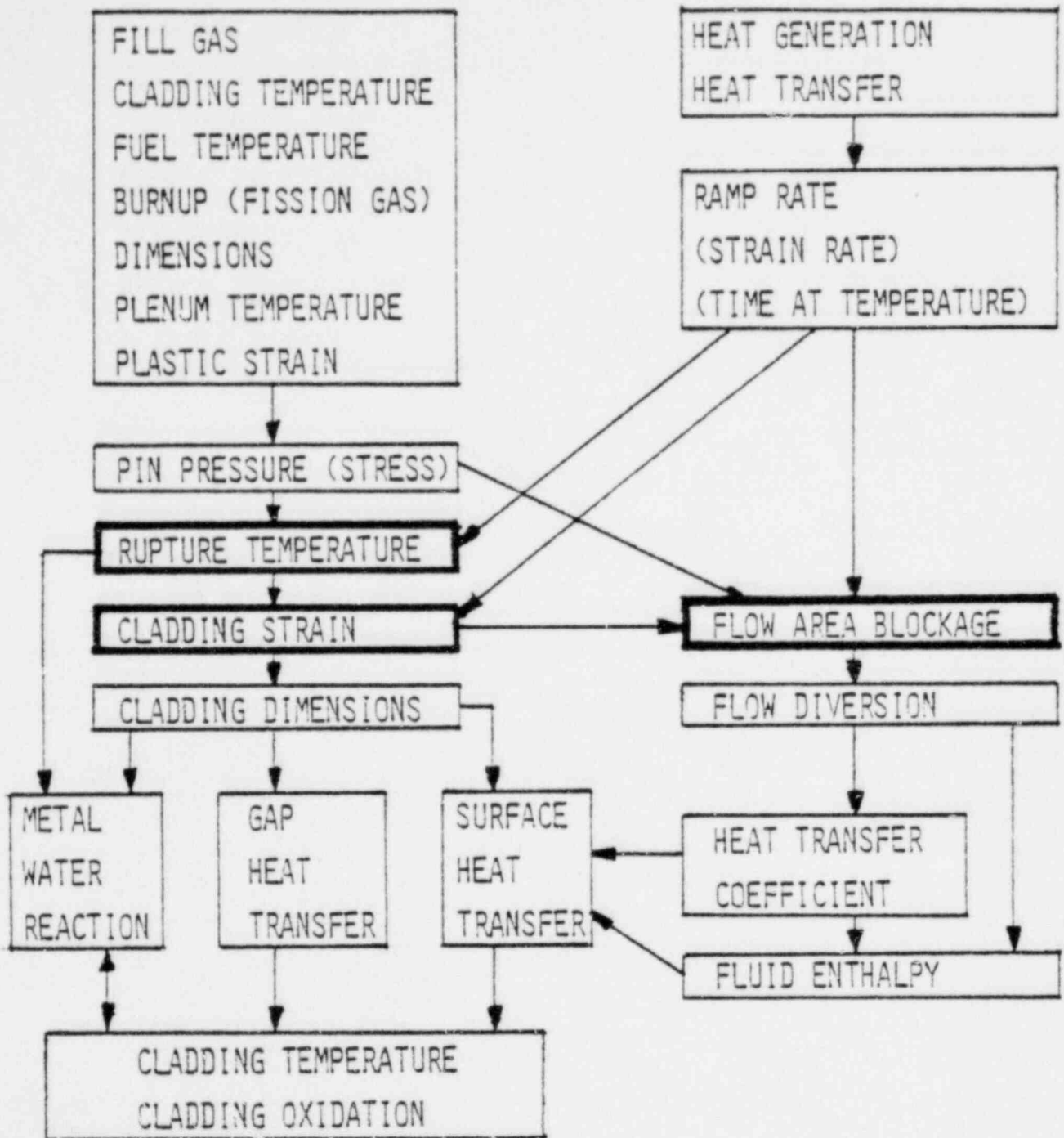
PWR REFILL AND REFLOOD HEAT TRANSFER

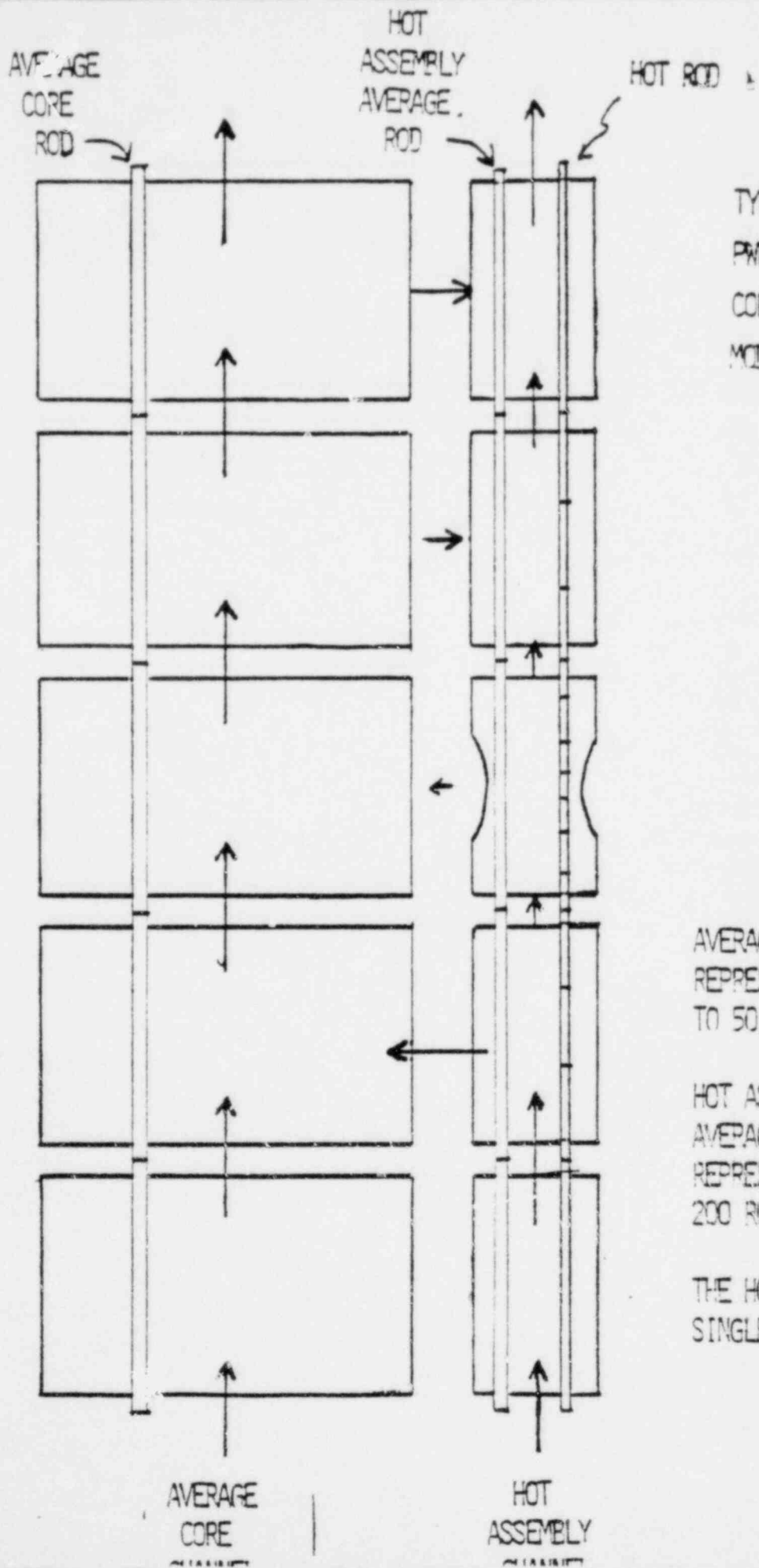
DURING REFILL AND DURING REFLOOD WHEN REFLOOD RATES ARE LESS THAN ONE INCH PER SECOND, HEAT TRANSFER CALCULATIONS SHALL BE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT COOLING IS ONLY BY STEAM, AND SHALL TAKE INTO ACCOUNT ANY FLOW BLOCKAGE CALCULATED TO OCCUR AS A RESULT OF CLADDING SWELLING OR RUPTURE AS SUCH BLOCKAGE MIGHT AFFECT BOTH LOCAL STEAM FLOW AND HEAT TRANSFER.

## SWELLING AND RUPTURE EFFECTS

- . FLOW BLOCKAGE EFFECTS
  1. SURFACE HEAT TRANSFER
  2. COOLANT ENTHALPY
  
- . STRAIN EFFECTS (PIN GEOMETRY)
  1. SURFACE HEAT TRANSFER
  2. GAP HEAT TRANSFER
  3. METAL-WATER REACTION

# IMPORTANT PARAMETERS



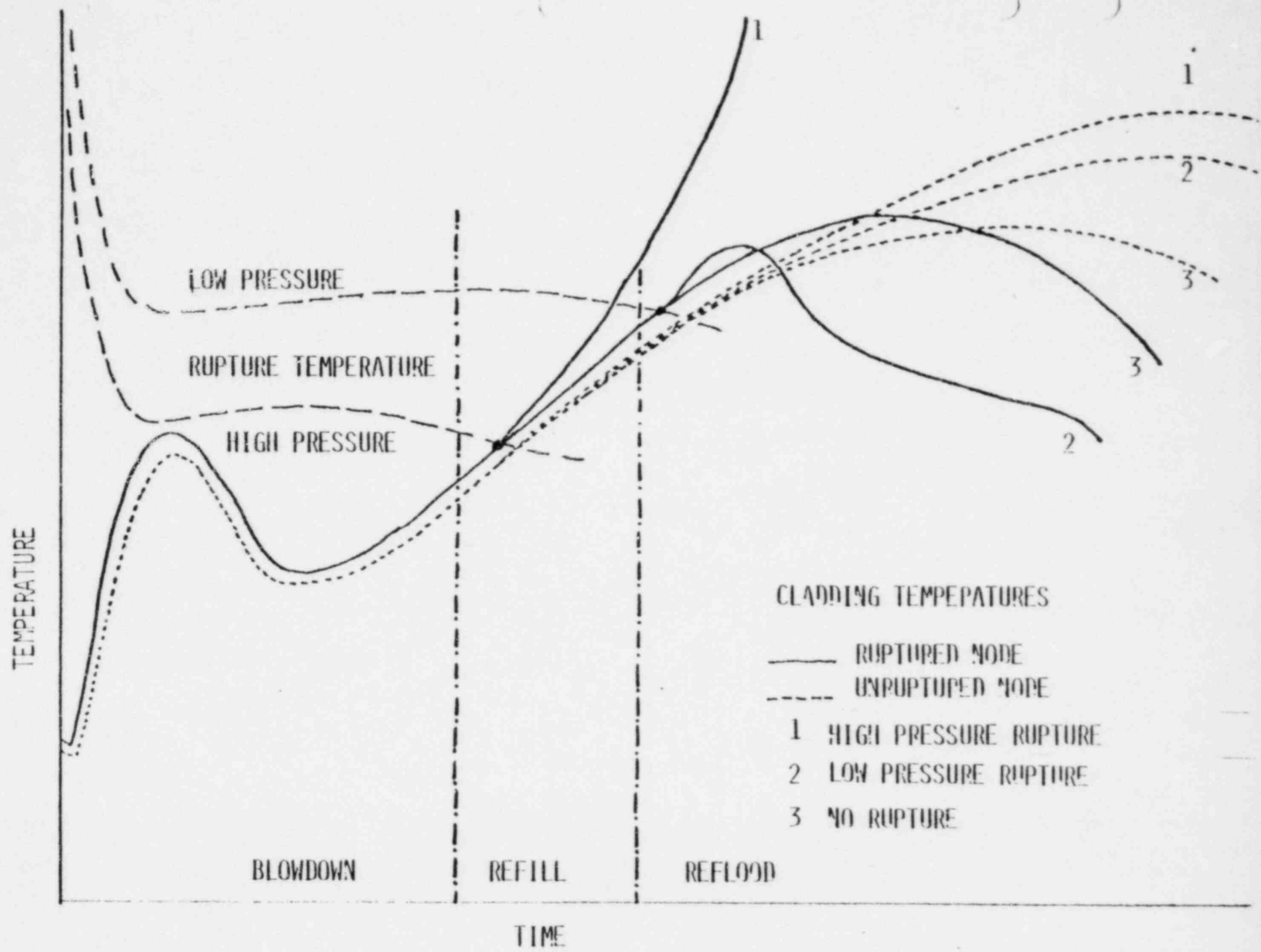


TYPICAL  
PWR  
CORE  
MODEL

AVERAGE CORE ROD  
REPRESENTS 25,000  
TO 50,000 FUEL RODS

HOT ASSEMBLY  
AVERAGE ROD  
REPRESENTS ABOUT  
200 RODS

THE HOT ROD IS A  
SINGLE ROD



## RUPTURE STRAIN AND INCIDENCE OF RUPTURE EFFECTS

- THE EFFECTS ARE DIRECTLY CALCULATED USING THOSE PARAMETERS.
- ALL EFFECTS (EXCEPT SURFACE RADIATION) CONSIDERED FOR ALL ANALYZED PINS THROUGHOUT ENTIRE TRANSIENT.
- SURFACE RADIATION MODELS APPLIED DIFFERENTLY DURING POST-BLOWDOWN PERIODS (PWR EFFECT  $\angle 300^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- GREATEST EFFECTS ON HOT PIN (PWR) OR HOT PLANE (BWR).
- STRAIN/INCIDENCE EFFECTS CAN EFFECT PWR FROM RUPTURE ELEVATION (6FT.) TO 9FT. GREATEST SINGLE EFFECT IS TWO-SIDED REACTION AT RUPTURED NODE.
- EFFECTS FOR PROPOSED STRAIN/INCIDENCE MODEL CHANGES WORTH 0 - 800 $^{\circ}\text{F}$  (0-.05  $F_q$ ).

FLOW BLOCKAGE EFFECTS  
(FLOW DIVERSION HEAT TRANSFER)

- BLOWDOWN EFFECTS SMALL FOR MOST REACTORS, (EXCEPT SOME B&W)
- POST-BLOWDOWN BWR EFFECTS ACCOUNTED FOR IMPLICITLY IN HEAT TRANSFER MODEL DERIVED FROM BWR FLECHT.
- PWR BLOCKAGE CONSIDERED ON HOT ROD ONLY WHEN FLOODING RATES LESS THAN 1 IN/SEC. (APPENDIX K STEAM COOLING REQUIREMENT).
- FLOW DIVERSION AND HEAT TRANSFER CALCULATED DIFFERENTLY FOR ALL PWR FUEL VENDORS (< 1 IN/SEC.)
- EFFECT OF PROPOSED BLOCKAGE MODEL CHANGES WORTH 0 - 150° F (0 - .15 Fq).



COMMISSION OPINION:

FOR LOWER REFLOOD RATES BLOCKAGE WOULD HAVE A DELETERIOUS  
EFFECT AND ONE MUST RESORT TO CALCULATION WITH SINGLE PHASE STEAM  
COOLING, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THE EFFECTS OF BLOCKAGE ON  
CORE FLOW DISTRIBUTION.

PWR REFLOOD FLOW BLOCKAGE DATA

- . APPENDIX K CONSIDERATIONS BASED ON EARLY PWR FLECHT BLOCKAGE TESTS.

RESULTS INCONCLUSIVE

- . BLOCKAGE NOT TYPICAL
- . HEAT TRANSFER NOT ADVERSELY AFFECTED EXCEPT AT HIGH BLOCKAGE & LOW FLOODING RATE.
- . FEBA, NRU + NEW FLECHT BLOCKAGE TEST RESULTS AVAILABLE IN 1 - 2 YEARS.
- . EXPECT RESULTS WILL SHOW EFFECT OF BLOCKAGE NOT AS SEVERE AS PRESENT MODELS SHOW.
- . RECOMMENDED APPENDIX K CHANGES:
  - . ELIMINATE STEAM COOLING REQUIREMENT
  - . CONSIDER BLOCKAGE EFFECTS AT ALL FLOODING RATES

## TWO-PHASE FLOW EFFECTS

- MOST HOT-PIN RUPTURES IN PWR LICENSING ANALYSES ARE CALCULATED TO OCCUR SOMETIME BETWEEN LATE BLOWDOWN AND EARLY REFLOOD (INCLUDING REFILL)
- THIS IS THE TIME WHEN THE SYSTEM IS MOST "EMPTY" AND THE CLADDING IS HEATING UP.
- ALSO THE SYSTEM IS CHANGING MOST RAPIDLY FROM HIGH QUALITY STEAM DOWN FLOW, TO AN UNKNOWN BEHAVIOR DURING REFILL, TO REFLOOD FROM THE BOTTOM.
- CURRENTLY AVAILABLE EXPERIMENTS OR ANALYSES CAN NOT ACCURATELY CHARACTERIZE THE TWO-PHASE CORE FLUID BEHAVIOR DURING THIS PERIOD. (EXCEPT EARLY REFLOOD WHERE UPPER CORE ELEVATIONS ARE DRY).

THE "TYPE" OF TWO-PHASE FLOW COULD HAVE AN EFFECT ON STRAIN AND BLOCKAGE.

- HOWEVER, REFLOOD TEST DATA INDICATES THAT RUPTURES OCCUR 200-800 F ABOVE THE "REWET" TEMPERATURE. THUS, TWO-PHASE FLOW BEHAVIOR MAY HAVE VERY LITTLE EFFECT ON STRAIN AND BLOCKAGE.
- BECAUSE OF TWO-PHASE FLOW UNCERTAINTIES, AND HIGH RUPTURE TEMPERATURES RELATIVE TO REWET, NRR BELIEVES RUPTURE EXPERIMENTS IN STEAM ARE MOST APPROPRIATE.
- VENDORS HAVE PROPOSED SEVERAL MODEL CHANGES TO ACCOUNT FOR IMPROVED FLOW DIVERSION AND HEAT TRANSFER. THE MODELS HAVE GENERALLY RECEIVED FAVORABLE REVIEW BY THE STAFF.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR RESOLUTION OF  
SWELLING AND RUPTURE ISSUE

- 9-3-80 DISCUSS WITH ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE
- 9-5-80 DISCUSS WITH ACRS FULL COMMITTEE
- 10-1-80 INFORM LICENSEES AND APPLICANTS THAT ECCS EVALUATION MODELS MUST BE REVISED.
- 1-1-81 (A) REVISED ECCS EVALUATION MODELS SUBMITTED TO NRC FOR REVIEW.
- (B) SAMPLE CALCULATIONS OF NSSS VENDOR'S WORST PLANTS WORST BREAKS WITH REVISED ECCS EVALUATION MODELS TO GIVE INTERIM ASSURANCE THAT ALL PLANTS WILL MEET 10CFR 50.46 WITH REVISED ECCS EVALUATION MODELS
- 1-1-82 (A) ALL NRC REVIEWS OF ECCS EVALUATION MODELS COMPLETED BY THIS DATE
- (B) ALL ECCS CALCULATIONS PERFORMED AFTER NRC APPROVALS TO BE DONE WITH REVISED MODELS.
- 12-30-82 ANALYSES WITH REVISED MODELS FOR ALL PLANTS MUST BE ON FILE BY THIS DATE.

*second slide*  
tape 3,4

CLADDING SWELLING AND RUPTURE MODELS  
FOR LOCA ANALYSIS

SEPTEMBER 3, 1980

PRESENTATION TO ACRS  
BY  
CORE PERFORMANCE BRANCH



UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20555

INTRODUCTION . . . . . W. V. JOHNSTON

METHODOLOGY OF ECCS EVALUATION MODELS. . . G. N. LAUBEN

DISCUSSION OF COMMENTS ON NUREG-0630 . . . R. O. MEYER

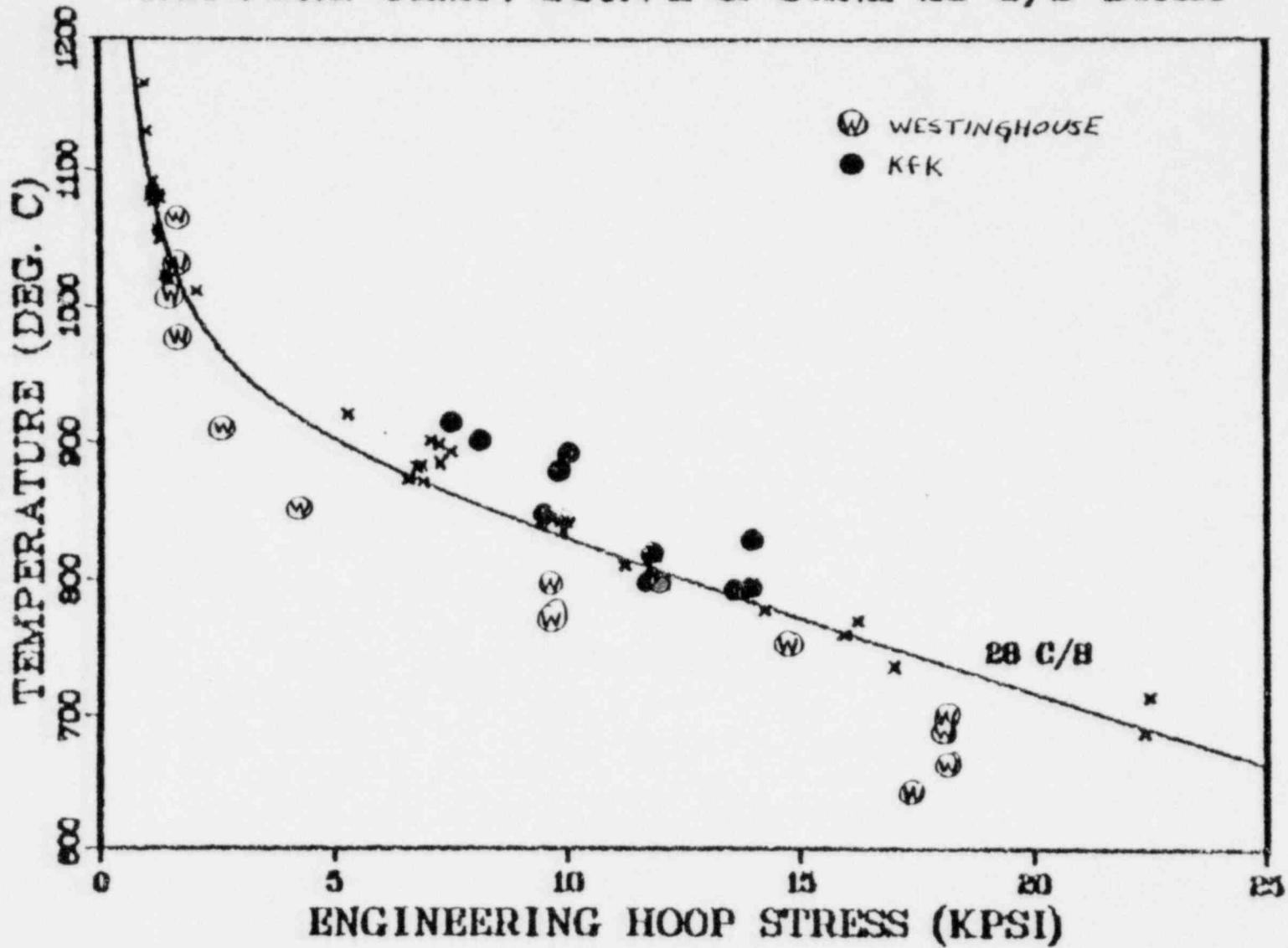
AN ALTERNATE FLOW BLOCKAGE MODEL . . . M. L. PICKLESIMER

SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF CHANGES . . G. N. LAUBEN

MAJOR QUESTIONS ON THE  
SWELLING AND RUPTURE ISSUE

1. WERE IMPORTANT DATA SETS OVERLOOKED IN DERIVING THE RUPTURE-TEMPERATURE CORRELATION?
2. WERE DATA SELECTIVELY USED TO PRODUCE LARGE STRAINS IN THE BURST-STRAIN CORRELATION?
3. IS THE METHODOLOGY VALID FOR CONVERTING BURST STRAINS INTO FLOW BLOCKAGE?
4. IS THERE A NEED TO REQUIRE CHANGES IN LICENSING MODELS?
5. SHOULD SUCH CHANGES BE MADE NOW?

# RUPTURE TEMP. CURVE & ORNL 28 C/S DATA

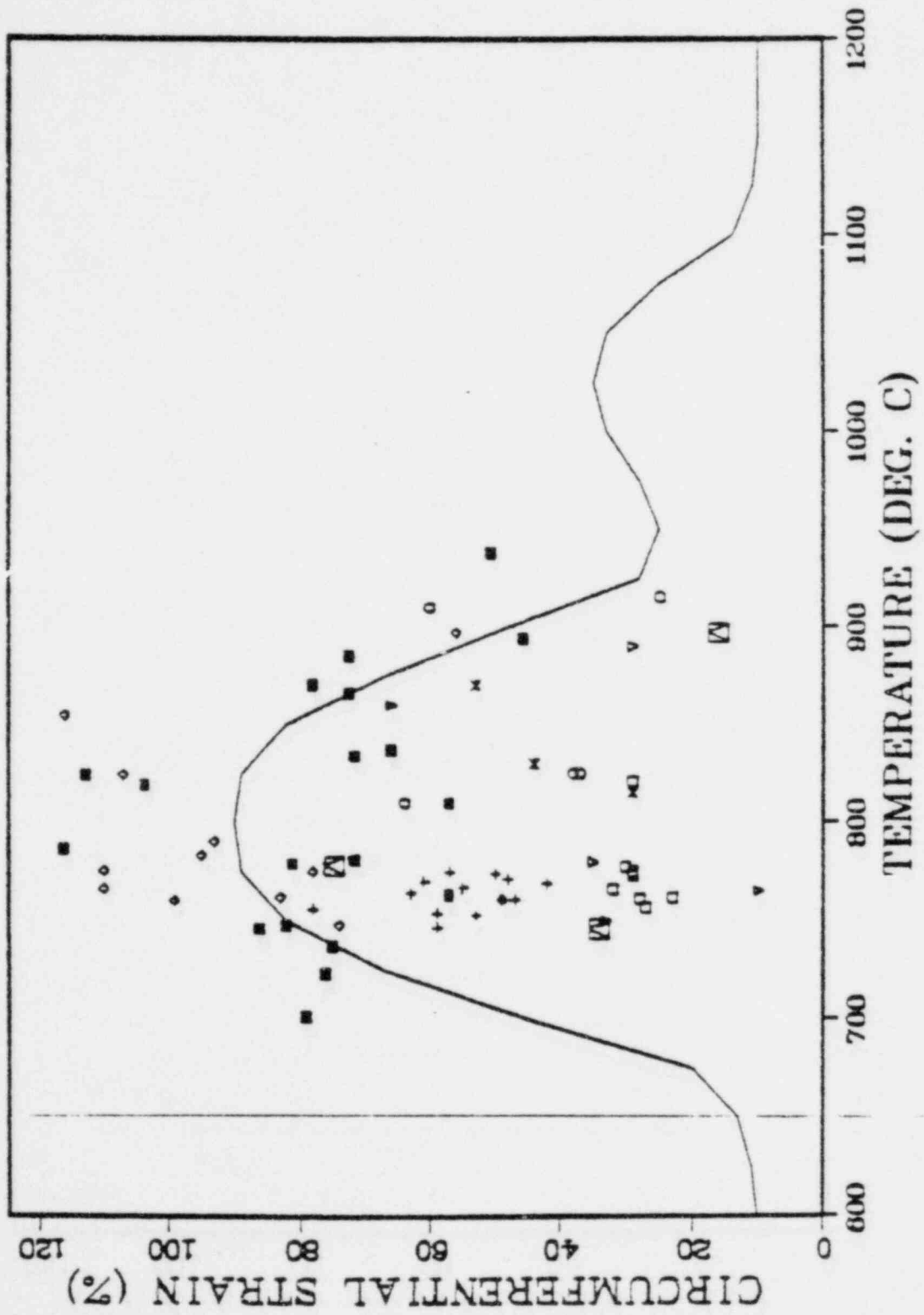


5

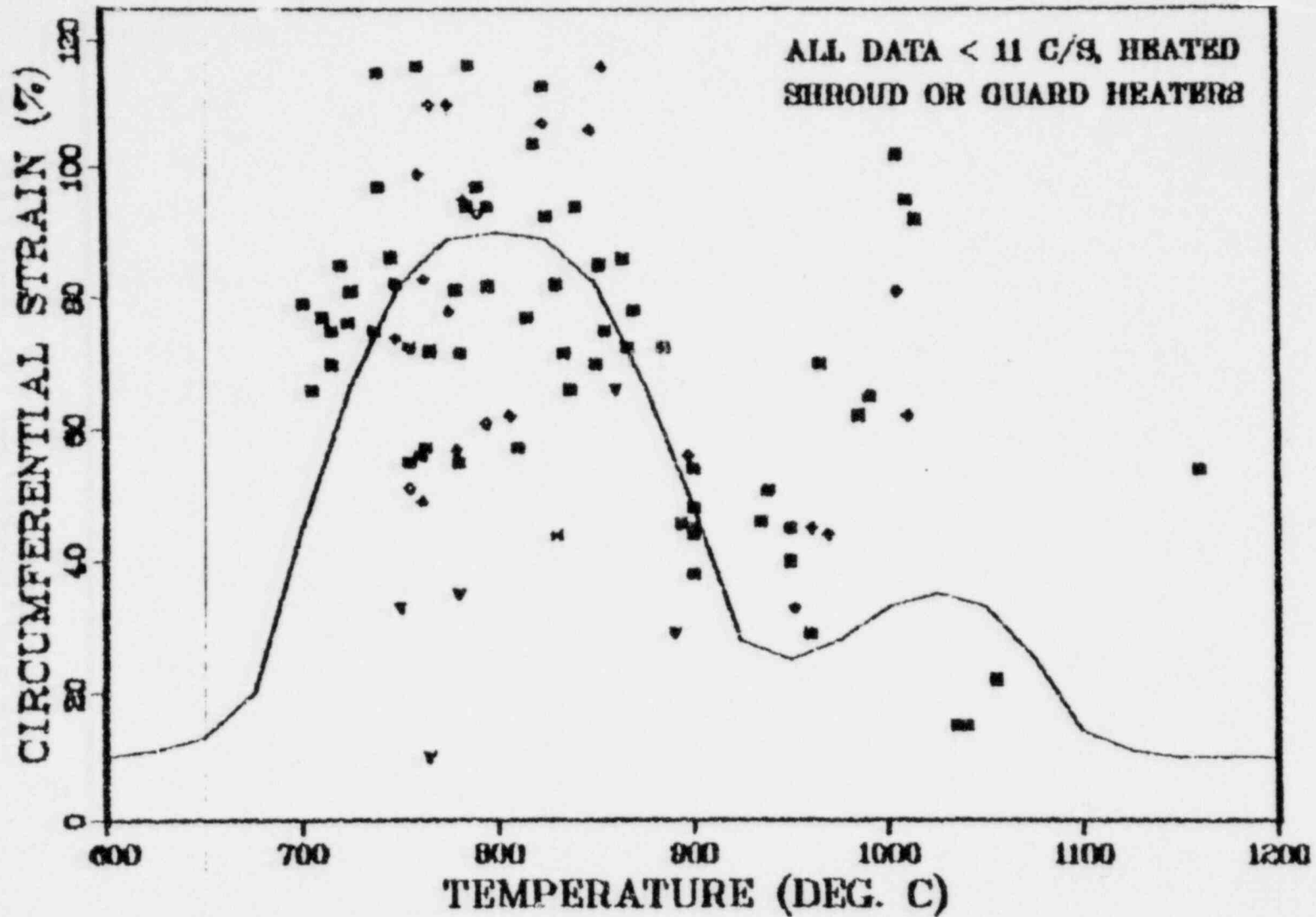


WERE DATA SELECTIVELY USED TO  
PRODUCE LARGE STRAINS IN THE  
BURST-STRAIN CORRELATION?

# SLOW-RAMP BURST STRAIN CURVE & DATA



# SLOW-RAMP BURST STRAIN CURVE & DATA



IS THE METHODOLOGY VALID FOR  
CONVERTING BURST STRAINS INTO  
FLOW BLOCKAGE?

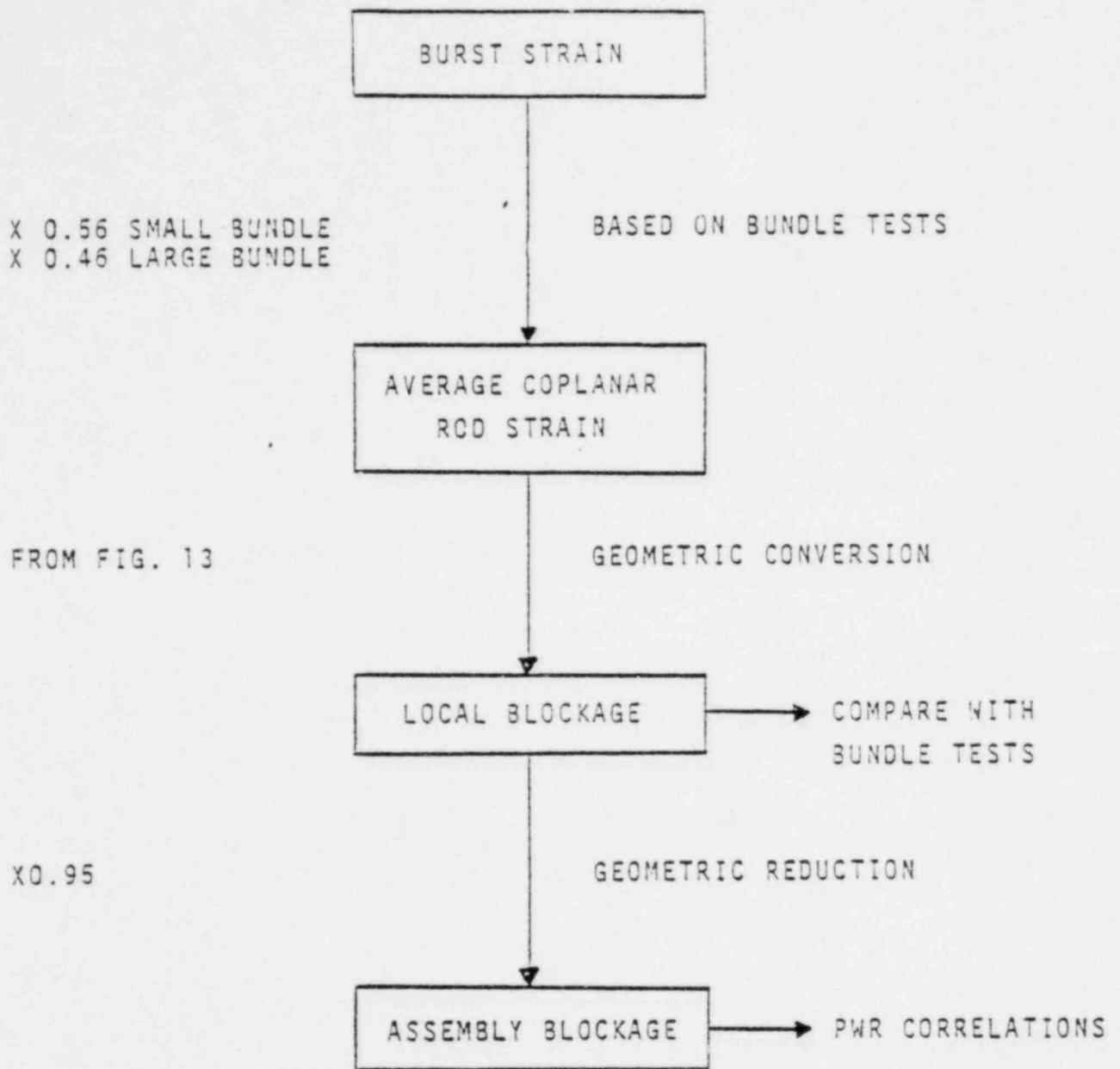
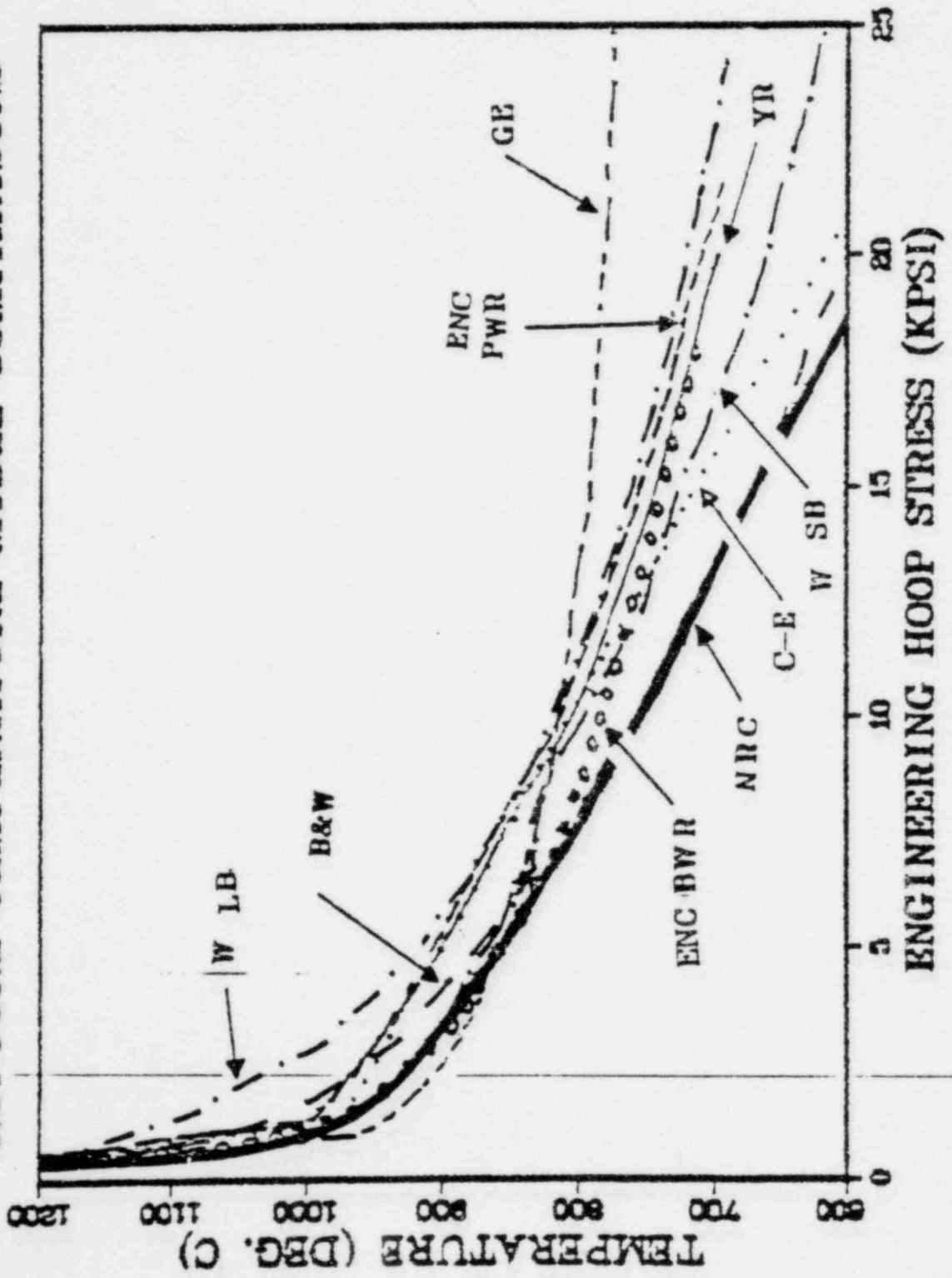


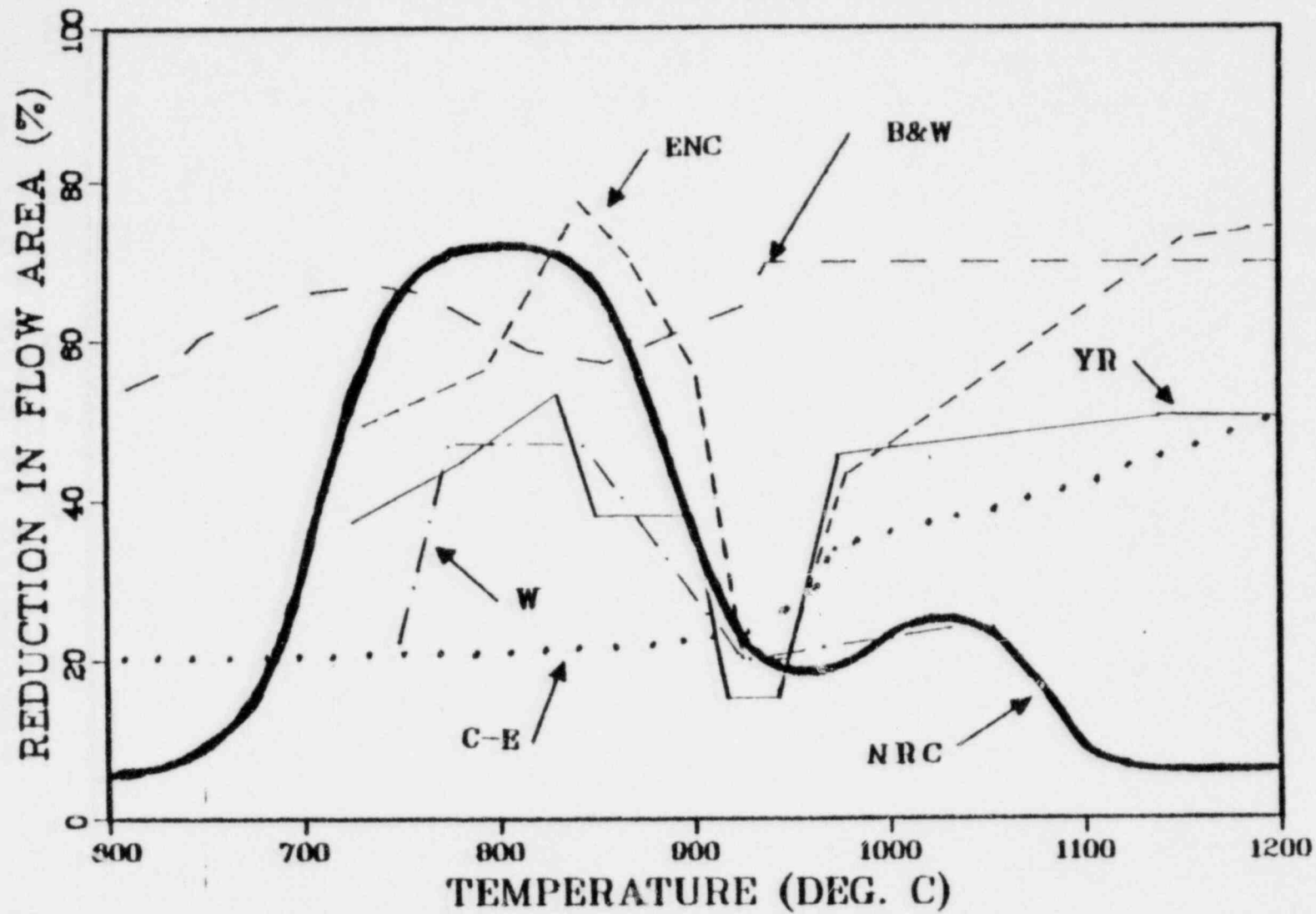
Fig. 10 Outline of flow blockage model.

# RUPTURE TEMPERATURE MODEL COMPARISONS





# FLOW BLOCKAGE MODEL COMPARISONS





NEED FOR ECCS CLADDING MODEL REVISIONS

NO JUSTIFICATION FOR MAJOR VARIATIONS FROM VENDOR  
TO VENDOR.

APPENDIX K REQUIRES THAT CLADDING MODELS NOT UNDER-  
ESTIMATE BASED ON APPLICABLE EXPERIMENTAL DATA.

SUCH CHANGES PRODUCE HUNDREDS OF DEGREES INCREASE  
IN PCT--FAR IN EXCESS OF THE 20<sup>0</sup>F TOLERANCE OF  
APPENDIX K.

REASONS FOR MAKING CHANGES NOW

WE HAVE LEARNED ENOUGH IN THE PAST 5 YEARS TO KNOW THAT THE PRESENT VENDOR MODELS ARE NOT VERY GOOD.

IT WILL BE ANOTHER 5 YEARS BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL NEW GAINS ARE MADE FROM RESEARCH.

ROUGH CALCULATIONS SHOULD NOT BE ACCEPTED AS A LONG-TERM BASIS FOR ECCS ADEQUACY.

NEAR-TERM APPROVALS ARE ALREADY NEEDED FOR SEVERAL VENDOR MODELS IN THIS AREA.

Page 5

COMMENTS ON NUREG-0630 MODELLING OF FLOW BLOCKAGE  
IN FUEL BUNDLES

M. L. PICKLESIMER  
FUEL BEHAVIOR RESEARCH BRANCH, RES

PRESENTATION TO THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR FUELS  
SEPTEMBER 3, 1980

COMMENTS ON NURGE-0630 MODELLING OF FLOW BLOCKAGE

1. THE AVERAGE ROD STRAIN IN A CROSS-SECTION OF A BUNDLE CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE THE PRESSURE DROPS MEASURED THERE IN FLOW TESTS.



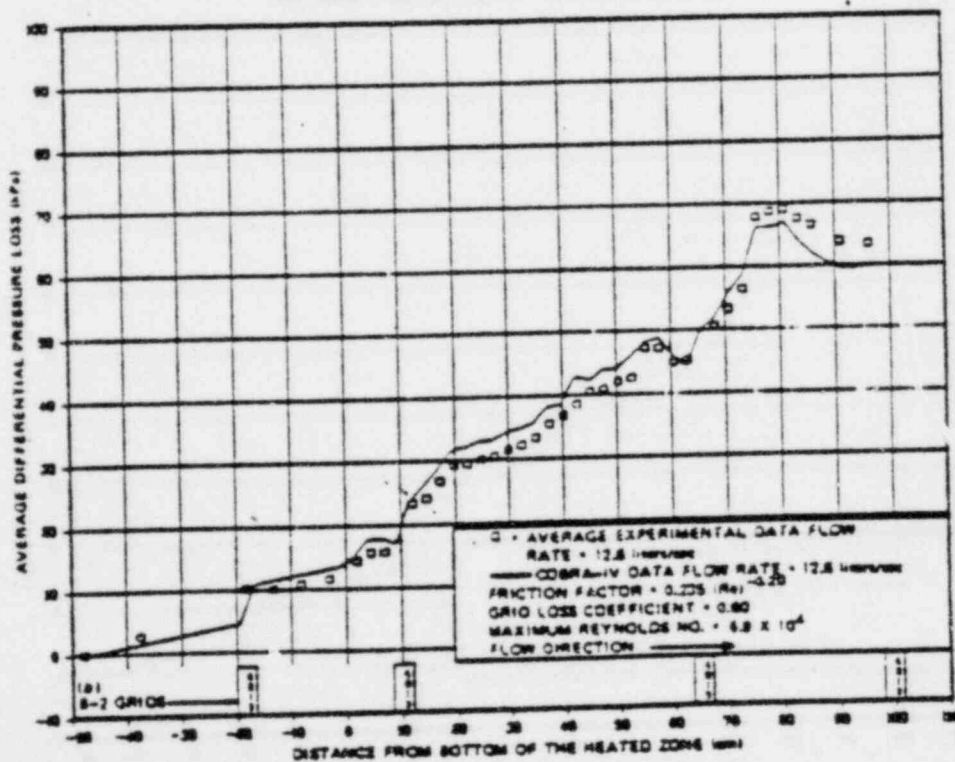
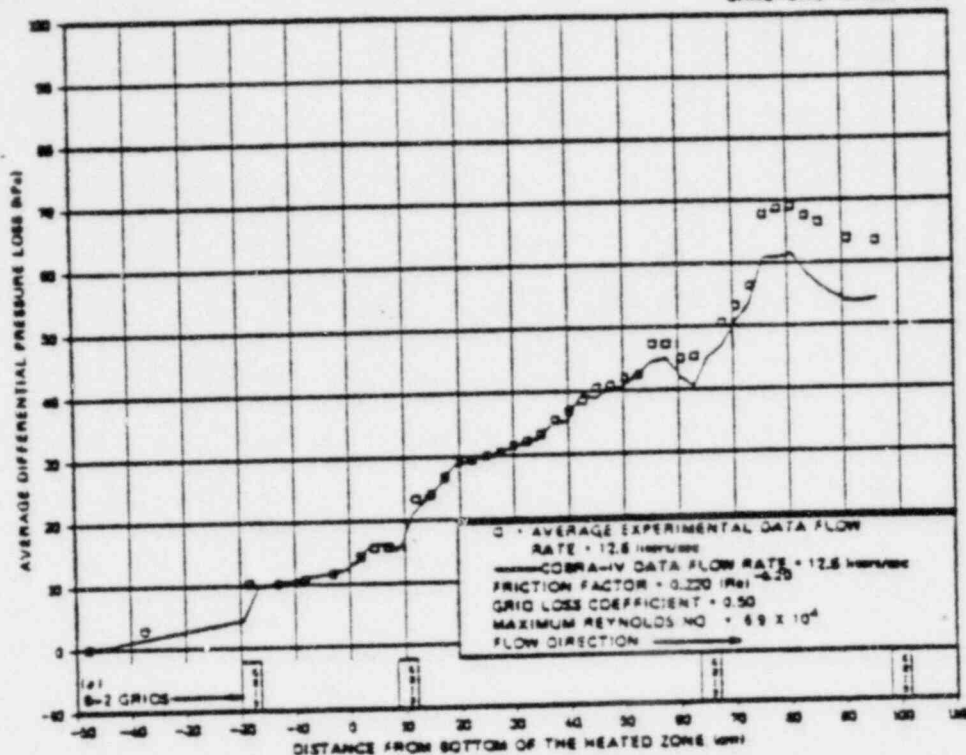
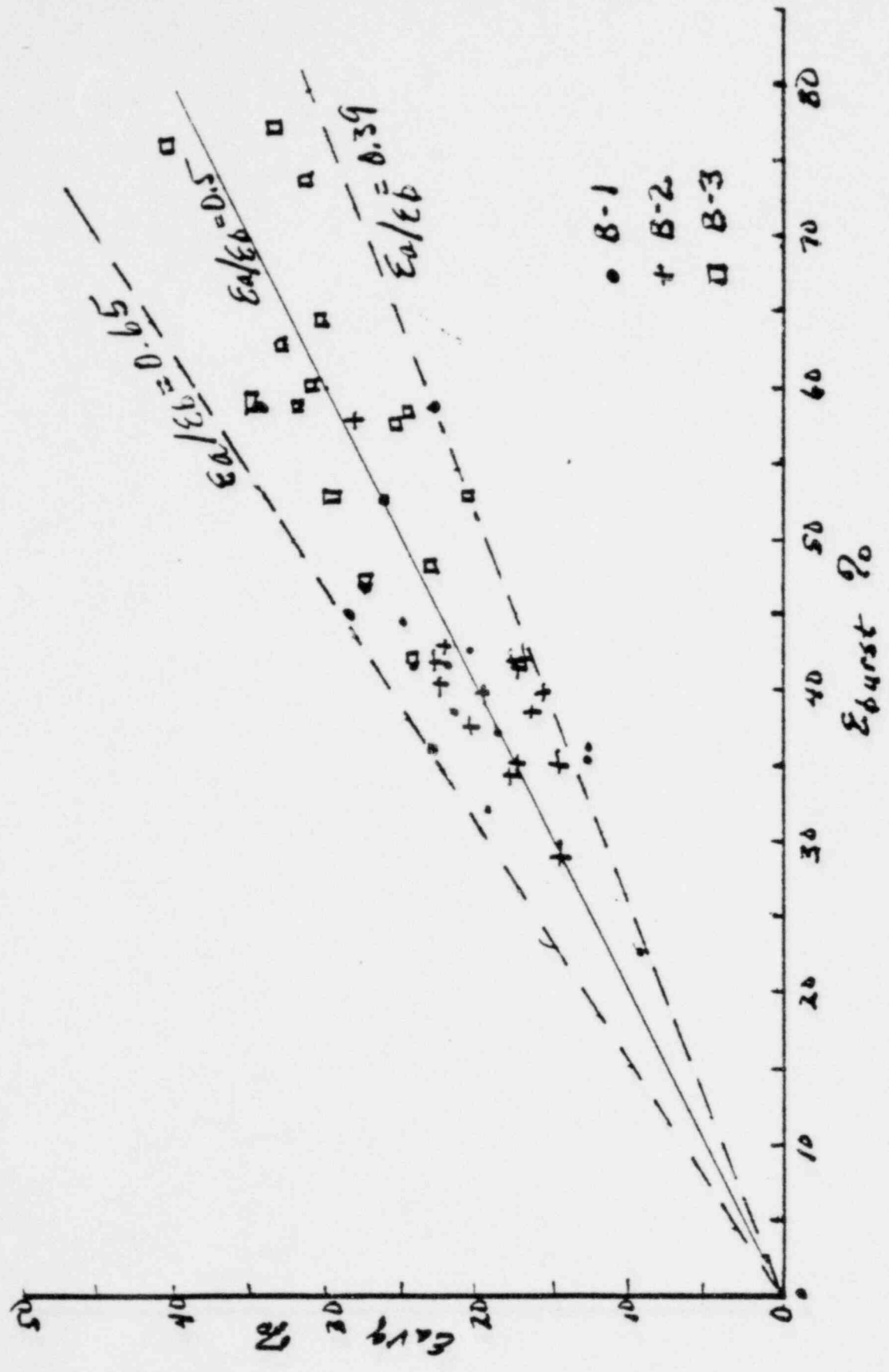


Fig. 5.32. Comparison of B-2/shroud 1 experimental and COBRA-IV axial pressure loss profiles; experimental flow rate = 12.6 liters/sec; maximum restriction definition. (a) Lower-limit; (b) upper-limit correlation values.

2. BURST STRAINS ARE NOT PHYSICALLY RELATED TO AVERAGE RODS STRAINS NOR TO THE LOSS OF FLOW AREA IN BUNDLES.



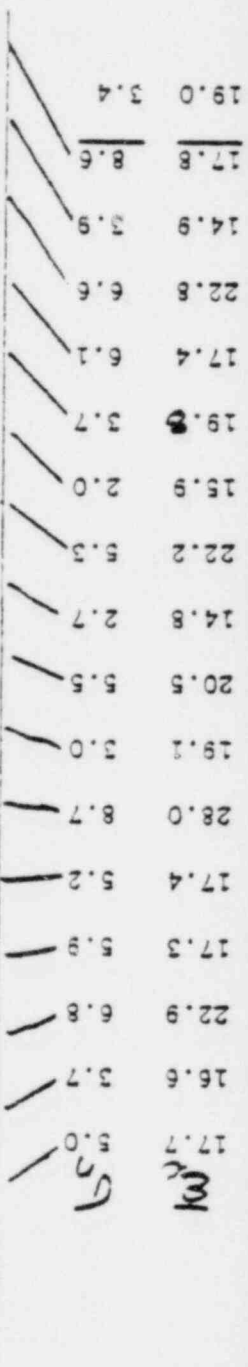
AVERAGE ROD STRAIN VERSUS BURST STRAIN FOR MHT BUNDLES B-1, B-2, & B-3



Percent Circumferential Strains in MR 1-2 with Burst Strains Replaced

Distention (cm) Tube No.

Distention (cm)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
0.0	-0.2	-0.2	-0.3	0.3	0.0	-0.4	-0.1	0.3	-0.6	-0.4	-0.4	0.1	-0.9	-0.5	-0.4	0.0
1.6	4.4	3.7	4.0	5.8	4.1	7.1	7.4	6.9	4.4	5.1	5.1	7.2	4.1	4.3	4.0	4.0
3.4	10.3	11.3	12.3	10.6	10.3	10.6	14.1	11.6	8.2	10.4	10.9	13.0	9.3	15.0	9.4	7.7
5.0	10.4	11.5	11.0	11.5	9.9	17.1	17.8	11.1	6.5	10.7	11.0	11.2	11.2	9.3	10.4	6.3
6.5	8.5	9.7	6.0	7.6	7.6	13.5	10.4	3.5	7.0	9.6	9.0	8.5	3.4	9.6	7.5	4.6
8.0	4.4	4.1	3.9	4.1	3.9	5.0	4.4	4.2	3.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.5	3.1	3.1	3.1
11.1	3.1	3.7	3.9	4.4	3.7	5.6	4.5	4.5	3.4	3.1	4.0	4.4	3.5	4.7	3.9	4.3
13.1	6.4	7.7	6.2	7.5	6.7	14.7	12.1	4.8	9.3	9.4	13.2	10.5	6.7	10.3	5.1	4.5
15.1	13.3	11.6	11.5	9.5	8.5	20.9	15.1	13.2	10.7	17.4	16.6	15.4	11.6	17.3	6.6	7.1
18.0	15.3	16.3	14.4	11.6	11.7	22.9	15.7	14.2	10.9	16.2	18.3	17.3	15.4	20.4	11.2	10.5
18.1	15.8	18.2	17.6	13.0	14.3	23.2	15.6	18.7	11.0	16.5	18.9	17.9	17.7	17.8	12.3	11.7
19.5	17.2	19.5	19.7	13.7	16.7	22.4	17.9	21.1	14.7	21.5	16.4	20.7	20.9	17.8	12.4	12.9
21.4	15.8	13.5	19.9	10.4	16.0	21.4	17.9	22.6	13.6	22.6	15.2	24.1	19.5	17.4	11.1	11.8
22.2	15.5	16.1	21.4	9.7	16.3	24.7	18.4	27.0	14.9	23.5	15.1	21.0	18.5	25.8	13.1	13.3
23.0	16.2	13.8	24.4	11.0	17.4	23.4	17.4	15.4	21.0	13.5	18.5	18.5	16.6	22.3	15.5	14.7
26.5	15.4	11.5	25.9	13.5	14.4	23.4	20.7	14.5	21.1	13.5	16.7	18.7	14.9	15.7	17.3	11.8
28.5	16.5	12.7	29.0	16.7	15.1	21.0	24.5	17.4	14.8	23.8	14.3	19.5	14.8	15.5	17.5	11.8
30.0	15.7	12.4	32.5	18.6	14.9	23.3	16.1	13.2	23.3	15.1	18.0	12.4	15.6	15.5	18.4	10.7
32.0	14.6	15.3	28.0	19.8	14.7	20.6	21.6	16.2	13.3	21.0	14.4	20.2	12.4	15.6	17.5	11.7
34.0	11.4	15.4	22.0	17.7	14.6	23.6	19.4	15.1	17.8	18.4	14.8	20.7	16.1	17.3	13.7	13.5
35.9	17.9	18.0	21.6	14.0	15.3	17.4	14.1	13.5	20.1	16.7	18.1	16.5	22.7	13.9	13.7	11.7
37.7	15.5	18.7	24.6	13.5	13.9	19.9	13.7	20.7	15.0	25.0	16.2	15.5	14.6	30.1	14.2	17.7
39.5	12.2	15.0	20.1	13.6	15.6	18.4	18.4	13.4	13.5	32.6	14.4	14.4	17.3	28.9	16.0	13.3
41.2	18.0	15.7	23.7	15.6	16.4	35.3	23.1	26.6	16.2	11.0	16.9	18.9	17.5	26.0	13.3	14.9
43.3	22.2	15.6	29.5	17.0	15.4	44.3	19.7	31.0	14.2	33.0	16.0	21.0	17.1	21.3	15.3	18.3
44.7	23.4	15.0	31.7	18.3	14.9	40.7	17.3	23.3	13.4	27.3	16.0	18.5	15.9	16.9	12.9	21.6
46.2	27.6	17.0	36.4	19.7	16.0	36.4	17.0	23.3	17.0	23.2	16.1	18.1	14.7	17.9	11.0	29.0
47.7	16.9	16.9	30.8	19.6	19.0	37.3	20.1	18.2	21.1	24.5	17.7	18.4	14.0	18.3	13.5	30.8
49.3	19.4	19.4	30.8	19.6	19.0	37.3	20.1	18.2	21.1	24.5	17.7	18.4	14.0	18.3	13.5	30.8
51.6	21.0	20.0	14.0	23.4	23.1	28.9	17.3	18.4	17.7	20.5	18.5	22.1	14.5	20.8	11.4	19.4
53.5	18.1	19.7	19.3	28.4	29.4	25.5	20.1	17.5	19.5	21.8	18.3	25.7	27.0	23.5	20.5	17.1
55.6	15.1	21.9	19.2	23.2	23.2	25.6	22.6	18.4	18.1	22.4	17.6	21.1	29.9	24.2	20.5	17.1
56.2	26.7	25.3	21.3	23.2	23.2	25.6	23.4	22.2	17.4	24.8	13.7	20.1	17.4	21.7	23.2	17.1
57.6	11.1	22.3	21.4	28.1	21.5	21.3	18.3	24.1	14.7	21.6	13.4	23.4	16.4	25.2	20.4	17.4
59.8	12.4	14.7	18.7	23.7	15.0	17.2	16.9	14.8	12.9	17.3	10.9	17.4	14.1	18.2	14.1	17.0
61.8	11.8	10.3	17.4	17.4	10.3	13.4	14.8	14.8	11.7	13.2	10.5	17.0	17.1	17.1	18.5	10.8
63.6	3.1	5.3	4.9	6.1	5.1	5.5	5.7	6.0	3.7	5.4	5.3	5.8	4.4	5.7	5.0	6.4
64.5	4.8	4.9	5.2	6.5	4.7	5.8	6.3	5.9	4.1	5.1	5.5	5.2	5.5	5.0	4.0	5.1
68.4	10.2	10.6	13.6	10.8	11.0	17.7	10.1	11.4	12.4	15.3	15.0	11.0	10.9	10.8	8.2	9.3
70.1	14.6	18.3	18.7	15.9	16.0	21.0	23.1	18.7	11.0	17.8	20.7	16.0	9.7	19.1	12.6	12.6
71.6	15.0	22.2	21.3	21.5	20.6	27.0	21.0	17.6	19.4	18.1	20.2	16.4	9.7	25.8	12.7	14.3
73.1	16.1	25.1	24.8	10.5	22.0	25.6	23.1	19.3	23.0	18.1	20.9	17.7	10.6	24.7	13.5	13.6
74.4	21.5	33.0	31.4	37.8	22.3	30.6	27.7	22.1	29.2	22.2	26.4	19.7	14.5	24.6	17.0	20.1
76.2	23.2	38.5	40.3	42.0	22.0	35.4	31.9	22.3	31.9	25.3	34.4	23.2	17.3	22.1	22.2	21.5
78.0	24.3	29.0	33.4	33.2	23.4	28.6	34.2	21.9	20.2	27.6	33.8	26.3	17.3	23.1	31.4	28.1
79.5	22.6	20.7	22.4	21.1	23.9	22.5	39.7	21.6	19.4	28.0	35.7	29.4	14.7	22.2	35.5	22.0
81.6	17.8	17.9	14.6	26.5	19.0	23.6	55.4	16.3	19.1	28.3	25.9	32.7	14.3	18.1	25.2	16.2
83.8	11.4	15.9	15.4	18.9	16.1	24.0	32.7	12.8	14.1	21.1	20.1	21.8	10.4	16.1	14.4	11.4
86.0	6.0	13.0	12.7	12.9	15.4	14.8	20.7	11.5	13.9	23.0	14.6	11.8	7.5	14.3	9.8	10.8
88.5	4.5	6.1	4.3	7.5	10.3	9.2	12.2	8.4	7.8	12.1	7.6	7.1	5.2	9.7	4.6	6.4
89.5	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.4	1.7	1.5	3.3	0.7	3.3	-0.1	2.4	0.3	1.1
91.5	5.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.2	1.1	0.1	-0.1	0.5	1.1	0.5	0.9	0.1	1.5	0.4	0.5



$\frac{\epsilon}{\epsilon_n}$

9.4 2.4  
12.6 3.7  
15.7 4.5  
17.3 6.1  
19.4 5.7  
18.7 5.4  
18.8 4.8  
18.2 4.4  
17.0 4.1  
17.8 4.8  
17.6 5.3  
17.2 4.2  
16.7 3.4  
18.3 7.4  
19.6 7.9  
19.0 7.9  
21.4 6.3  
22.1 8.2  
21.9 8.4  
21.5 7.5  
22.1 6.3  
21.0 4.7  
20.2 3.7  
22.4 3.9  
23.7 5.2  
25.1 5.1  
22.6 5.5  
16.3 2.8  
19.0 3.3

5.0  
17.7  
17.8  
19.0

7

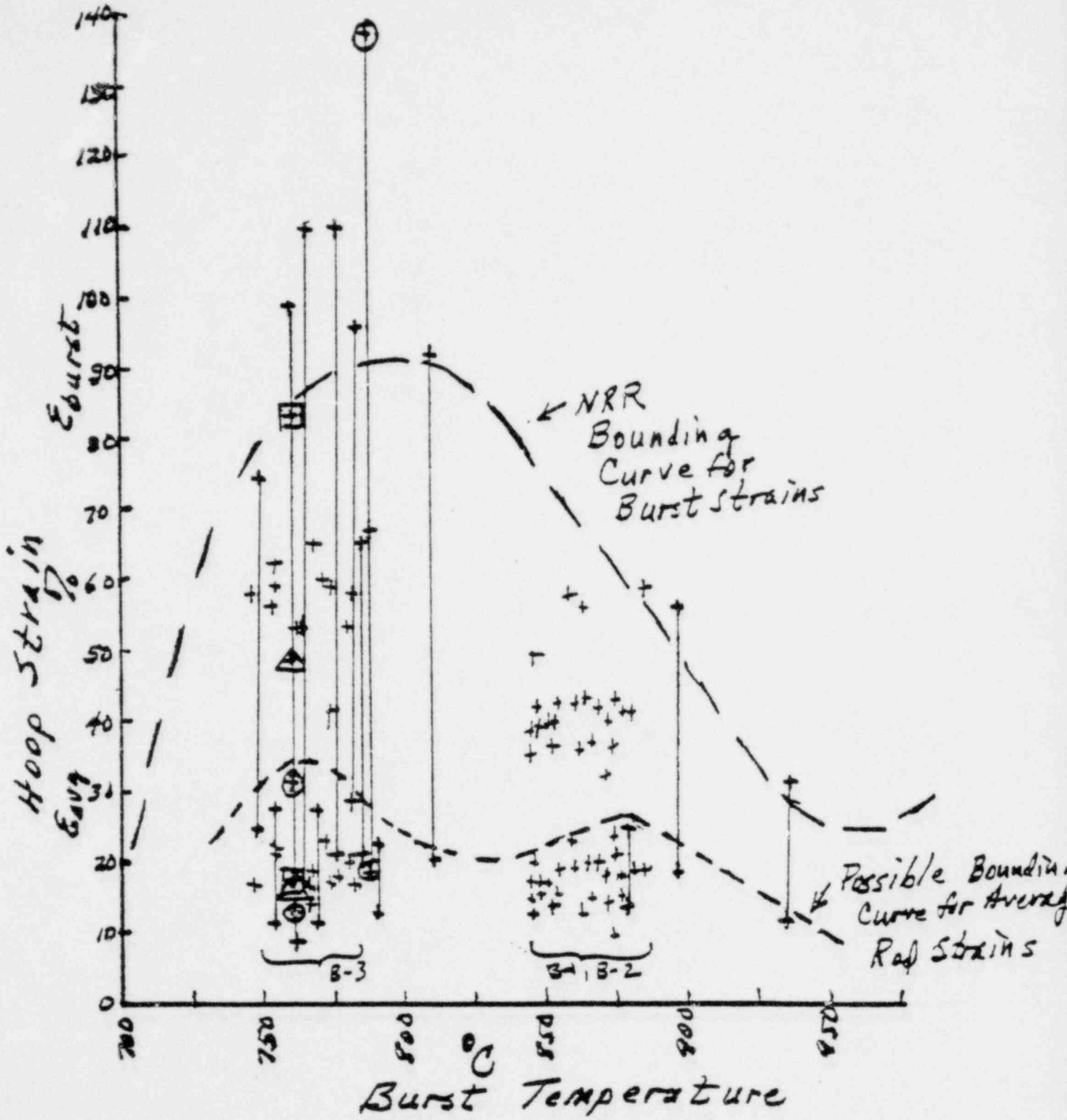
AVERAGE CIRCUMFERENTIAL ROD STRAINS  
IN MRBT B-2 TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

WITH BURST STRAINS

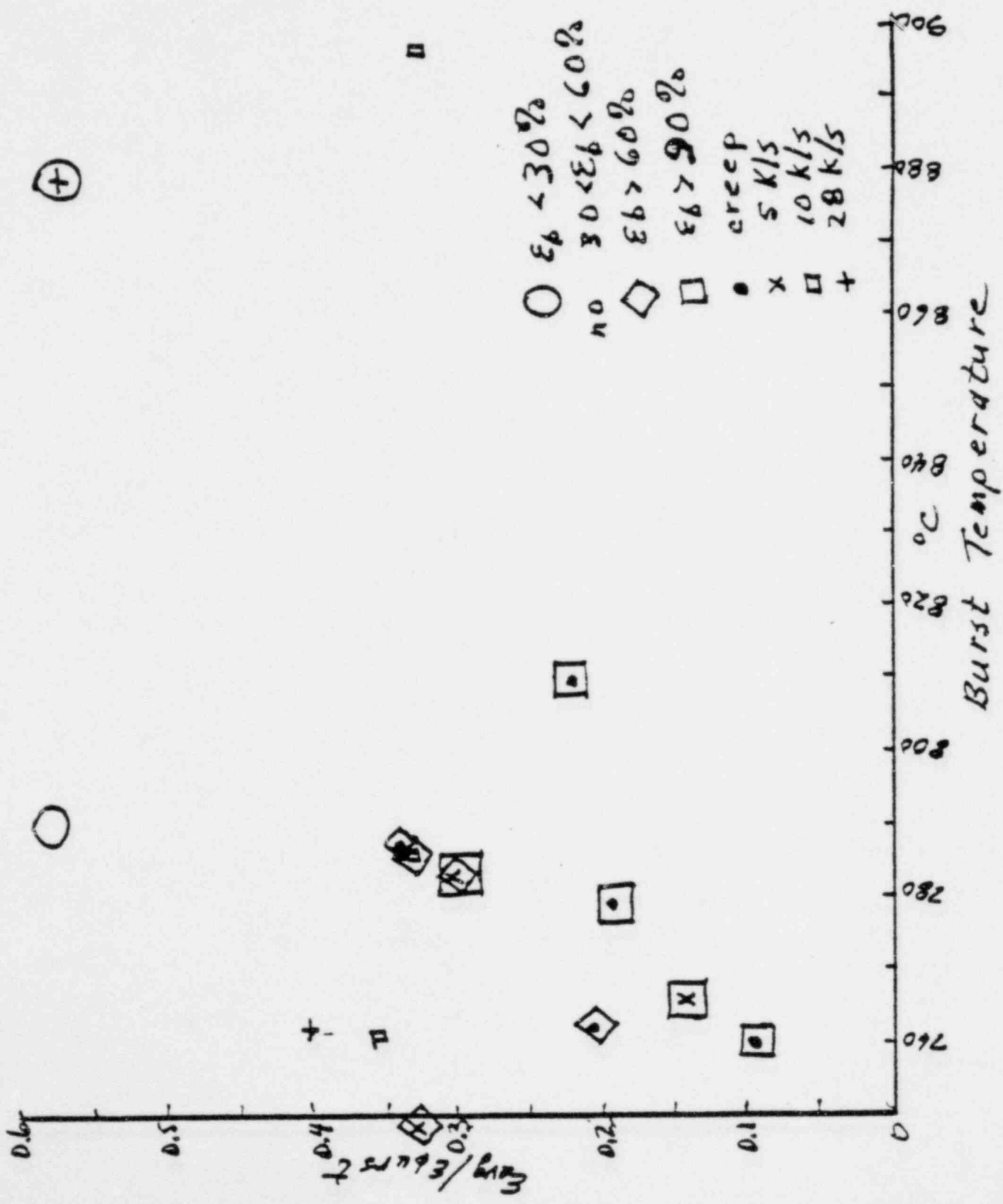
$\bar{\epsilon}_j$	$\sigma_n$
9.3	2.5
12.6	3.7
15.7	4.5
17.3	6.1
19.6	6.5
18.7	5.4
18.8	4.8
18.2	4.4
17.0	4.1
17.8	4.8
17.6	5.3
17.2	4.2
16.7	3.4
18.3	7.4
20.4	10.7
19.0	7.9
22.0	7.7
22.4	8.7
21.6	8.4
21.5	7.5
22.5	6.8
21.0	4.7
20.2	3.7
22.8	4.7
23.7	5.2
25.8	6.7
22.6	5.5
16.3	2.8
19.2	3.4

WITHOUT BURST STRAINS

$\bar{\epsilon}_j$	$\sigma_n$
9.4	2.4
12.6	3.7
15.7	4.5
17.3	6.1
19.4	5.7
18.7	5.4
18.8	4.8
18.2	4.4
17.0	4.1
17.8	4.8
17.6	5.3
17.2	4.2
16.7	3.4
18.3	7.4
19.6	7.9
19.0	7.9
21.4	6.3
22.1	8.2
21.6	8.4
21.5	7.5
22.1	6.3
21.0	4.7
20.2	3.7
22.4	3.9
23.7	5.2
25.1	5.1
22.6	5.5
16.3	2.8
19.0	3.3



AVERAGE ROD AND BURST STRAINS VERSUS BURST TEMPERATURE FOR ORNL MRBT AND SRBT TESTS



RATIO OF AVERAGE ROD STRAIN TO BURST STRAIN VERSUS BURST TEMPERATURE FOR INDIVIDUAL RODS

3. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN BURST STRAINS AND AVERAGE ROD STRAINS  
ESTABLISHED AT ONE TEMPERATURE CAN NOT BE USED AT ANOTHER  
TEMPERATURE.

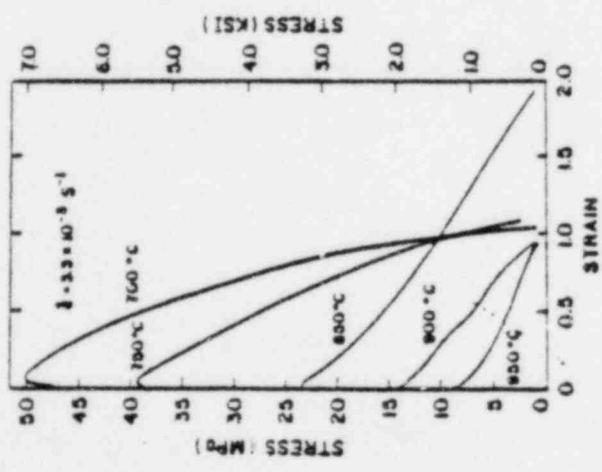


Fig. 16. Engineering-stress/Engineering-strain Curves for Zircaloy-4 Specimens Deformed at 700, 850, 900, and 950°C. Neg. No. MSD-61494.

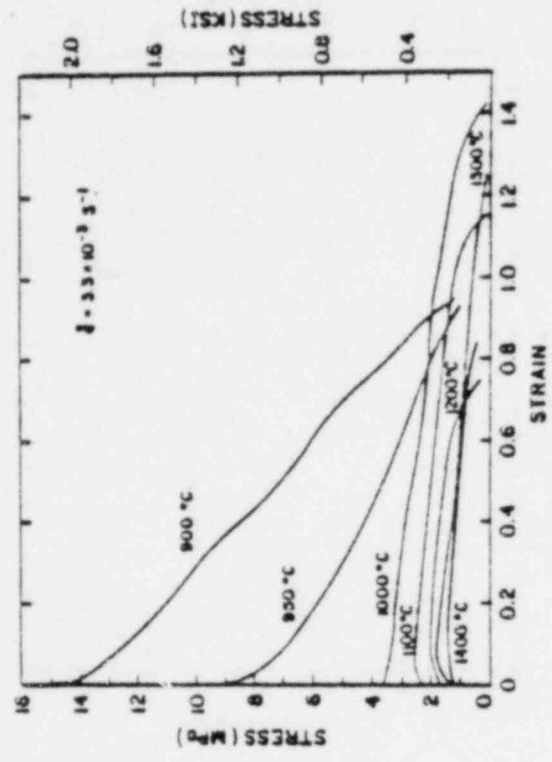


Fig. 17. Engineering-stress/Engineering-strain Curves for Zircaloy-4 Specimens Deformed at 900, 950, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, and 1400°C. Neg. No. MSD-61489.

FROM : UNIAXIAL TENSILE PROPERTIES OF ZIRCALOY CONTAINING OXYGEN; SUMMARY REPORT  
 ANL 77-30 (June 1977) by A.M. Garde, H.M. Chung, and T.F. Kassner

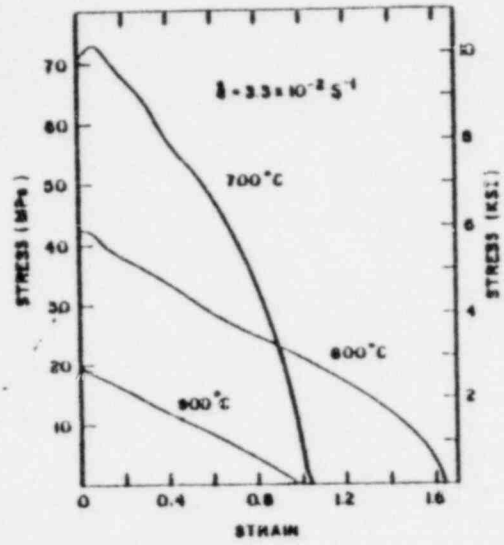


Fig. 18. Engineering-stress/Engineering-strain Curves for Zircaloy-4 Specimens Deformed at 700, 800, and 900°C. Neg. No. MSD-61497.

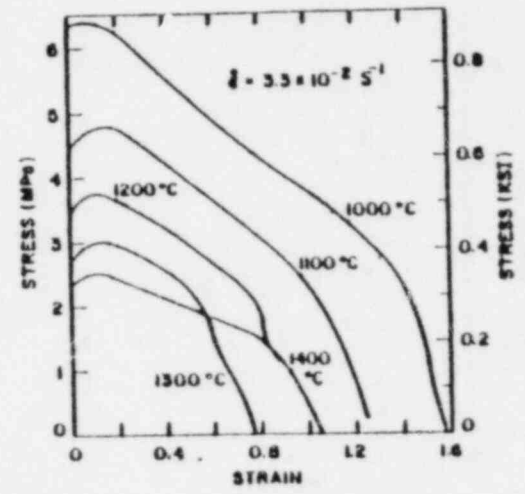


Fig. 19. Engineering-stress/Engineering-strain Curves for Zircaloy-4 Specimens Deformed at 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, and 1400°C. Neg. No. MSD-61503.

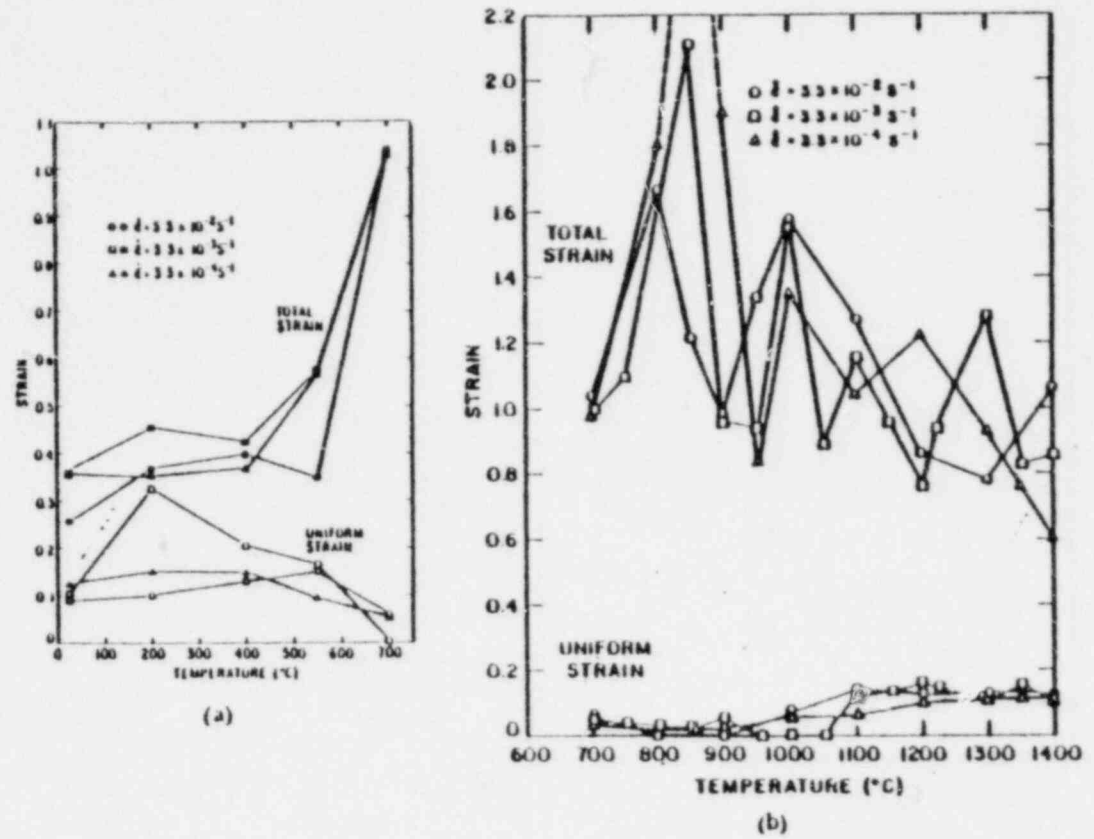
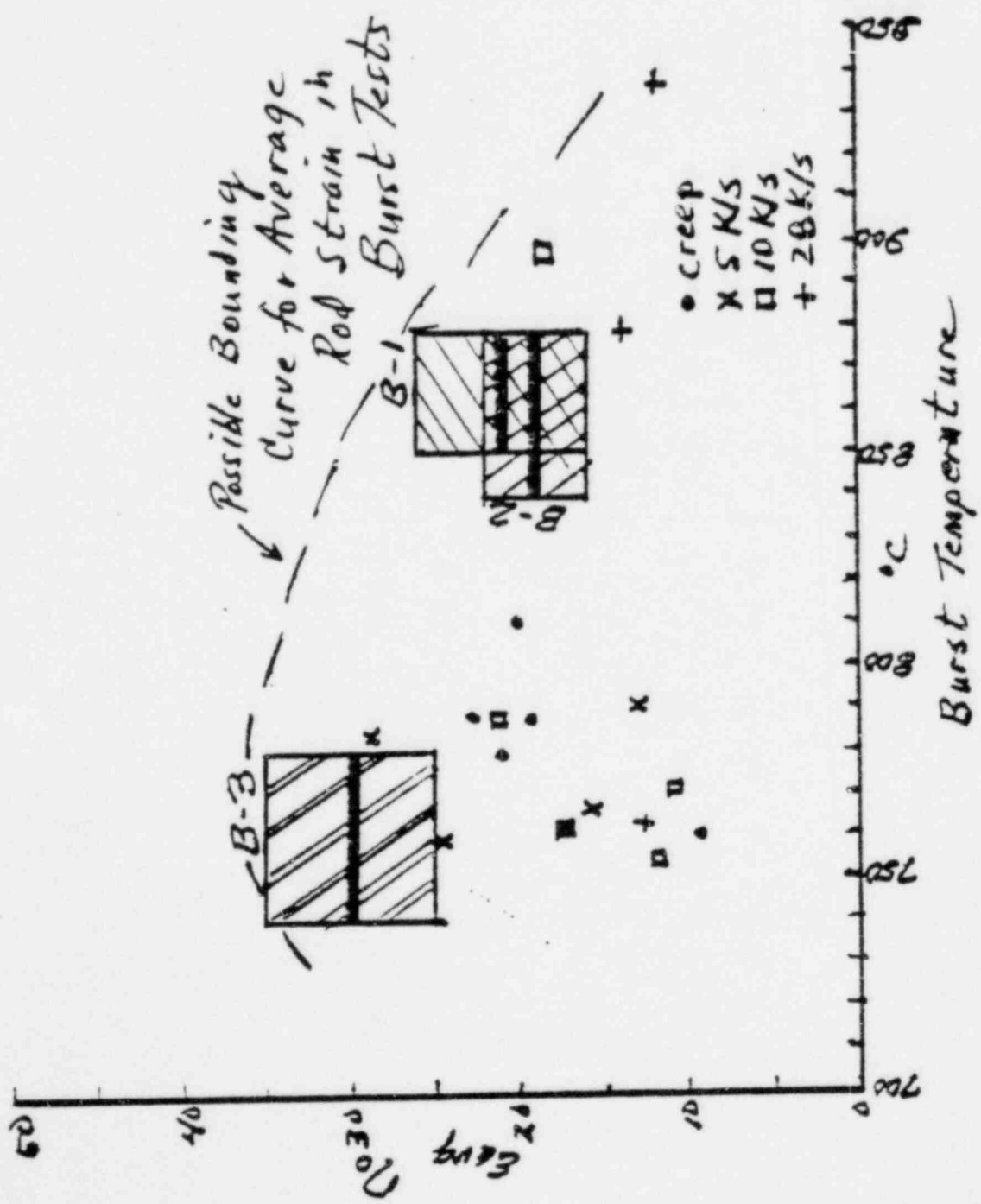


Fig. 21. Uniform Strain and Total Strain for Zircaloy-4 Specimens as a Function of Deformation Temperature at Three Strain Rates. (a) 23-700°C and (b) 700-1400°C. ANL Neg. Nos. 306-77-54 Rev. 1 and 306-75-199 Rev. 1.



14

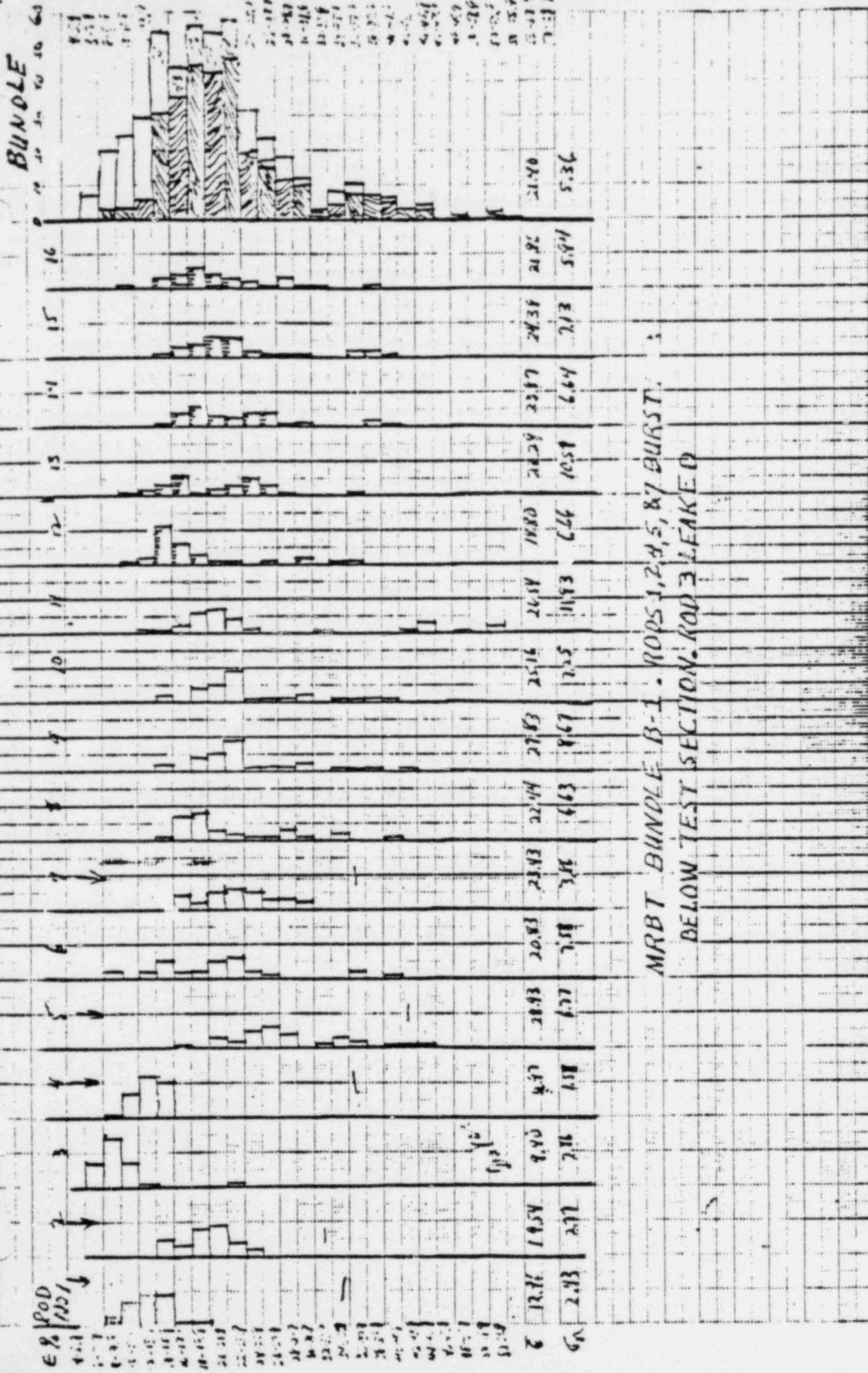
4. IF "STANDARD" FLOW BLOCKAGE CURVE MUST BE ESTABLISHED NOW FOR USE IN AUDITING VENDOR MODELS, THEN LET IT BE DEVELOPED FROM AVERAGE ROD STRAIN DATA DEVELOPED IN SUITABLE BURST TESTS. SINGLE ROD AVERAGE STRAIN DATA IS IN AT LEAST AS GOOD A SHAPE AS THE SINGLE ROD BURST DATA, AND IS DIRECTLY APPLICABLE TO FLOW BLOCKAGE CALCULATIONS (IF SINGLE ROD DATA CAN BE USED AT ALL).



AVERAGE ROD STRAIN VERSUS BURST TEMPERATURE FOR ORNL MBT AND SRBT

5. STRAIN PROFILES OF INDIVIDUAL RODS IN 4 X 4 BUNDLES SHOW  
BUNDLES CHARACTERISTICS CAN NOT BE CALCULATED FROM THE  
STRAIN DATA FROM ANY ONE ROD IN THAT BUNDLE.

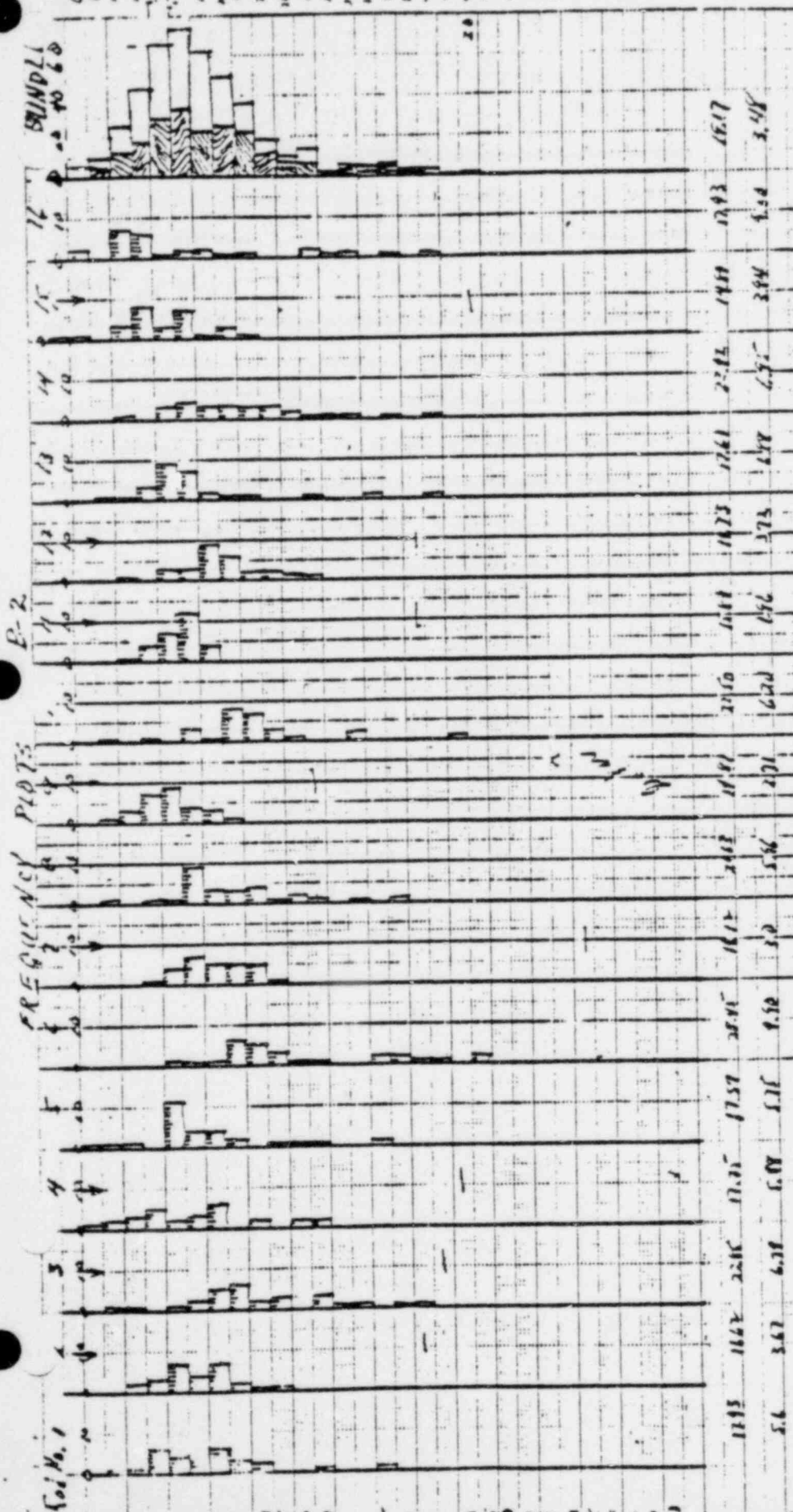
FREQUENCY PLOTS B-1



MRBT BUNDLE B-1 - RODS 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 7 BURST.

BELOW TEST SECTION. ROD 3 LEAKED

4-1  
 4-2  
 4-3  
 4-4  
 4-5  
 4-6  
 4-7  
 4-8  
 4-9  
 4-10  
 4-11  
 4-12  
 4-13  
 4-14  
 4-15  
 4-16  
 4-17  
 4-18  
 4-19  
 4-20  
 4-21  
 4-22  
 4-23  
 4-24  
 4-25  
 4-26  
 4-27  
 4-28  
 4-29  
 4-30  
 4-31  
 4-32  
 4-33  
 4-34  
 4-35  
 4-36  
 4-37  
 4-38  
 4-39  
 4-40  
 4-41  
 4-42  
 4-43  
 4-44  
 4-45  
 4-46  
 4-47  
 4-48  
 4-49  
 4-50  
 4-51  
 4-52  
 4-53  
 4-54  
 4-55  
 4-56  
 4-57  
 4-58  
 4-59  
 4-60  
 4-61  
 4-62  
 4-63  
 4-64  
 4-65  
 4-66  
 4-67  
 4-68  
 4-69  
 4-70  
 4-71  
 4-72  
 4-73  
 4-74  
 4-75  
 4-76  
 4-77  
 4-78  
 4-79  
 4-80  
 4-81  
 4-82  
 4-83  
 4-84  
 4-85  
 4-86  
 4-87  
 4-88  
 4-89  
 4-90  
 4-91  
 4-92  
 4-93  
 4-94  
 4-95  
 4-96  
 4-97  
 4-98  
 4-99  
 4-100

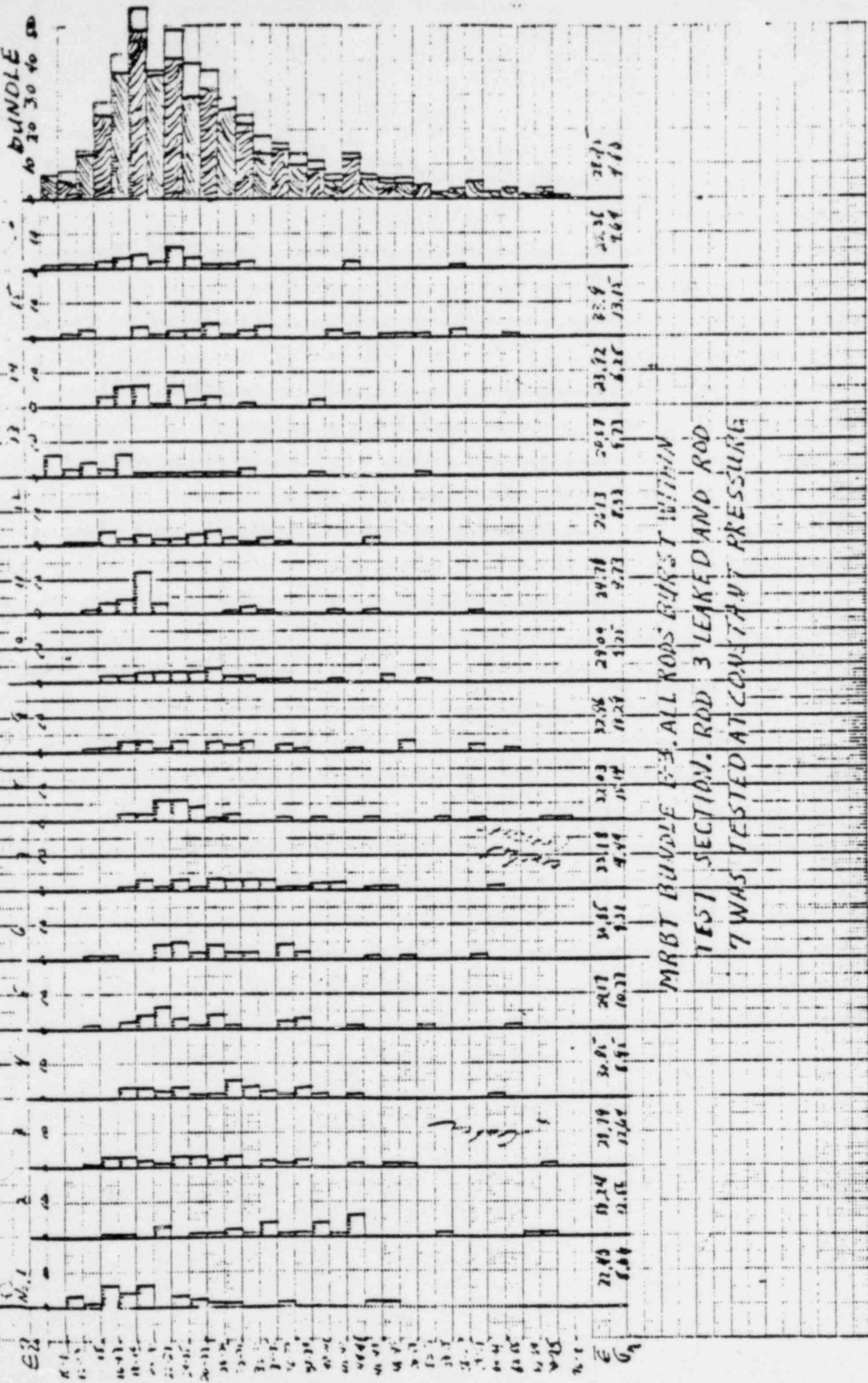


MRBT BUNDLE E-2. RODS 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 11, 12, 4/5 BURST  
 BELOW TEST SECTION ROD 9 ALSO LEAKED

11.95	16.62	22.60	17.37	28.90	18.12	24.61	18.91	29.60	16.11	14.73	17.61	22.12	14.59	17.93	16.17
5.6	5.67	6.38	6.00	5.16	5.10	5.56	4.71	6.20	4.96	3.75	4.78	6.75	3.88	5.58	3.58



FREQUENCY PLOTS



MRBT BUNDLE E-3. ALL RODS BURST WITHIN TEST SECTION. ROD 3 LEAKED AND ROD 7 WAS TESTED AT CONSTANT PRESSURE

E-3  
 1-1  
 2-1  
 3-1  
 4-1  
 5-1  
 6-1  
 7-1  
 8-1  
 9-1  
 10-1  
 11-1  
 12-1  
 13-1  
 14-1  
 15-1  
 16-1  
 17-1  
 18-1  
 19-1  
 20-1  
 21-1  
 22-1  
 23-1  
 24-1  
 25-1  
 26-1  
 27-1  
 28-1  
 29-1  
 30-1  
 31-1  
 32-1  
 33-1  
 34-1  
 35-1  
 36-1  
 37-1  
 38-1  
 39-1  
 40-1  
 41-1  
 42-1  
 43-1  
 44-1  
 45-1  
 46-1  
 47-1  
 48-1  
 49-1  
 50-1  
 51-1  
 52-1  
 53-1  
 54-1  
 55-1  
 56-1  
 57-1  
 58-1  
 59-1  
 60-1  
 61-1  
 62-1  
 63-1  
 64-1  
 65-1  
 66-1  
 67-1  
 68-1  
 69-1  
 70-1  
 71-1  
 72-1  
 73-1  
 74-1  
 75-1  
 76-1  
 77-1  
 78-1  
 79-1  
 80-1  
 81-1  
 82-1  
 83-1  
 84-1  
 85-1  
 86-1  
 87-1  
 88-1  
 89-1  
 90-1  
 91-1  
 92-1  
 93-1  
 94-1  
 95-1  
 96-1  
 97-1  
 98-1  
 99-1  
 100-1

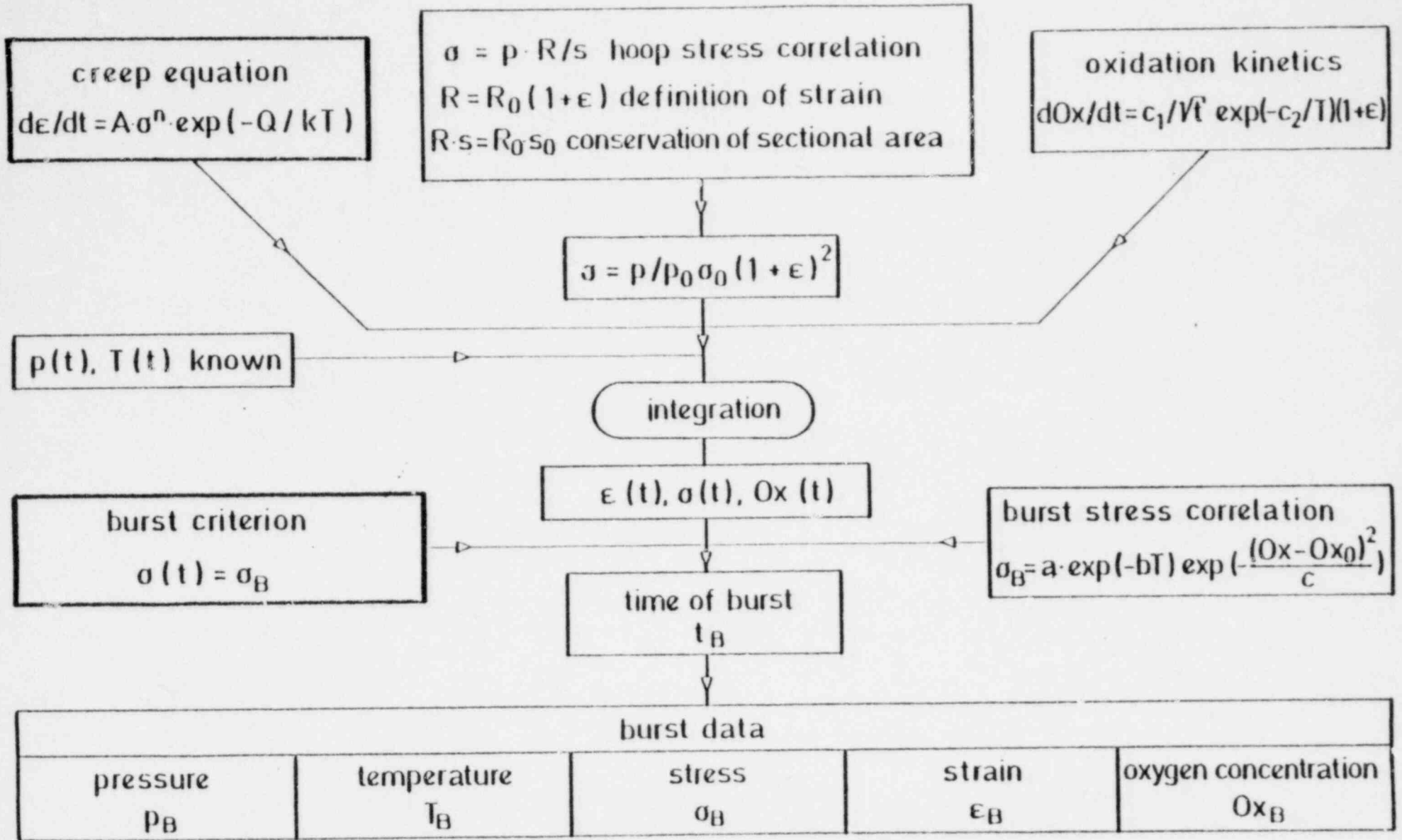
6. A STATISTICAL APPROACH MUST BE DEVELOPED FOR ESTIMATION OF FLOW BLOCKAGE IN BUNDLES. THREE RECENT ANALYTICAL DEVELOPMENTS ARE APPLICABLE TO THE PROBLEM:
- A. DEVELOPMENT BY ERBACHER, ET.AL., (KFK) OF A CALCULATIONAL PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING TIME OF BURST AND THUS BURST STRAINS, USING CREEP EQUATION, OXIDATION KINETIC EQUATION, BURST STRESS CORRELATION, WITH INPUT HEATING RATE AND INITIAL PRESSURE.
  - B. BALLOON-2 MODIFICATIONS BY HAGRMAN (EG&G) WILL ALLOW CALCULATION OF AXIAL STRAIN PROFILE OF BALLOONING ROD AT ANY TIME DURING TEMPERATURE RAMP, USING STATISTICAL VARIATIONS OF PELLETS DIMENSIONS AND POWER, AXIAL, AND AZIMUTHAL TEMPERATURE GRADIENTS.
  - C. DEVELOPMENT BY SENGPIEL AND BORGWALDT (KFK) OF PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS OF ROD STRAIN AND FLOW BLOCKAGE IN A KWU 15 X 15 BUNDLE USING RESPONSE SURFACE METHODOLOGY AND STATISTICAL VARIATION OF ROD POWER, ROD GEOMETRY, AZIMUTHAL TEMPERATURE GRADIENTS, NEIGHBORING COLD RODS.

21

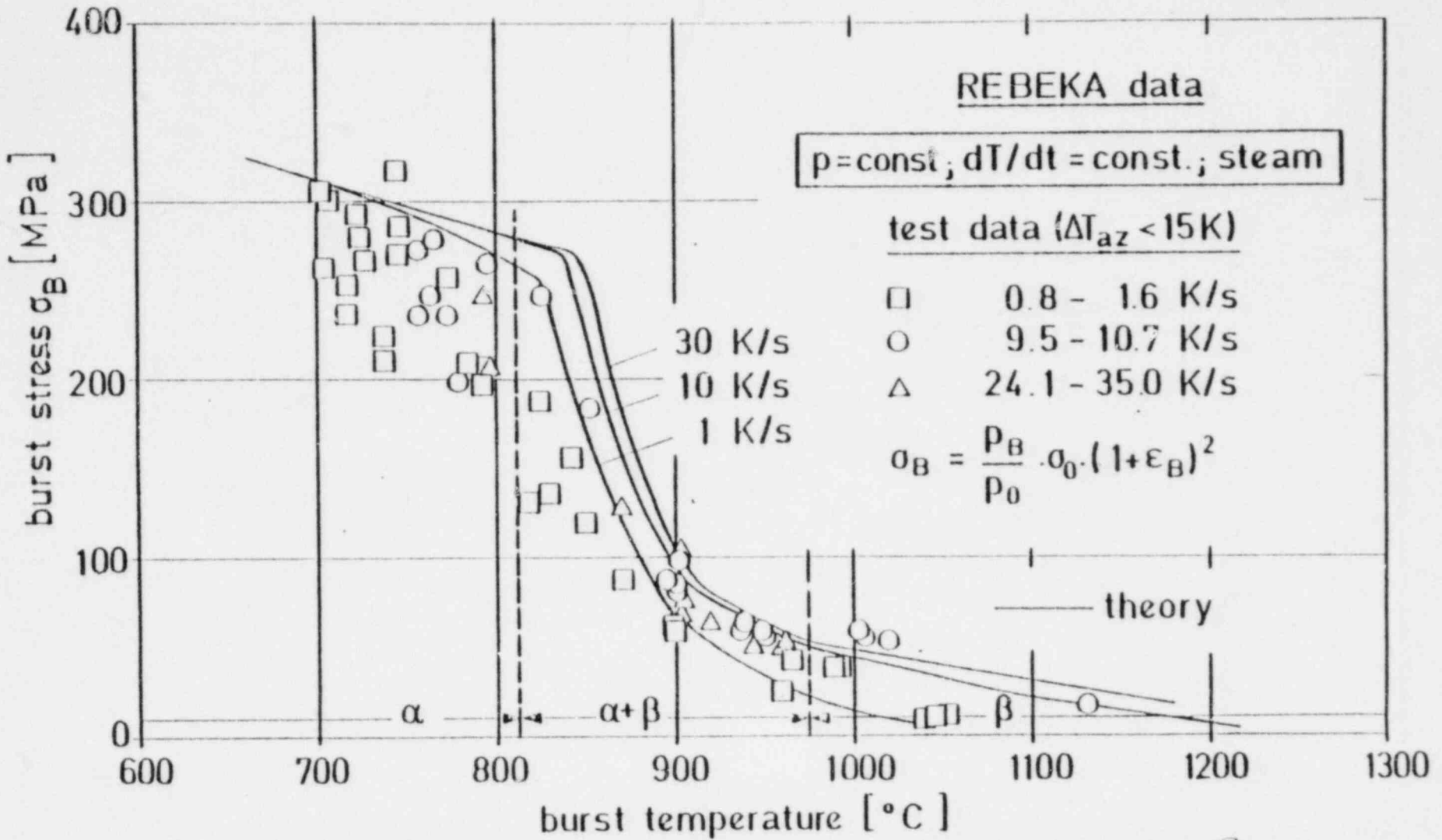
7. ERBACHER, ET.AL., (KFK) PRESENTED AT THE AUGUST 1980 ASTM SYMPOSIUM ON ZIRCONIUM IN THE NUCLEAR INDUSTRY A PAPER, "BURST CRITERION OF ZIRCALOY FUEL CLADDINGS IN A LOCA."

- A. THREE SIMPLE ASSUMPTIONS ARE MADE: (1) CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA OF DEFORMING ROD IS PRESERVED, (2) TIME OF BURST IS REACHED WHEN THE ACTUAL LOCAL STRESS EQUALS THE LIMITING BURST STRESS, (3) BURST STRESS IS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE AND OXYGEN CONCENTRATION.
- B. TWO MATERIAL PROPERTY RELATIONSHIPS ARE KNOWN: (1) CREEP EQUATION OVER RANGE OF TEMPERATURE OF INTEREST, AND (2) EQUATION OF KINETICS OF OXIDATION.
- C. ORIGINAL ROD DIMENSIONS AND PRESSURIZATION ARE INPUT DATA.
- D. OUTPUTS ARE BURST TIME, TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE, STRESS, STRAIN, AND OXYGEN CONTENT.



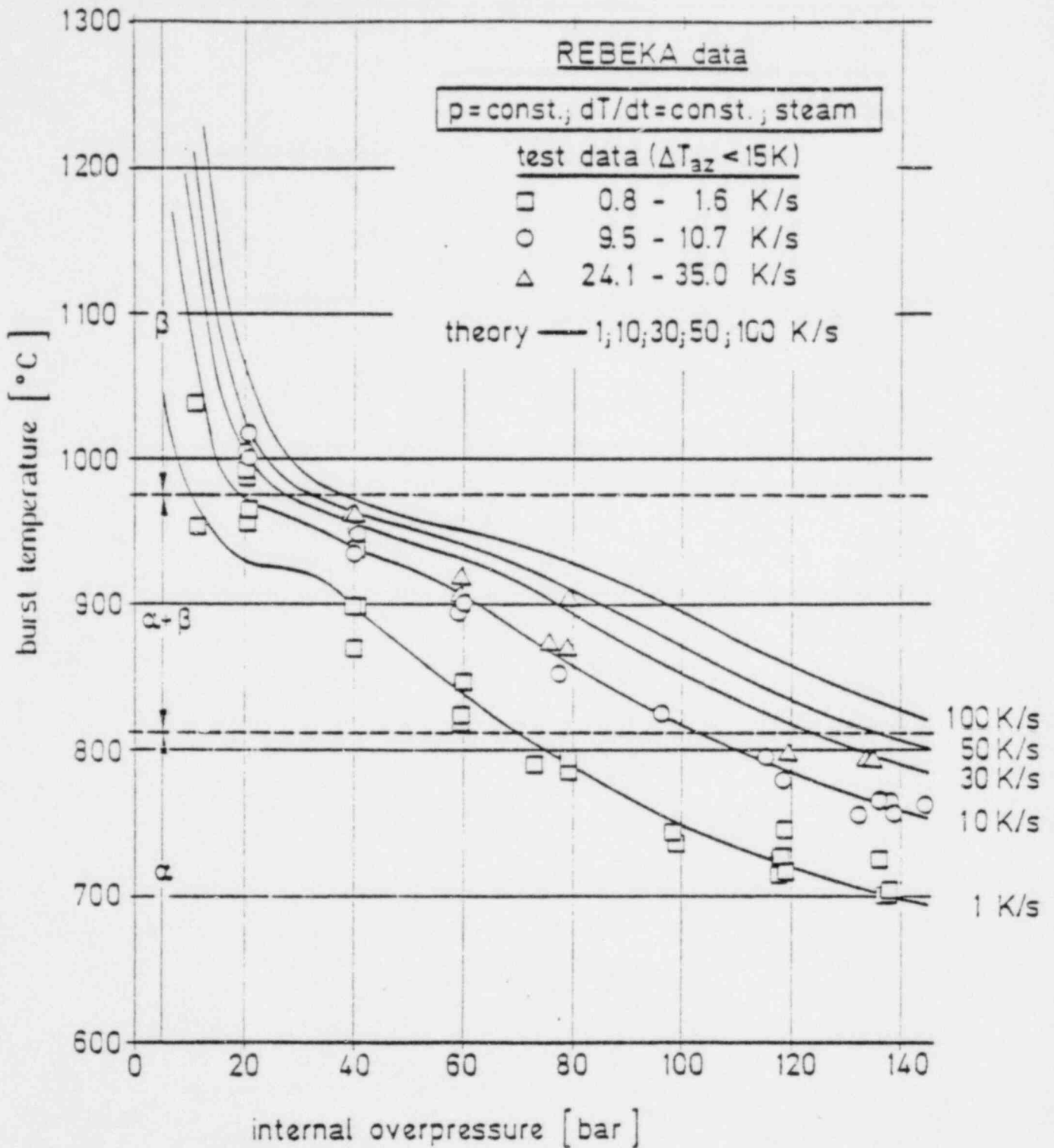


Development of a Burst Criterion



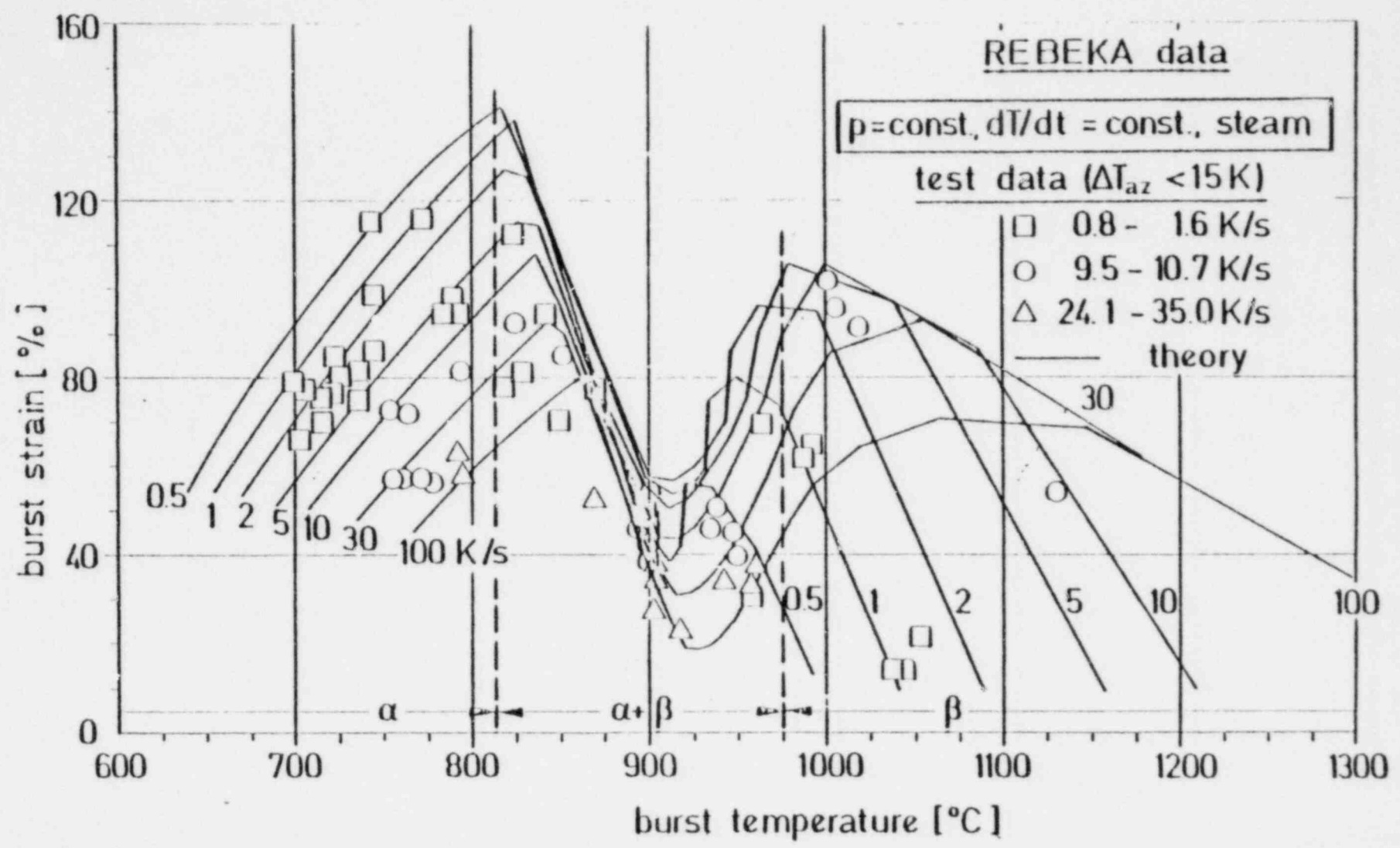
## Burst stress vs. burst temperature of Zry claddings

From: "Burst Criterion of Zircaloy Fuel Claddings in a LOCA", F. Erbacher, H. J. Neitzel, H. Rosinger, H. Schmidt, Fig. 2



### Burst temperature vs. internal overpressure of Zry claddings

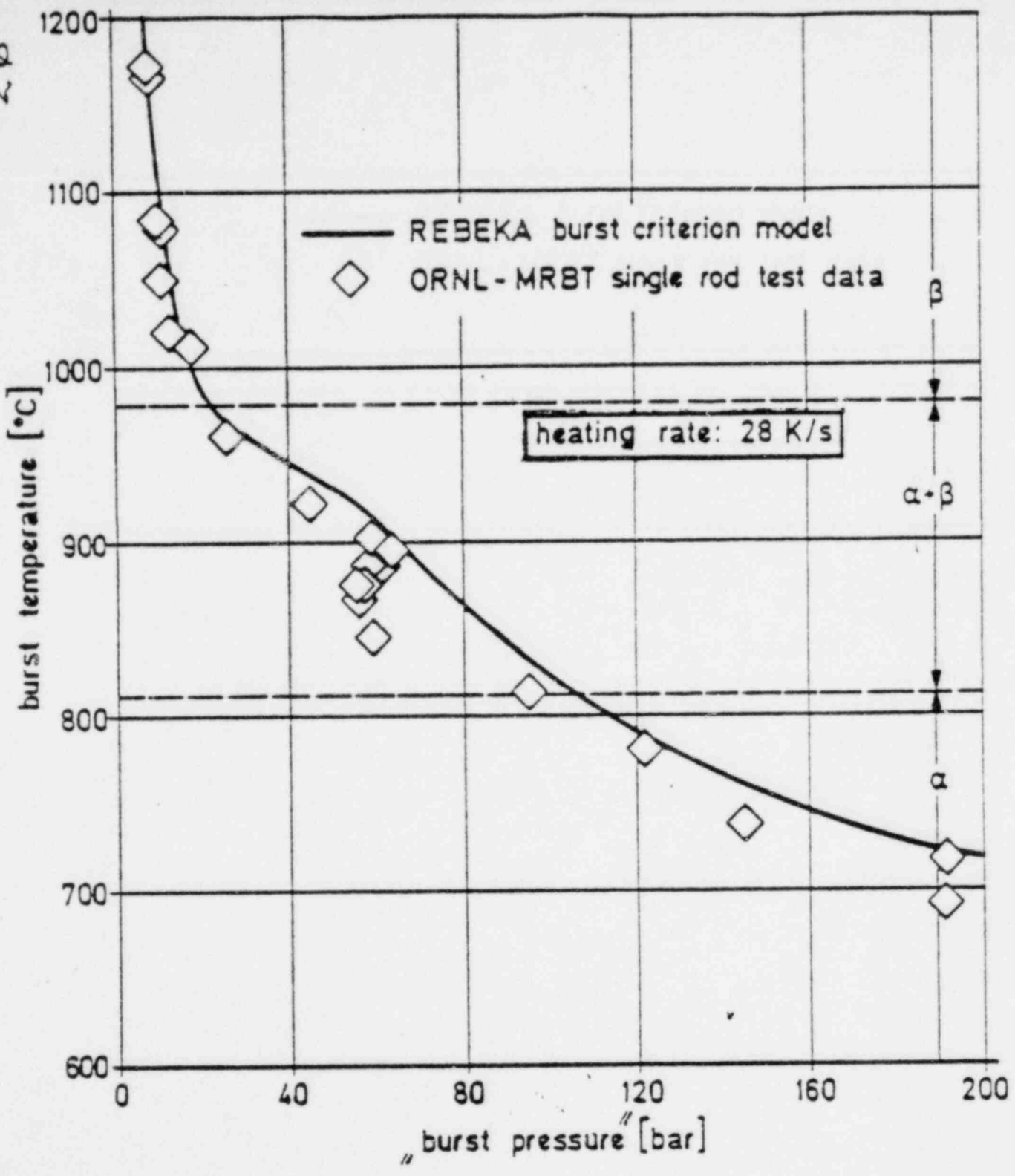
From: "Burst Criterion of Zircaloy Fuel Claddings in a LOCA", F. Erbacher, H. J. Neitze, H. Rosinger, H. Schmidt, K. Wiehr, ASTM Symposium on Zirconium in the Nuclear Industry, Boston, Aug 1980



# Burst strain vs. burst temperature of Zry claddings

From: 'Burst Criterion of Zircaloy Fuel Claddings in a LOCA', F. Erbacher, H. J. Neitzel, H. Rosinger, H. Schmidt, K. Wicher

26



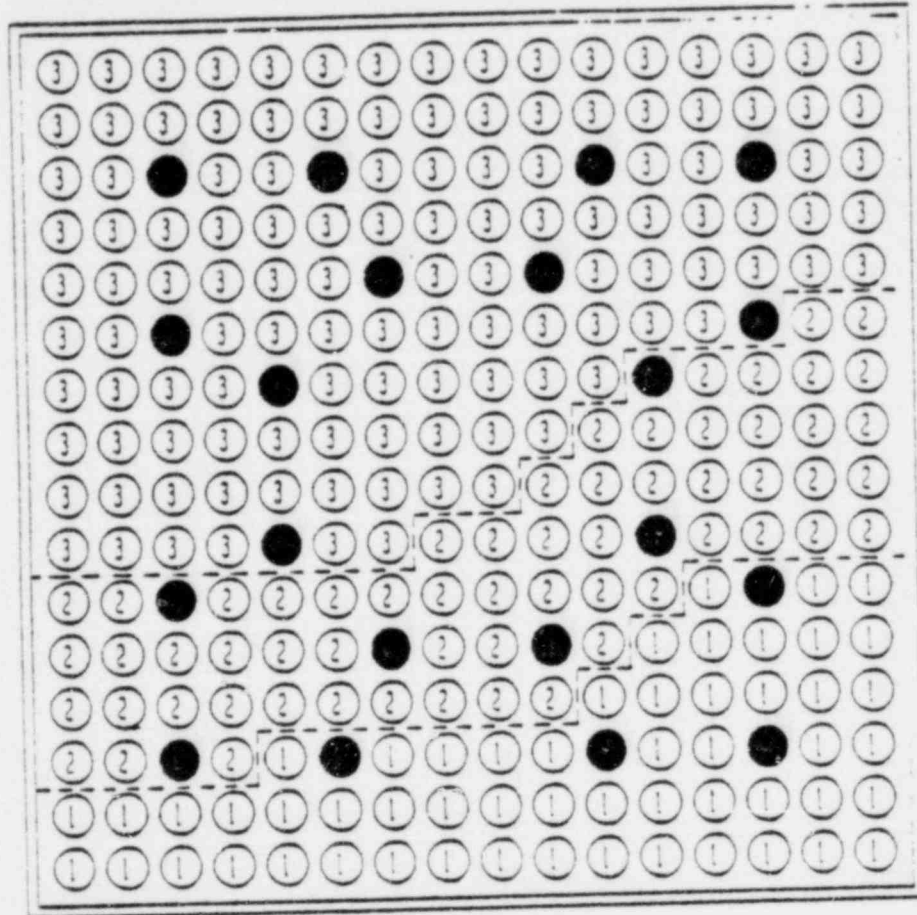
### Burst temperature vs. burst pressure

From: F. Erbacher, Kernforschungszentrum Karlsruhe, FRG

8. THE BALLOON-2 CODE USED IN FRAP-T IS BEING MODIFIED BY HAGRIAN (EG&G) TO CALCULATE AXIAL STRAIN PROFILES OF BALLOONING FUEL RODS USING STATISTICALLY VARYING PELLET PROPERTIES AND POWER ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE FUEL ROD. TESTS USING INFRA-RED SCANS OF HEATER PROFILES IN ORNL-SRBT TESTS HAVE ALLOWED CALCULATION OF AXIAL STRAIN PROFILES OBSERVED EXPERIMENTALLY. THIS COULD BE COUPLED WITH ERBACHER'S CALCULATION OF TIME OF BURST TO PERMIT CALCULATION OF AVERAGE ROD STRAIN AT TIME OF BURST.

9. SENGPIEL AND BORGWALDT (KFK) HAVE USED A PROBABILISTIC APPROACH, RESPONSE SURFACE METHODOLOGY, STATISTICAL VARIATION OF PELLET POWER, STATISTICAL VARIATION OF COLD NEIGHBOR RODS, AND SEVERAL THERMAL-HYDRAULIC FACTORS, TO CALCULATE FLOW BLOCKAGE IN A 15 X 15 KWU FUEL BUNDLE. THEY FOUND THAT:
- A. THE MOST PROBABLE "BLOCKADE" OF NEIGHBORING COAXIAL BLOCKED SUBCHANNELS HAVE LESS THAN 20 PERCENT FLOW AREA LEFT IS A CLUSTER OF FOUR.
  - B. THE PROBABILITY OF A "BLOCKADE" FORMED OF A CLUSTER OF NINE SUBCHANNELS (3 X 3 ARRAY OF CHANNELS) IS QUITE LOW.
  - C. A "BLOCKADE" OF 16 SUBCHANNELS (5 X 5 ARRAY OF RODS) IS QUITE IMPROBABLE.
  - D. BALLOONING STRAINS CALCULATED RANGED UP TO AT LEAST 80 PERCENT, 79 OF THE 205 FUEL RODS BALLOONED 20 PERCENT OR MORE, AND 60 SUBCHANNELS HAD LESS THAN 20 PERCENT FLOW AREA REMAINING.





- Regelstabführungsrohr
- ① grad 1.25 ... 1.3
- ② grad 1.3 ... 1.35
- ③ grad 1.35 ... 1.4

Abb. A-4: Einteilung der Brennstäbe des Referenz-Brennelementes in Leistungsklassen unterschiedlicher nomineller radialer Leistungsfaktoren

From papers by W. Sengpiel and H. Borgwaldt, KfK, presented at the PNS/NRC/JAERI Annual Information Exchange on Cladding and Codes, KfK, Karlsruhe, FRG, June 1980



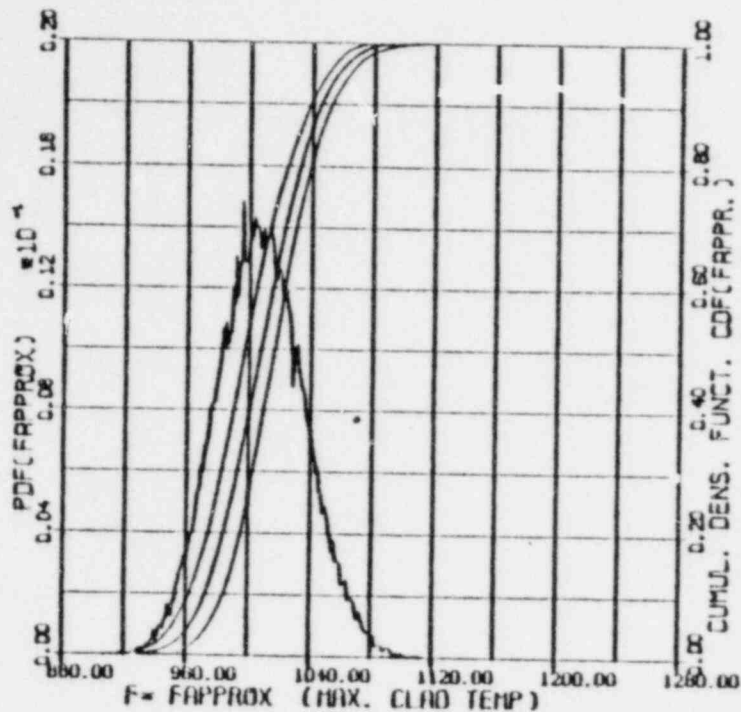


Abb. A-18: Dichtefunktion (PDF) und Verteilungsfunktion (CDF, mit 95%-Konfidenzintervallen) der max. Hüllrohrtemperatur (K) für einen Brennstab mit einem nominellen radialen Leistungsfaktor  $f_{rad} = 1.3$ , Stabklasse 1

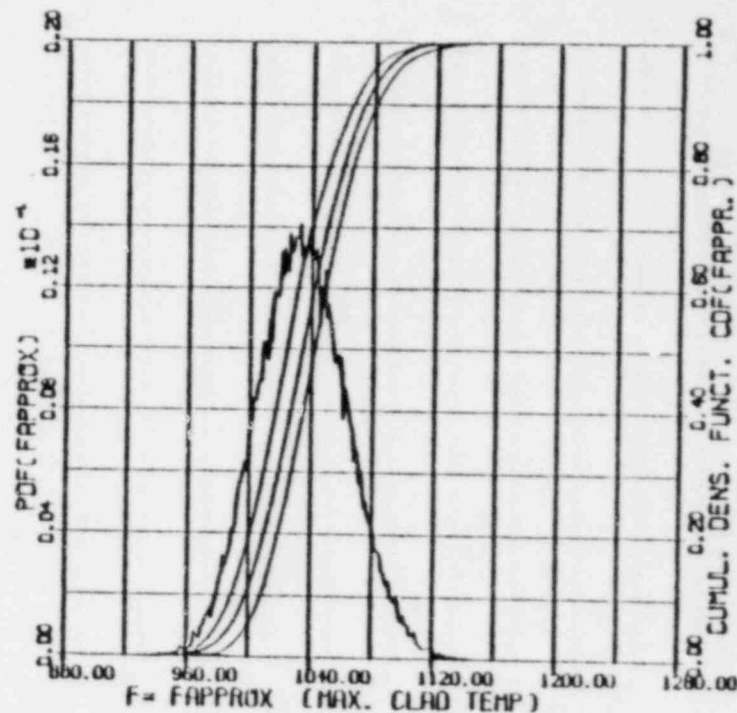


Abb. A-19: Dichtefunktion (PDF) und Verteilungsfunktion (CDF, mit 95%-Konfidenzintervallen) der max. Hüllrohrtemperatur (K) für einen Brennstab mit einem nominellen radialen Leistungsfaktor  $f_{rad} = 1.4$ , Stabklasse 3

From papers by W. Sengpiel and H. Borgwaldt, KfK, presented at the PNS/NRC/JAERI Annual Information Exchange on Cladding and Codes, KfK, Karlsruhe, FRG, June 1980

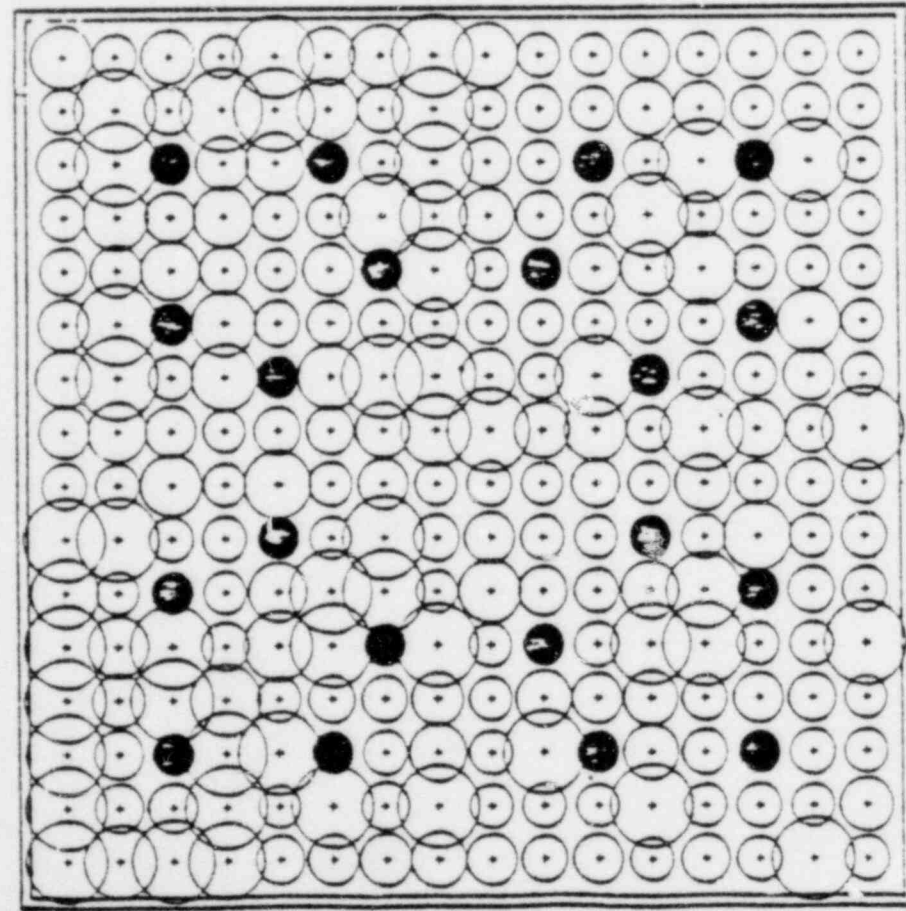


Abb. A-22: Qualitative Darstellung der max. Hüllrohrdehnungen der 236 Brennstäbe im Querschnitt durch die Zone 12 des Referenz-Brennelements. Ergebnis einer Monte Carlo-Simulation unter pessimistischen Nebenbedingungen

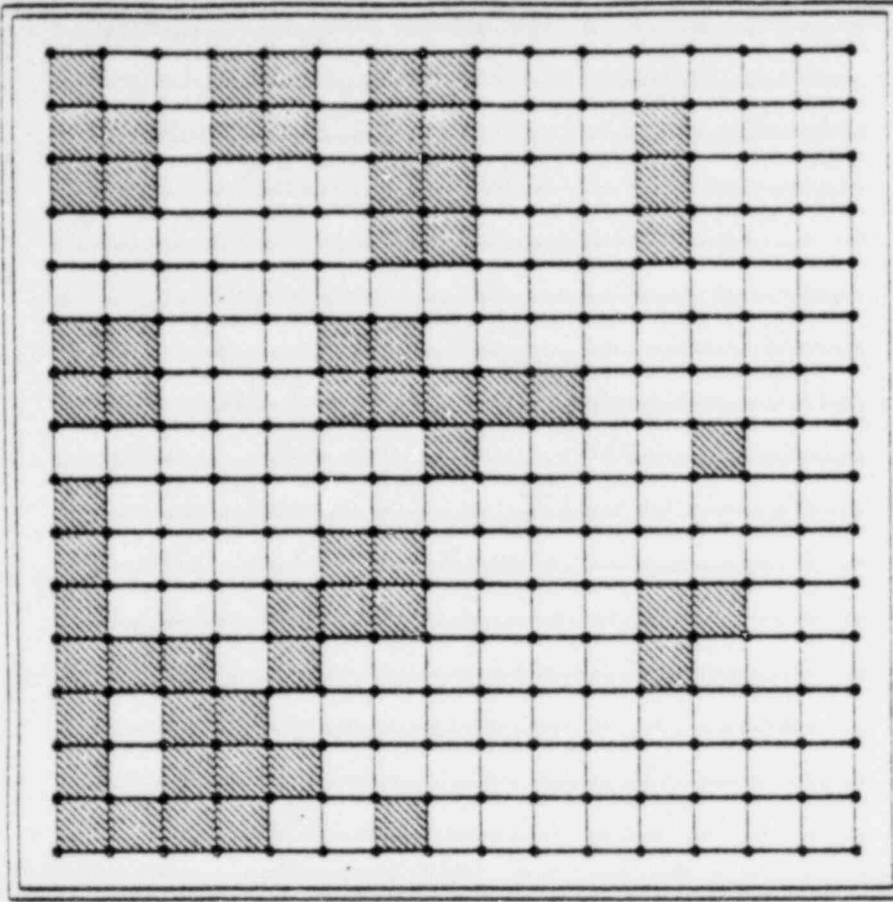


Abb. A-23: Inseln blockierter Kühlkanäle in der axialen Zone 12 des Referenz-Brennelements als Folge der Hüllrohrdehnungen entsprechend Abb. A-22

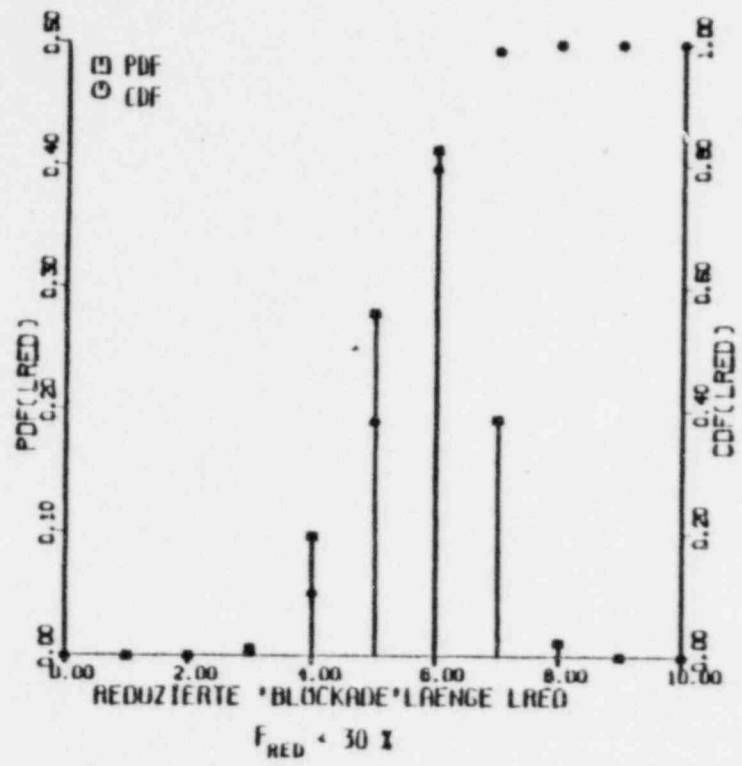


Abb. A-28.1: Dichte- und Verteilungsfunktionen des "relativen äquivalenten Blockadedurchmessers" der größten Blockadeinsel im Referenz-BE,  $F_{Red} < 30\%$ , pessimistische Nebenbedingungen

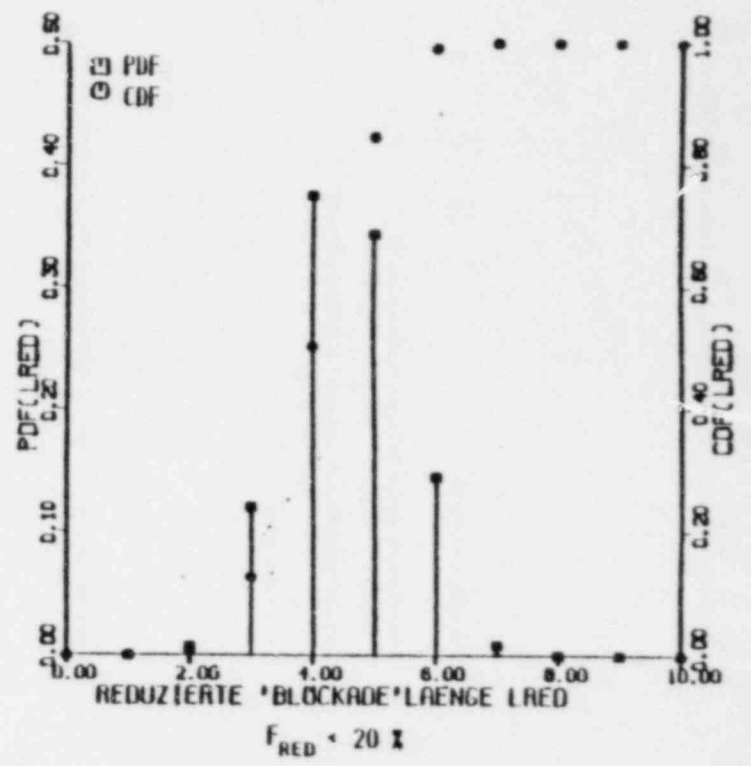


Abb. A-28.2: Dichte- und Verteilungsfunktionen des "relativen äquivalenten Blockadedurchmessers" der größten Blockadeinsel im Referenz-BE,  $F_{Red} < 20\%$ , pessimistische Nebenbedingungen

From papers by W. Sengpiel and H. Borgwaldt, KFK, presented at the PNS/NRC/JAERI Annual Information Exchange on Cladding and Codes, KFK, Karlsruhe, FRG, June 1980

10. FBRB HAS THE FOLLOWING SUGGESTIONS TO MAKE CONCERNING LICENSING ACTIONS INVOLVING FUEL ROD BALLOONING AND FLOW BLOCKAGE IN BUNDLES.
  - A. IF A FLOW BLOCKAGE AUDIT CURVE MUST BE ESTABLISHED AT THIS TIME, LET IT BE BASED ON AVERAGE ROD STRAINS, NOT BURST STRAINS.
  - B. DEVELOPMENTS THAT SHOULD OCCUR IN THE COMING YEAR IN CODE ANALYSES OF BALLOONING AND FLOW BLOCKAGE IN FUEL BUNDLES SHOULD PROVIDE A MUCH SOUNDER BASIS FOR AUDITING FLOW BLOCKAGE CALCULATIONS BY VENDORS THAN WILL BE AVAILABLE FROM THE USE OF NUREG-0630 CORRELATIONS.
  - C. PROPER COMBINATION AND MODIFICATIONS OF ERBACHER'S BURST CRITERION, BALLOON-2 CODE, ORNL-MRBT AVERAGE STRAIN DATA, AND THE SENGPIEL/BORGWALDT PROBABILISTIC APPROACH SHOULD PERMIT BEST ESTIMATE PRETEST PREDICTIONS TO BE MADE FOR THE NRU TESTS, AS WELL AS THE LARGER BUNDLES (15 X 15) TEST SCHEDULED IN LOFT.
  - D. A COMPLETE AND VERIFIED CODE FOR BEST ESTIMATE CALCULATIONS OF FLOW BLOCKAGE IN LARGE BUNDLES SHOULD BE AVAILABLE IN LESS THAN 5 YEARS, VERIFIED BY BOTH EX-PILE AND IN-PILE BUNDLE DATA.

*Tape 6  
Esposito*

ACRS MEETING  
SEPT. 3, 1980

WESTINGHOUSE COMMENTS ON NRC  
PROPOSED BURST AND BLOCKAGE MODELS

(NUREG-0630)

V. J. ESPOSITO ✓

D. L. BURMAN

L. E. HOCHREITER

R. A. MUENCH

## AGENDA

1. ISSUES (V. J. ESPOSITO)
2. FUEL ASPECTS (D. L. BURMAN)
  - OVERVIEW OF TECHNICAL ISSUES
  - RESULTS OF W REVIEW OF DATA
3. HEAT TRANSFER/FLOW BLOCKAGE (L. E. HOCHREITER)
  - OVERVIEW OF AVAILABLE DATA
  - RECENT FLECHT-SEASET DATA
4. POTENTIAL IMPACT OF NUREG-0630 (R. A. MUENCH)
  - PEAKING FACTOR
5. CONCLUSIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS (V. J. ESPOSITO)

## ISSUES

### BURST TEMPERATURE

- W DOESN'T AGREE WITH THE NRC HEATUP RATE DEPENDENCE ON BURST TEMPERATURE

### BURST STRAIN

- IT IS IMPORTANT TO USE PROTOTYPICAL DATA

### BLOCKAGE

- THE USE OF STATISTICALLY AVERAGED (NOT MAXIMUM) STRAIN TO ARRIVE AT A FLOW BLOCKAGE IS APPROPRIATE

IMPACT OF NUREG-0630 MODELS

BURST TEMPERATURE: DETERMINE THE INCIDENCE OF BURST

NUREG-0630 GIVES EARLIER BURST

- MORE ZR-H<sub>2</sub>O REACTION
- HIGHER GAP CONDUCTANCE AFTER BURST

BURST STRAIN: DETERMINE STRAIN AT THE BURST LOCATION

NUREG-0630 GIVES MORE STRAIN WHICH LEADS TO  
MORE SURFACE AREA FOR ZR-H<sub>2</sub>O REACTION

BLOCKAGE: DETERMINE STEAM COOLING PENALTY

NUREG-0630 GIVES MORE BLOCKAGE



*Tape 6*  
*47*

ACRS  
COMMITTEE MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 3, 1980

WESTINGHOUSE COMMENTS ON NRC  
PROPOSED BURST AND BLOCKAGE MODELS

D. L. BURMAN ✓

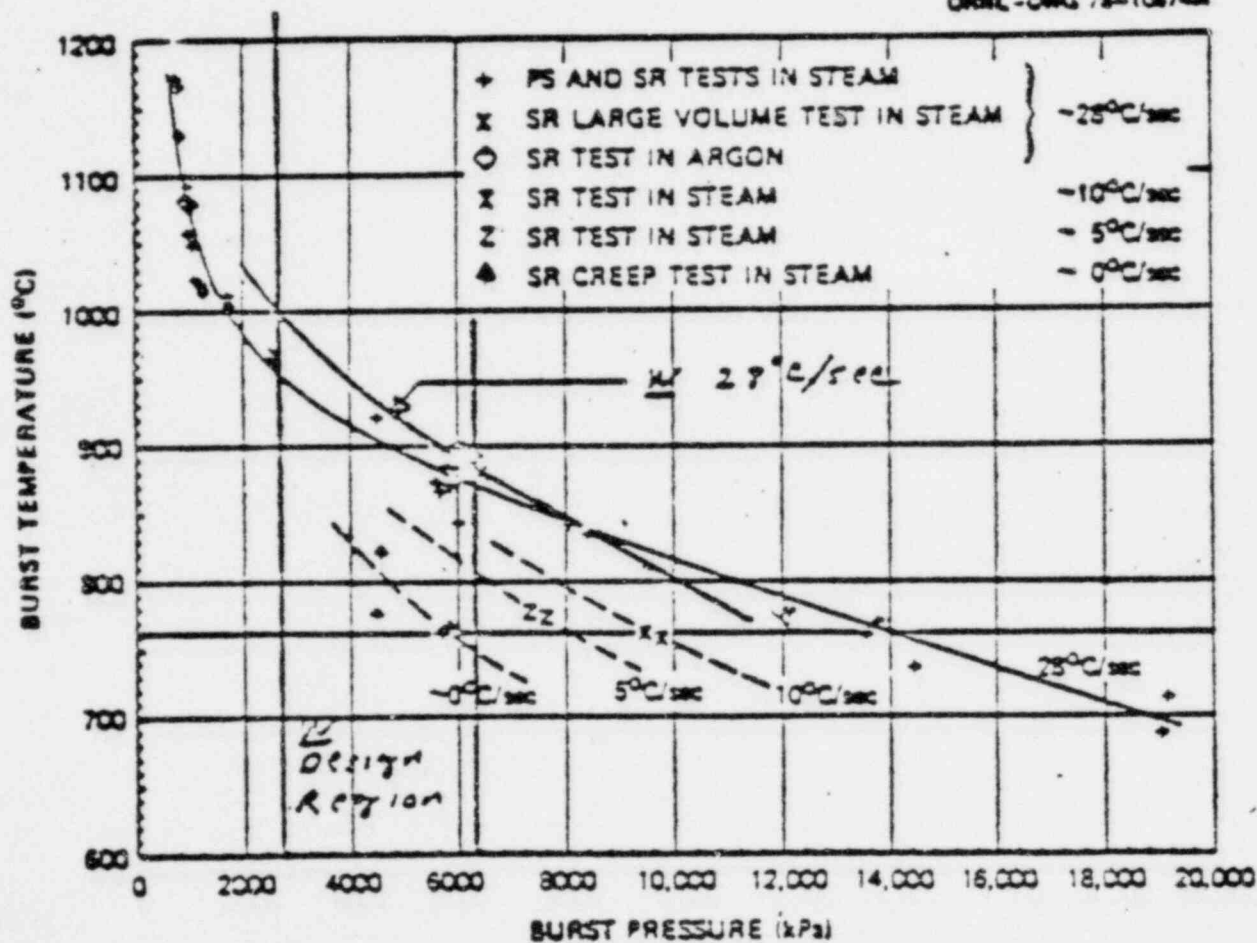
PROPOSE TO SHOW

1. WESTINGHOUSE SMALL BREAK BURST TEMPERATURE MODEL SHOWS GOOD AGREEMENT WITH ORNL AND OTHER DATA: THEREFORE, NO NEED FOR NEW CORRELATION.
2. WESTINGHOUSE BURST STRAIN DATA AND CORRELATION SHOW GOOD AGREEMENT WITH ORNL MRBT INDIVIDUAL ROD BURST STRAINS. DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NRC AND WESTINGHOUSE MODELS IS USE OF MAXIMUM VS. AVERAGE STRAINS.
3. REASON FOR VARIABILITY IN STRAIN IS DUE TO TEMPERATURE NON-UNIFORMITY.
4. EVIDENCE FOR TEMPERATURE NON-UNIFORMITY IN-PILE.
5. FRG IN-PILE TESTS SHOW BURST BEHAVIOR SIMILAR TO OUT-OF-PILE TESTS.

COMPARISON OF DATA BASES

	<u>W</u>	<u>NUREG-0630</u>
NUMBER OF SRBT DATA POINTS	261	178
NUMBER OF MRBT DATA POINTS	11	11
STATISTICAL CHARACTERISTICS	HOMOGENEOUS MANY TESTS AT SAME CONDITIONS	HETEROGENEOUS FEW TESTS AT SAME CONDITIONS
PROTOTYPICALITY	PROTOTYPES EXPECTED INPILE TEMP DIFFERENCES	PROTOTYPES INTERNAL HEATING

BURST TEMPERATURE



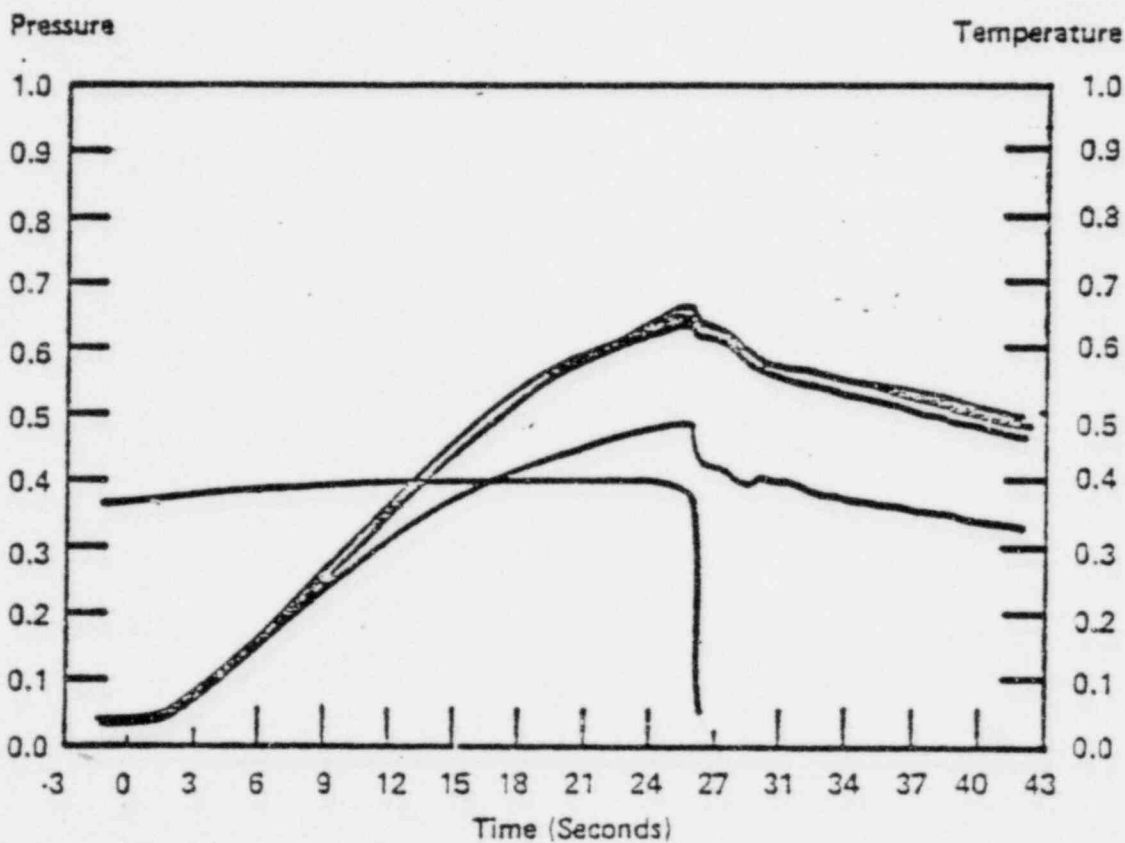
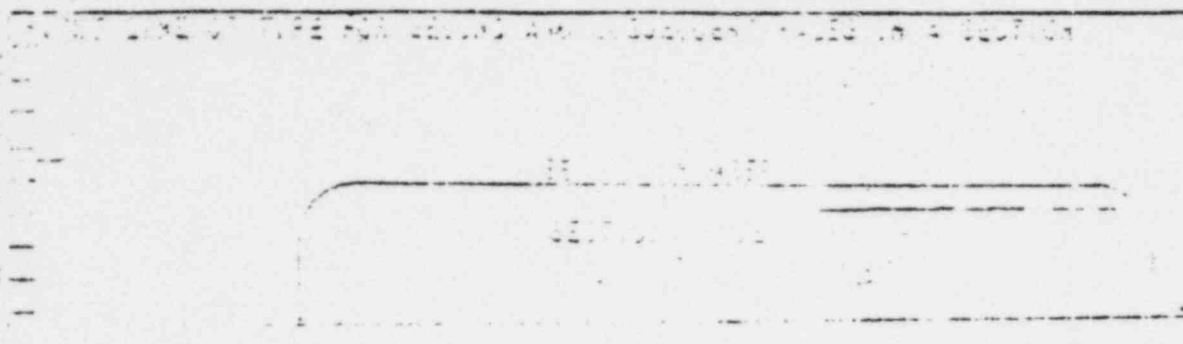
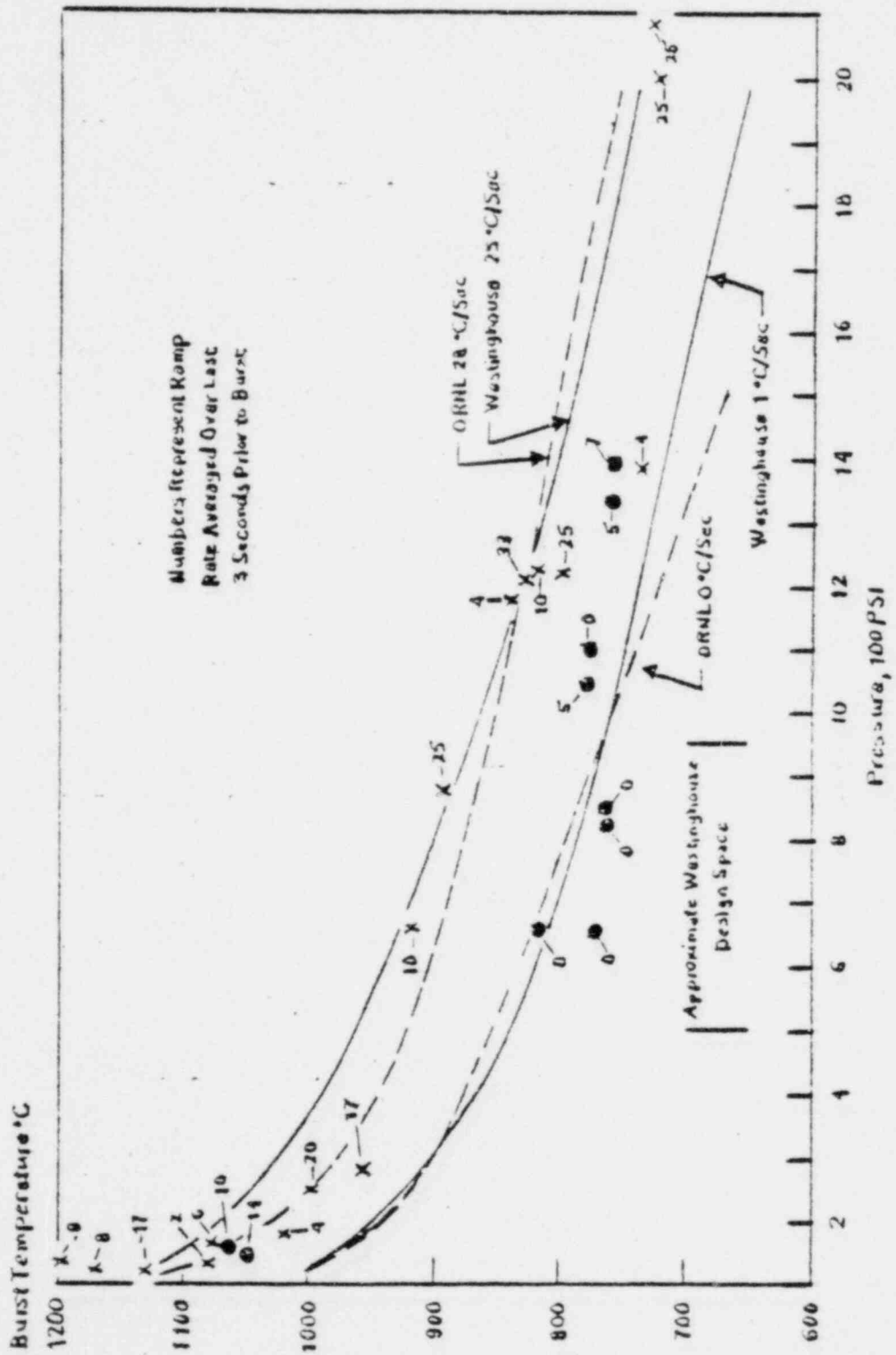


Figure 10. Quick-Look Data Plot of SR-45 Showing Temperatures Measured at 53.3 cm Elevation



30

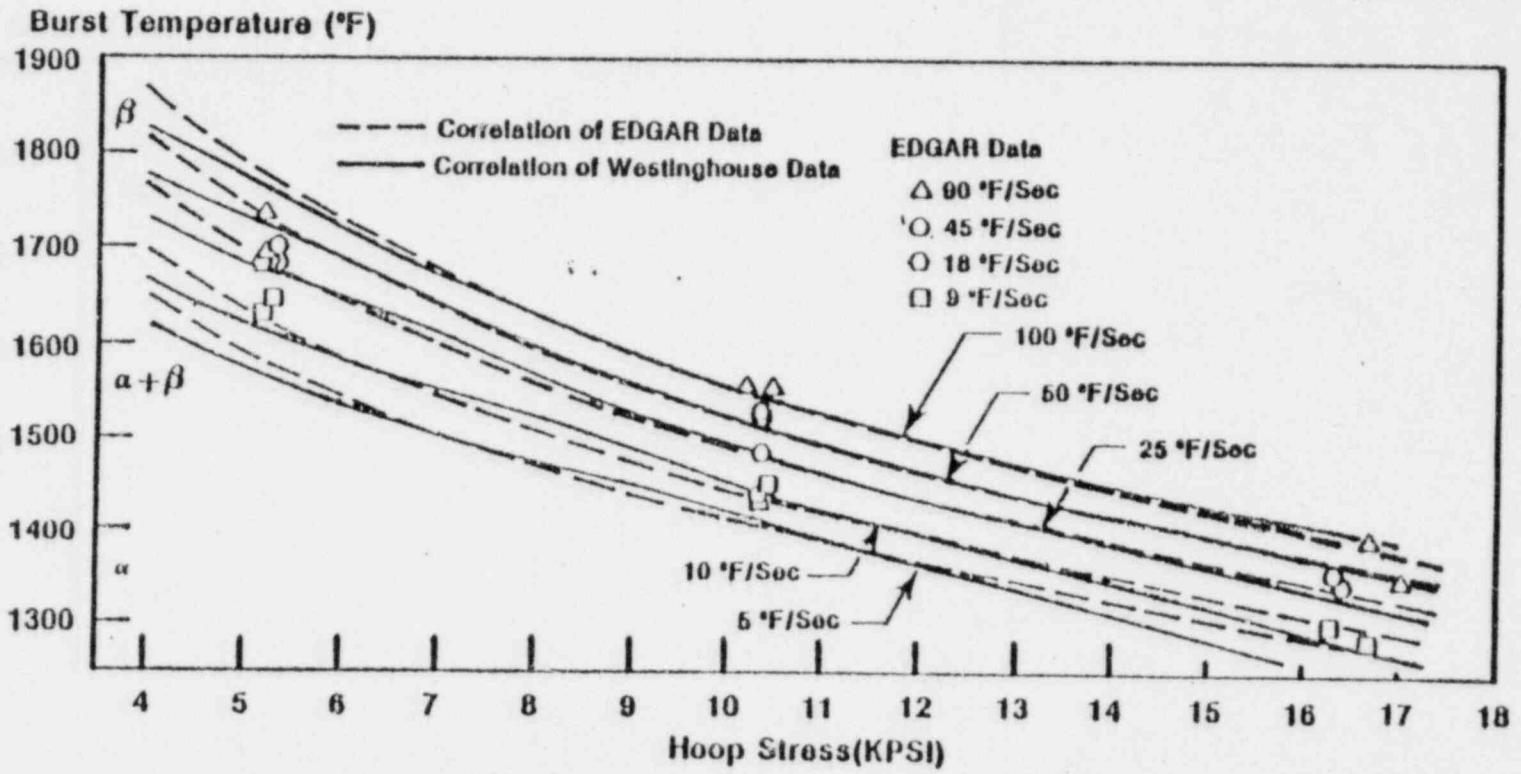
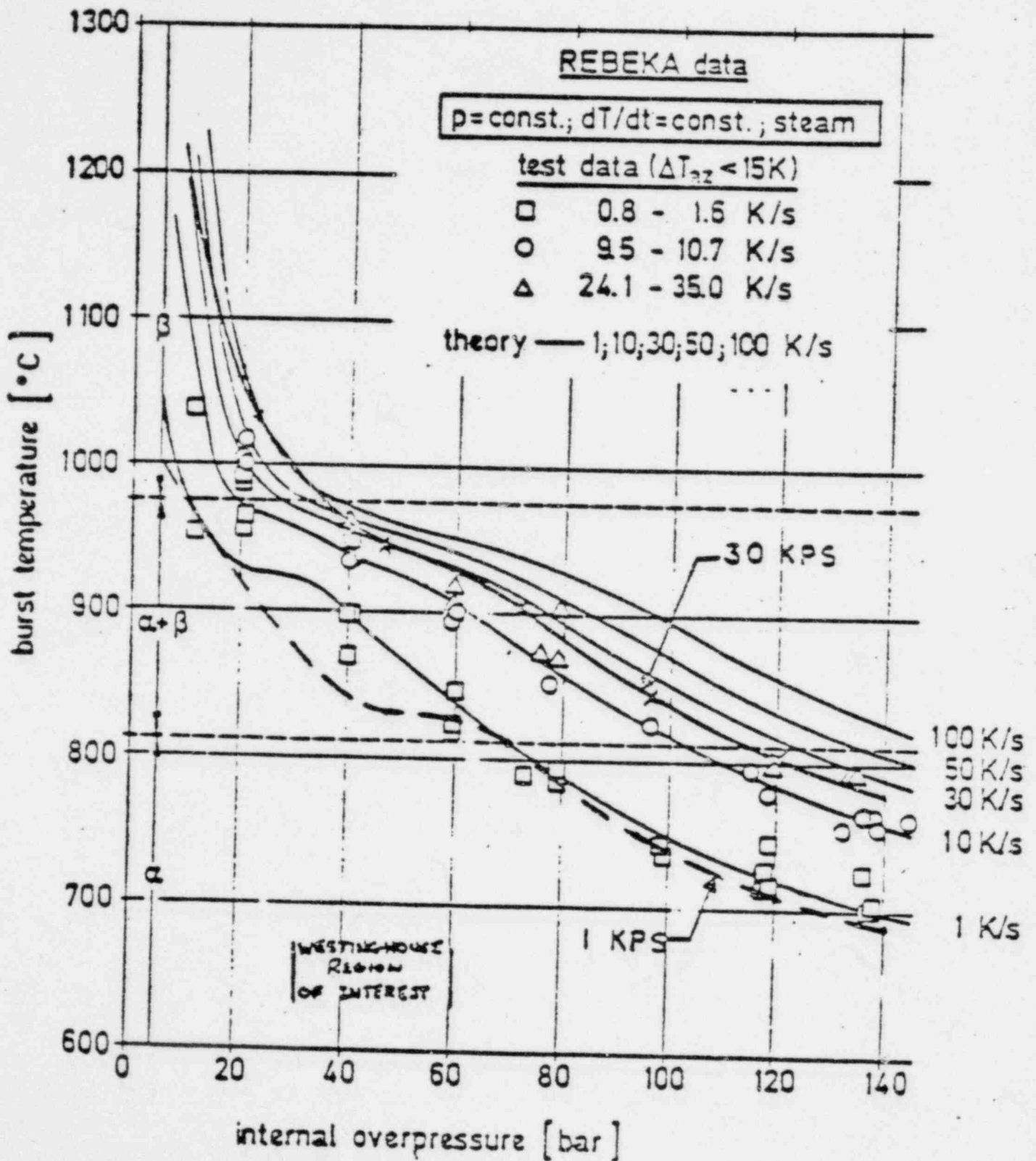


Figure 9. Comparison of EDGAR Program SRBT Correlation and Data vs Westinghouse Correlation





KfK

Burst temperature vs. internal overpressure of 7rv cladding

CONCLUSION

WHEN RAMP RATE EFFECTS ARE PROPERLY ACCOUNTED FOR, WESTINGHOUSE  
SMALL BREAK BURST TEMPERATURE MODEL IS IN REASONABLE AGREEMENT  
WITH ORNL DATA, FRENCH EDGAR DATA, AND FRG REBEKA DATA.

BURST STRAIN

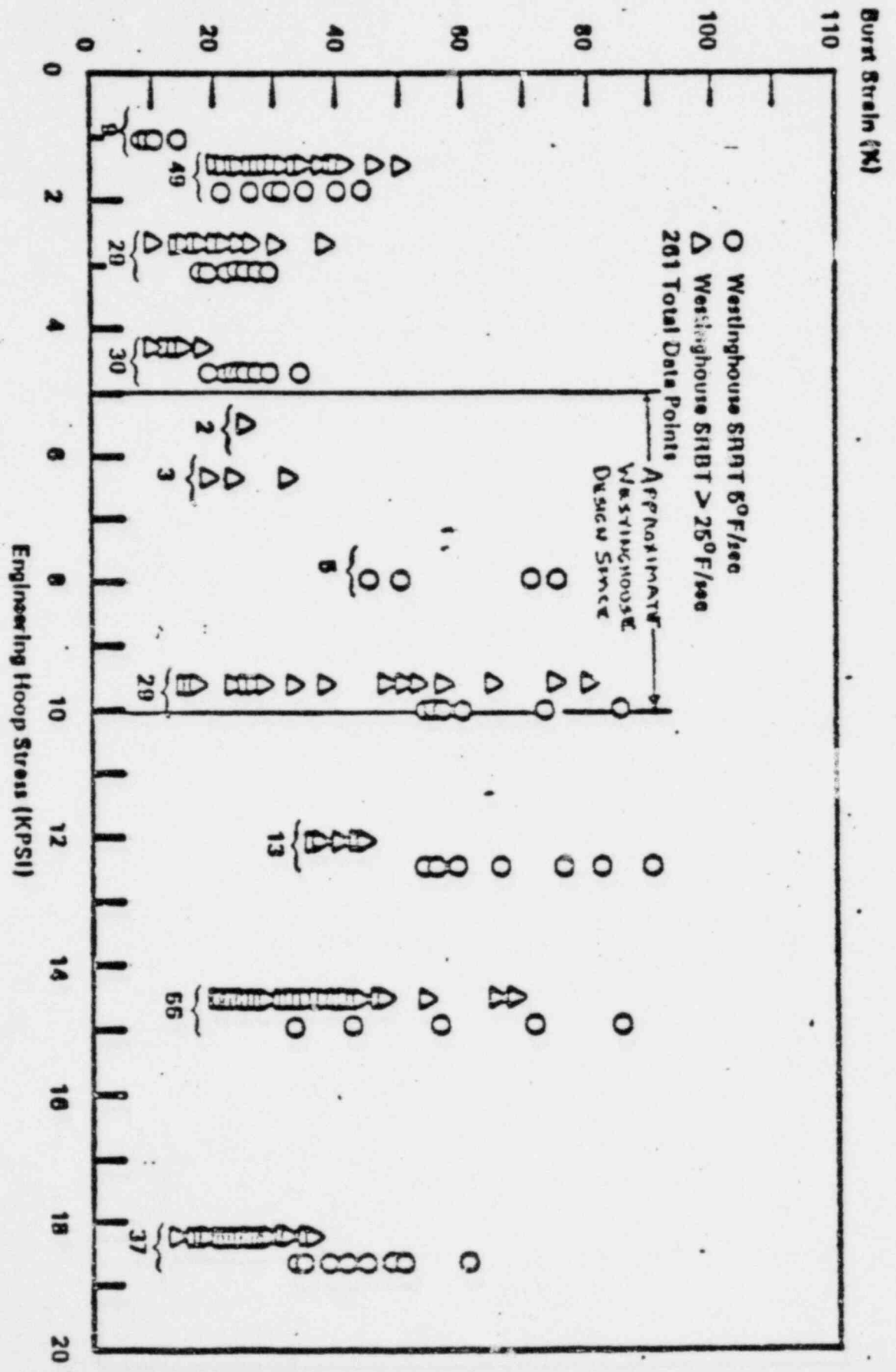
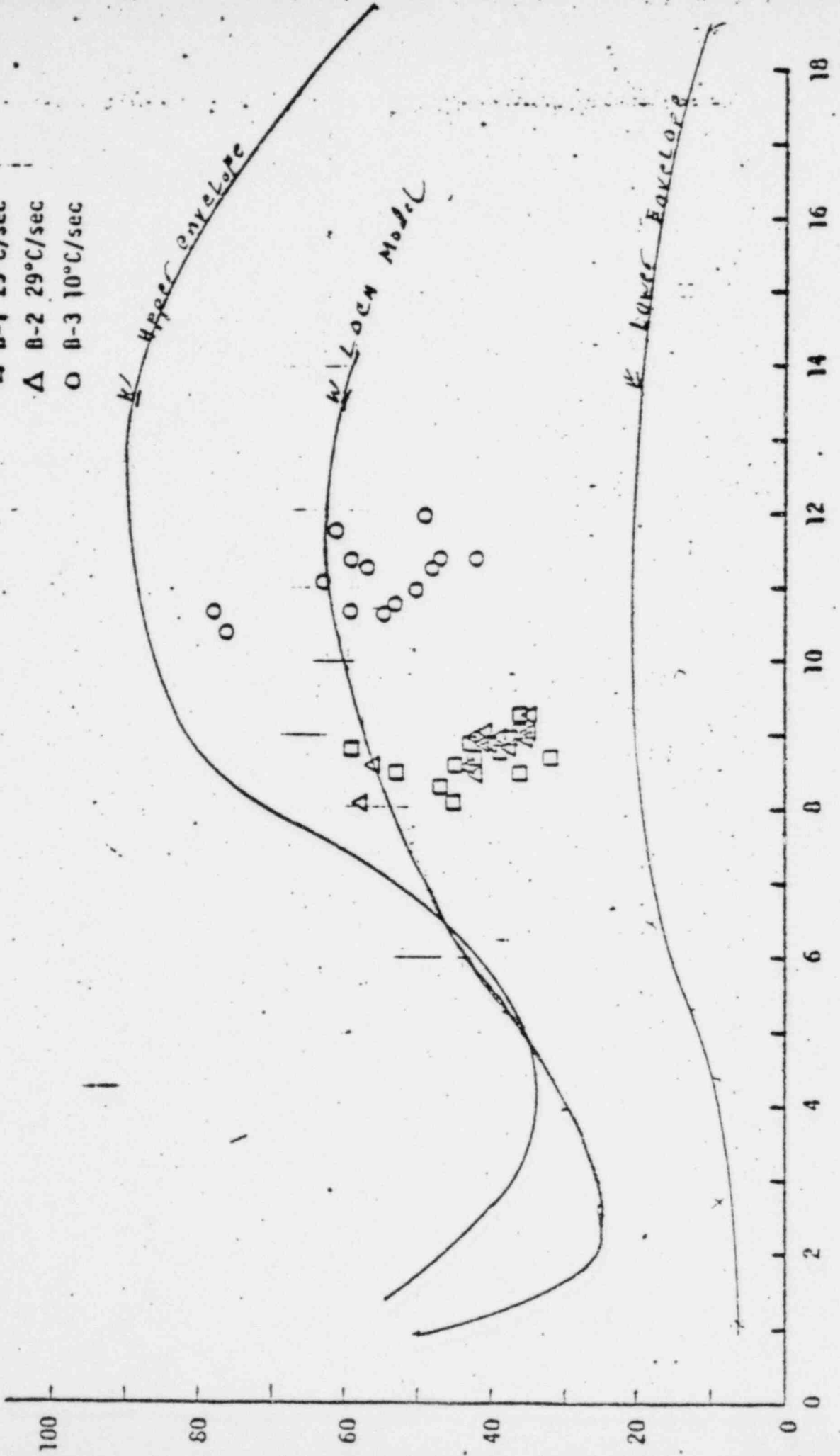


Figure 8. Westinghouse Single Rod Burst Test Results  
 Burst Strain vs. Engineering Hoop Stress

ORNL MULTI-ROD BURST TEST DATA

- B-1 29°C/sec
- △ B-2 29°C/sec
- B-3 10°C/sec



Engineering Hoop Stress, KPSI

Maximum Circumferential Strain

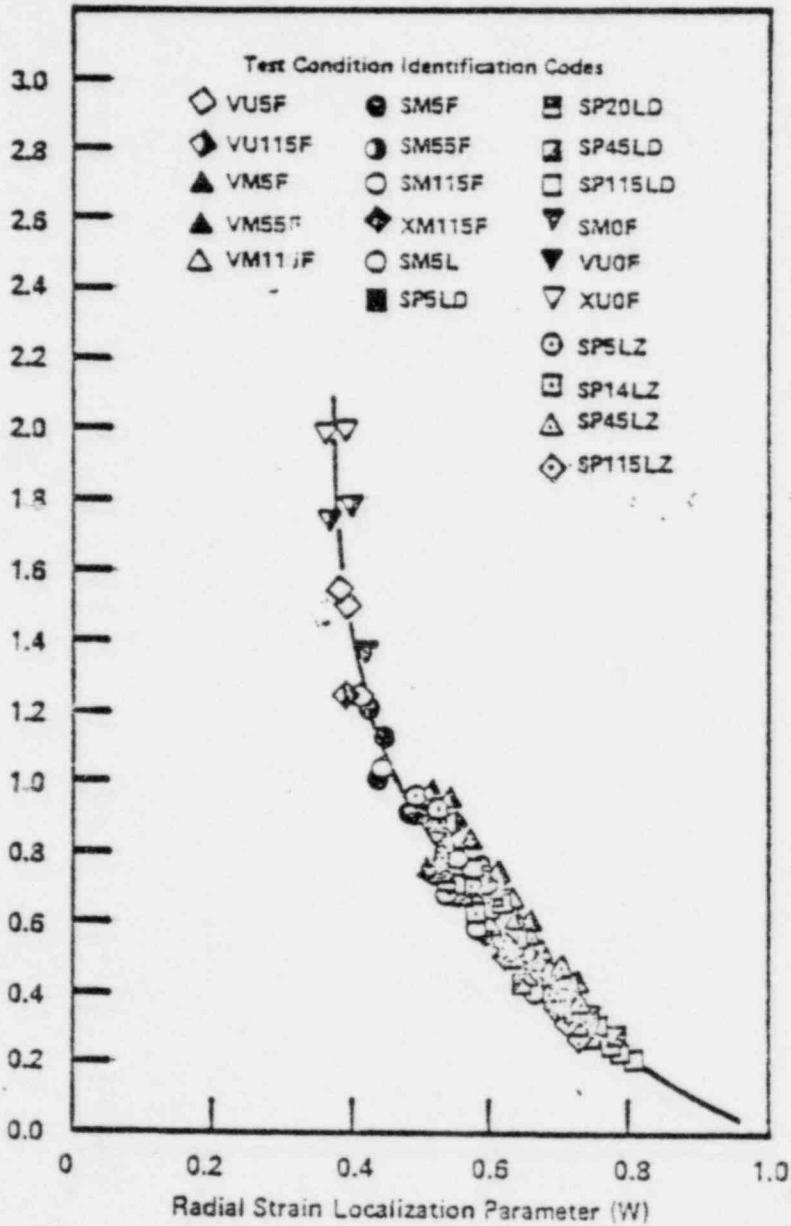


Figure 14. Maximum Circumferential Strain vs Radial Strain Localization Parameter

TEMPERATURE-DEPENDENT STRAIN LOCALIZATION RATES IN A SECTION

SECTION TITLE

Radial Strain Localization Parameter (W)

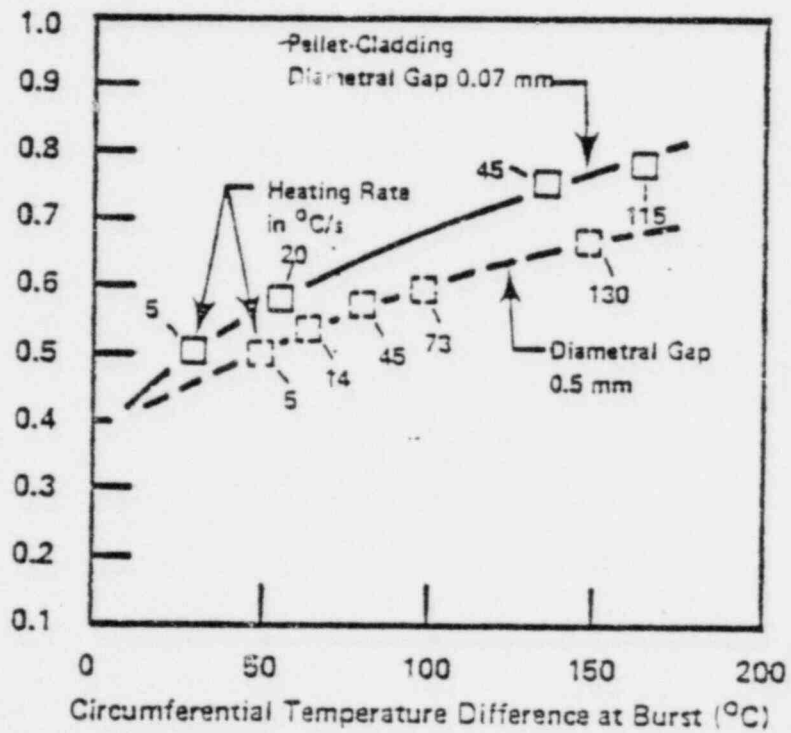


Figure 15. Radial Strain Localization Parameter as a Function of Maximum Circumferential Temperature Difference

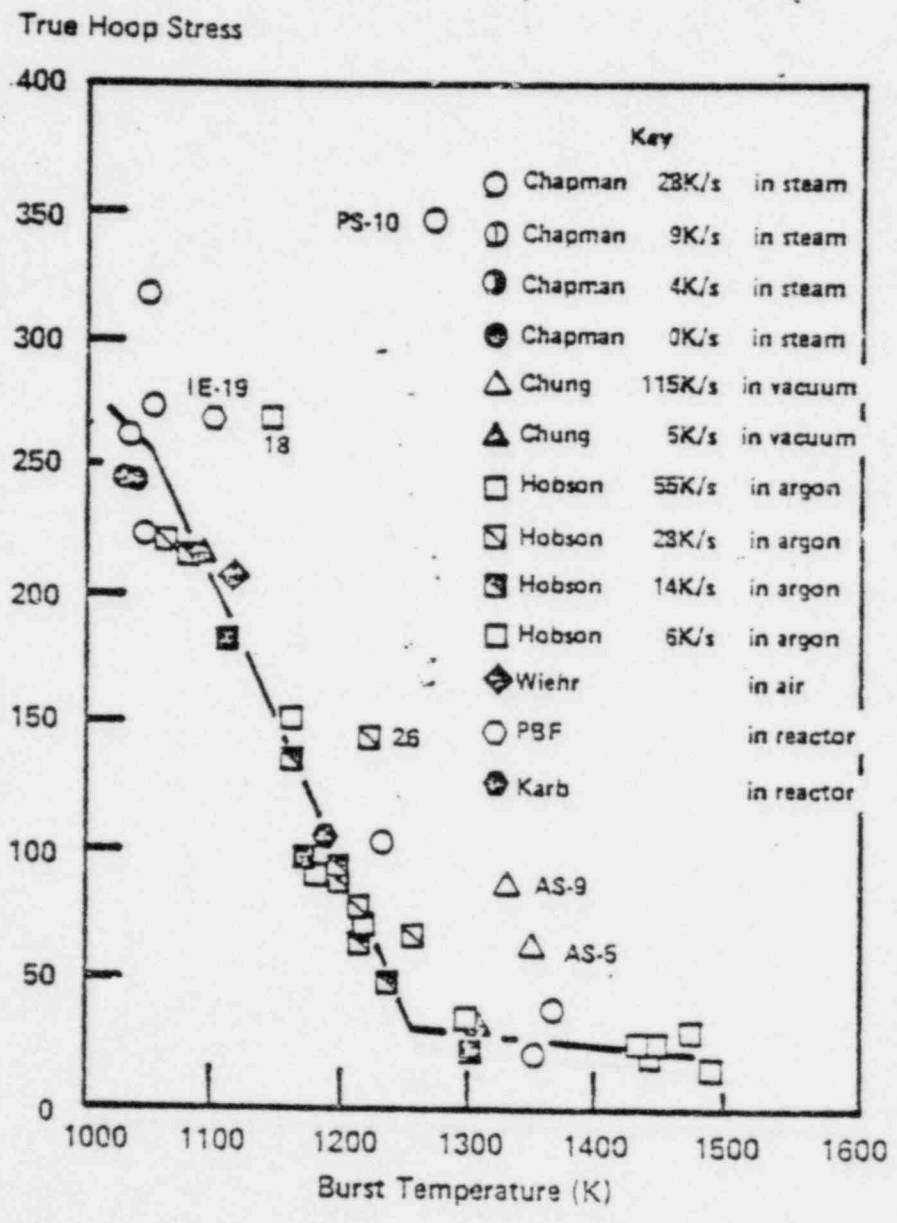
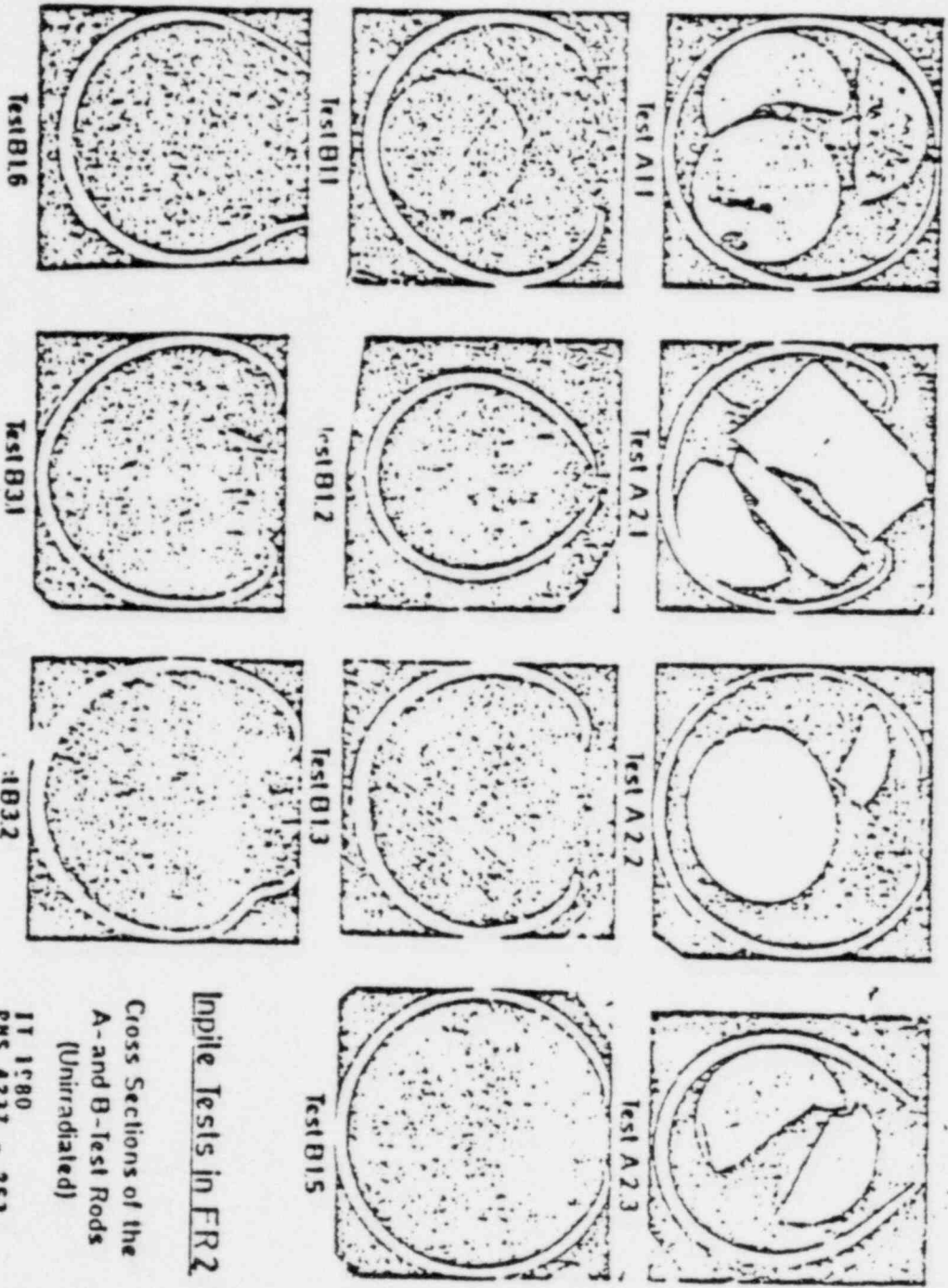


Figure 13. Local Tangential Stress at Failure vs Temperature

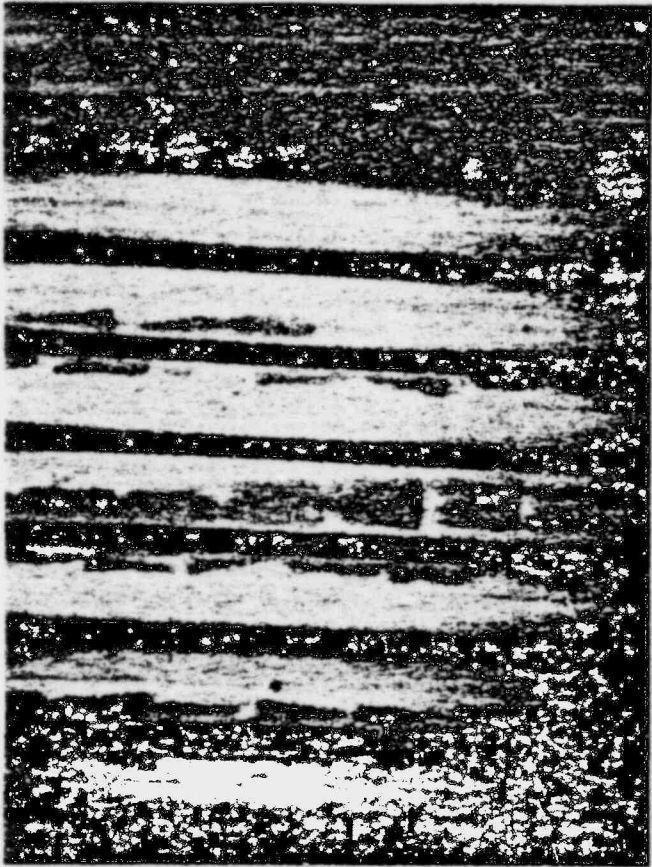
15





**Inpile Tests in FR2**  
 Cross Sections of the  
 A- and B-Test Rods  
 (Unirradiated)

IT 1580  
 PMS 4237 - 253



CONCLUSION

WESTINGHOUSE MODELS ARE IN GOOD AGREEMENT WITH ORNL  
AND OTHER DATA AND NEW MODELS ARE NOT JUSTIFIED.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN NRC & WESTINGHOUSE POSITIONS

NRC NOW CLAIMS THAT UPPER LIMIT STRAINS SHOULD BE USED FOR BOTH BURST STRAIN CALCULATION AND BLOCKAGE DETERMINATION

WESTINGHOUSE USES BEST ESTIMATE STRAINS (NRC APPROVED THIS USAGE IN APPROVAL OF THE OVERALL MODEL)

BEST ESTIMATE STRAINS ARE CLEARLY APPLICABLE IN BLOCKAGE CALCULATIONS SINCE BLOCKAGE RESULTS FROM COMBINED AFFECTS OF MANY RODS.

BEST ESTIMATE STRAIN IS JUSTIFIED IN BURST STRAIN CALCULATIONS SINCE IT IS HIGHLY UNLIKELY THAT MAXIMUM STRAIN WOULD OCCUR IN THE HOTTEST ROD (CONVOLUTION IS JUSTIFIED)

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC ASPECTS OF FLOW BLOCKAGE

- HEAT TRANSFER MECHANISMS DURING REFLOOD WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE
- REVIEW OF DATA ON FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER
- CONCLUSIONS

## HEAT TRANSFER MECHANISMS DURING REFLOOD WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE

- FLECHT TESTS INDICATE THAT THE FLOW IS TWO-PHASE EVEN AT FLOODING RATES OF 0.4"/SEC CONTRARY TO APP K.
- RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER CAN ACCOUNT FOR 40% OF TOTAL HEAT TRANSFER
- COMPETING HEAT TRANSFER EFFECTS CAN OCCUR WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE
  - FLOW BYPASS CAN INCREASE LOCAL FLUID TEMPERATURES IN THE BLOCKAGE REGION (H.T. PENALTY)
  - DROPLETS CAN BECOME ATOMIZED BY THE BLOCKAGE OR DUE TO FLOW ACCELERATION RESULTING IN IMPROVED DROPLET/STEAM HEAT TRANSFER DESUPERHEAT THE STEAM (INC.  $T_W - T_V$ ), IMPROVED DROPLET RADIATION H.T.
  - FLOW BLOCKAGE WILL INTRODUCE ADDITIONAL MIXING AND TURBULENCE INTO THE FLOW, WILL REQUIRE RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW BOUNDARY LAYERS DOWNSTREAM, FLOW SEPARATION, CROSS-FLOW MIXING, ALL OF WHICH CAN LOCALLY IMPROVE THE ROD HEAT TRANSFER
- LOCAL FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER EFFECTS AND FLOW BYPASS COUNTERACT EACH OTHER. APP K MAXIMIZES THE HEAT TRANSFER PENALTY FOR BLOCKAGE.



REVIEW OF FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER DATA AND PROGRAMS

● ORIGINAL FLECHT ✓

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE BLOCKAGE (COPLANAR)
- BLOCKED 16 RODS 100%, SAW IMPROVED HEAT TRANSFER RELATIVE TO UNBLOCKED
  
- TESTS WITH BY PASS ALSO SHOWED HEAT TRANSFER IMPROVEMENT
  
- TESTS WERE CRITICIZED BECAUSE
  - PLATE BLOCKAGE GEOMETRY
  - FORCED FLOW
  - INSUFFICIENT DATA LESS THAN 1"/SEC.

- KNU BWR PARALLEL BUNDLE TESTS:

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE BLOCKAGE (COPLANAR)
- BLOCKED ~~7x7~~ BUNDLE 37% AND 70% (LOCALLY 85%), OTHER BUNDLE WAS UNBLOCKED

- BLOCKED BUNDLE DATA SHOWED LOWER AT RISE (BETTER H) THAN UNBLOCKED TESTS FOR ALL CASES
- BLOCKED BUNDLE QUENCH TIMES WERE LONGER



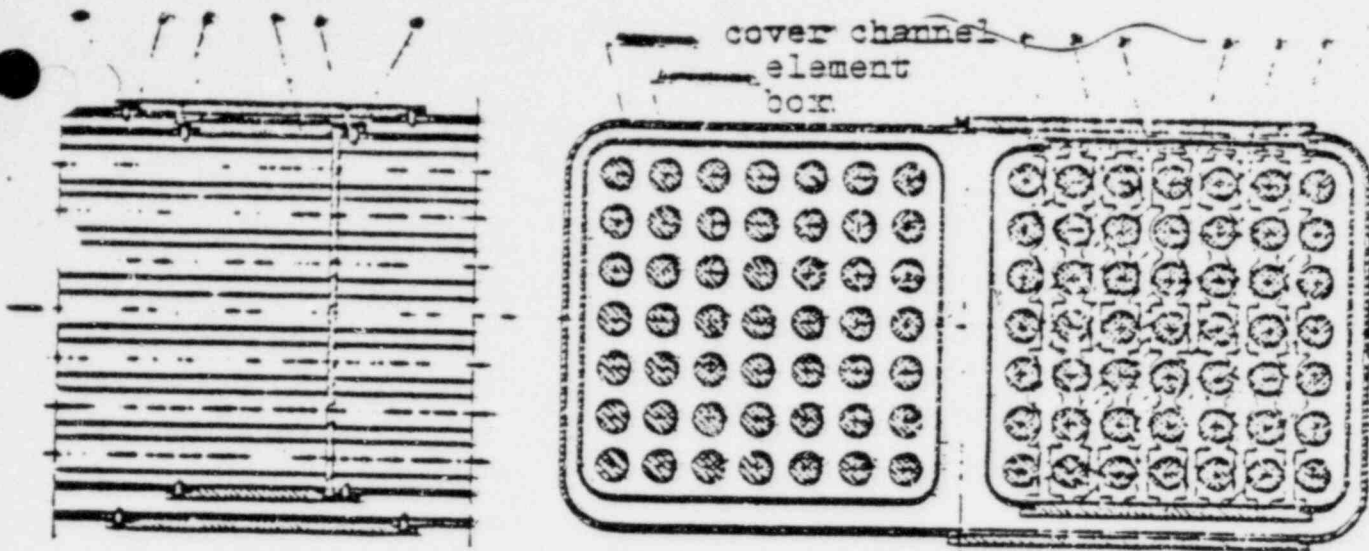


Abb. 3: QUERSCHNITT DER 1. BLOCKAGEFORM (VERSERRUNG 37 %)

Illus. 3: cross-section of the first form of blockage (obstruction 37%)

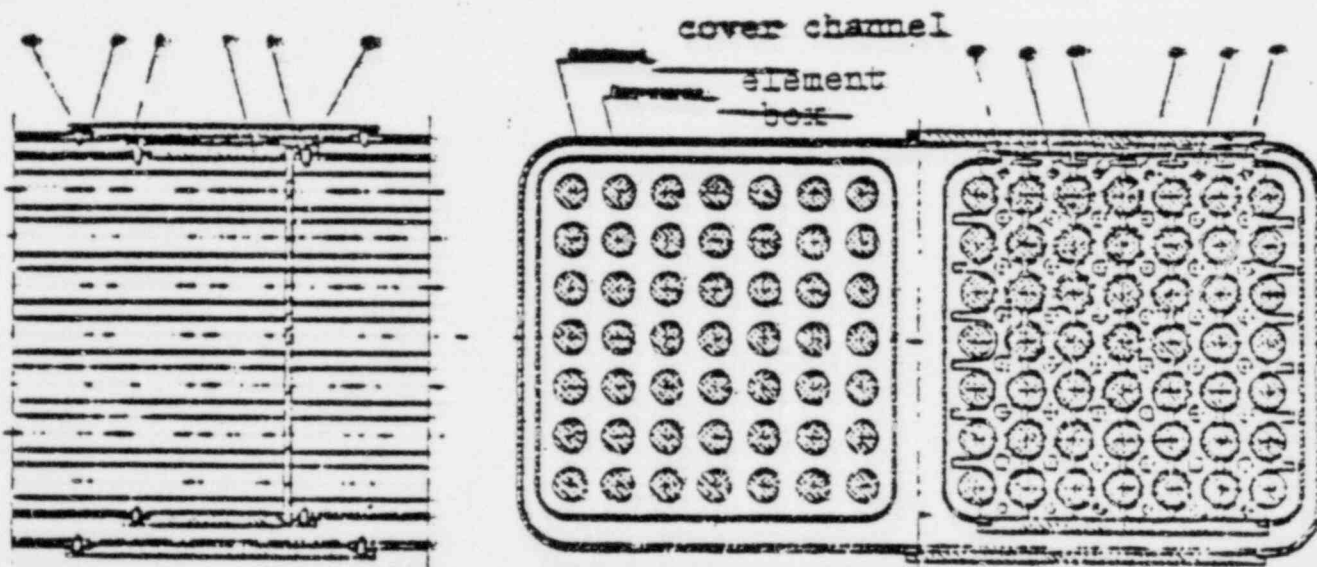


Abb. 4: QUERSCHNITT DER 2. BLOCKAGEFORM (VERSERRUNG 70 %)

Illus. 4: cross-section of the second form of blockage (obstruction

Illus. 48: comparison of the heating-up ranges of all measuring points of heating rod B 18 for three flood experiments with varying degree of blockage

SWR-NOTKUEHLVERSUCHE

HEIZSTAB-AR: T 18

○ — VERSUCH C 17.1 (Blockage: 27%)

□ — VERSUCH D 6.1 (Blockage: 27%)

◇ — VERSUCH D 16 (Blockage: 78%)

SYSTEMDRUCK: 5 BAR

SPRIENRATE: — 40/M

FLUSSRATE: 11 DM<sup>3</sup>/S

LEISTUNG-A/B 120/100 KW

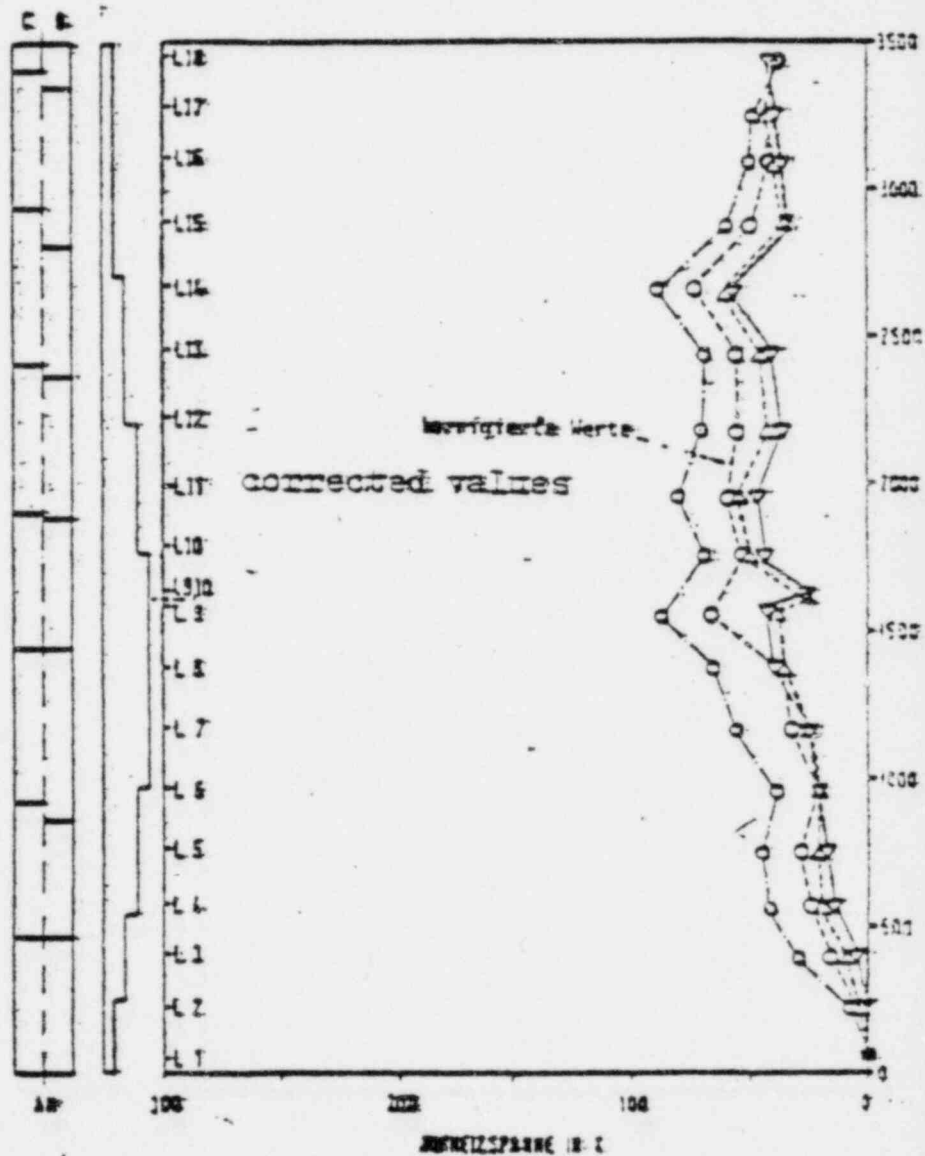


Abb. 48: GEGENÜBERSTELLUNG DER AUFHEIZSPANNEN ALLER MESSEBENEN DES HEIZSTABES B 18 FÜR DREI FLUTVERSUCHE MIT UNTERSCHIEDLICHEM BLOCKERGRAD

Illus. 49: comparison of the heating-up ranges of all measuring levels of heating rod B 1 for three flood experiments with varying degree of blockage

SWR-NOTRUEHLVERSUCHE

HEIZSTAB-AB: B1

○ — VERSUCH 0 17.1 (Blockage: 8%)  
 α — VERSUCH 1 21.1 (Blockage: 17%)  
 ◊ — VERSUCH 2 18.1 (Blockage: 10%)

SYSTEMDRUCK: 5 BAR  
 SPANNUNG: —  
 FLUSSPALE: 3.3 (4/5)  
 LEISTUNG: 120/100 MW

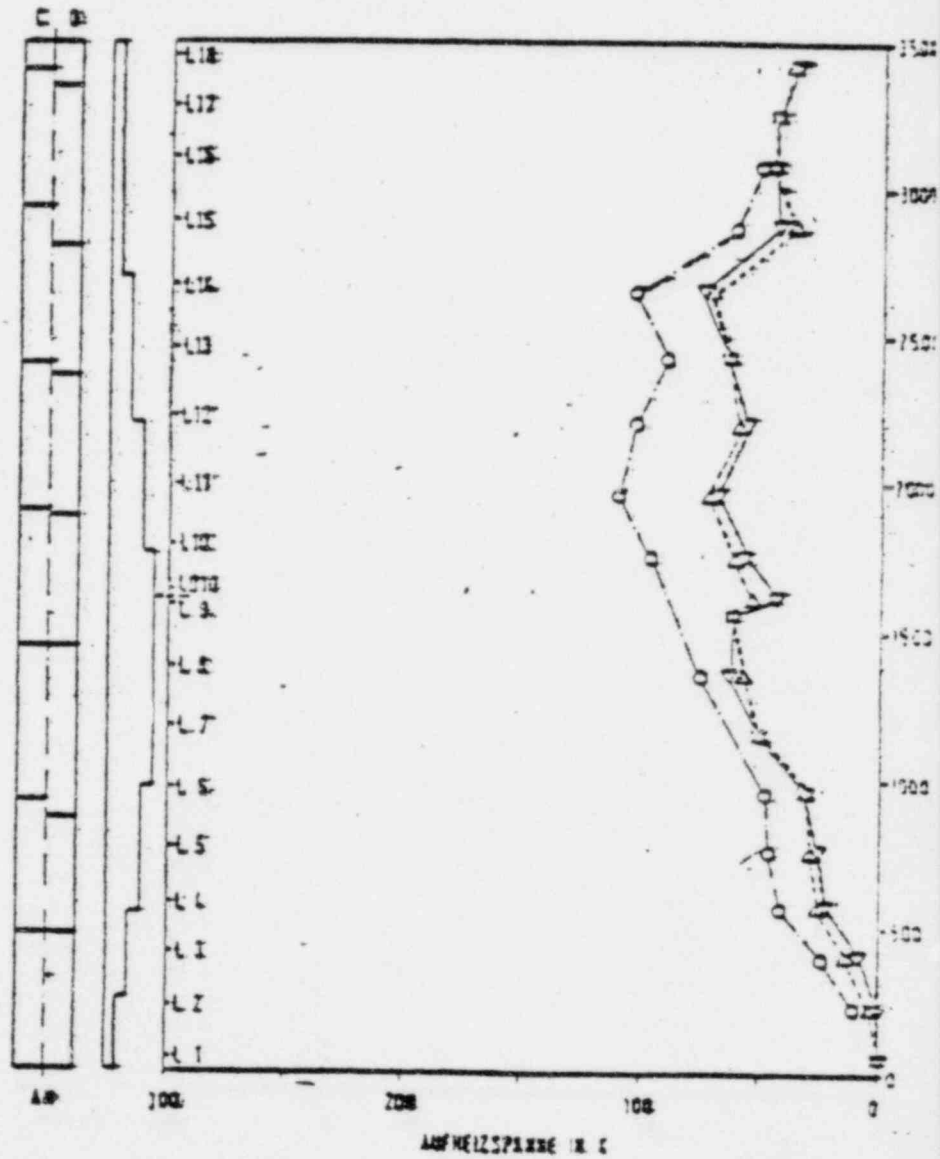


Abb. 49: Gegenüberstellung der Aufheizspannen aller Messpunkte des Heizstabes B 1 für drei Flutversuche mit unterschiedlichem Blockagegrad

7

● KFK FEBA TESTS

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE AND/OR COPLANAR SLEEVE BLOCKAGE
- 1x5 TESTS SHOWED SLEEVES GIVE LOWER HEAT TRANSFER IMPROVEMENT (OVER UNBLOCKED) THAN PLATE
- 5x5 TESTS WITH 3x3 CORNER BLOCKED 90% SHOWS:

- IMPROVED HEAT TRANSFER RELATIVE TO UNBLOCKED THROUGH TURN AROUND TIME
- STEAM DESUPERHEATING FOR BLOCKED TESTS
- LOWER PCT'S FOR BLOCKAGE
- LONGER QUENCH TIMES FOR BLOCKED

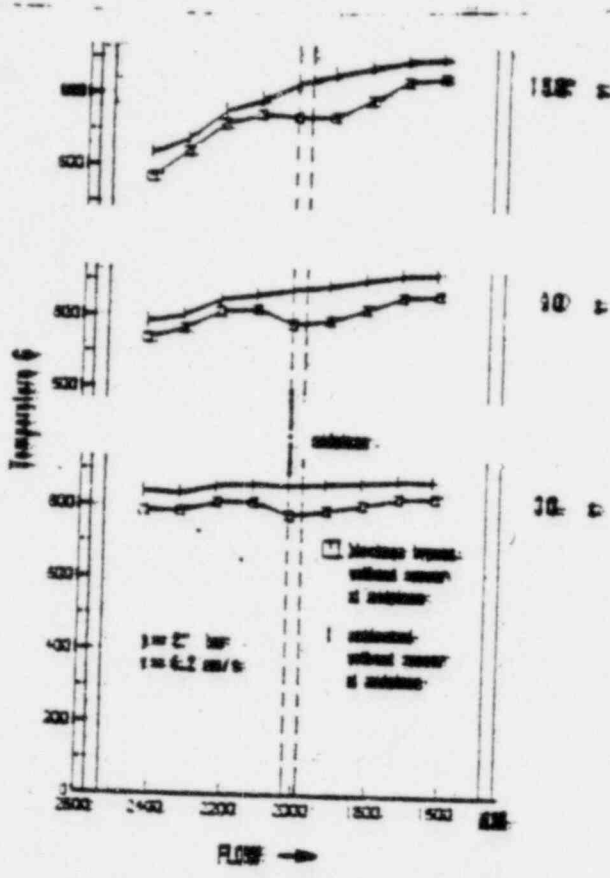
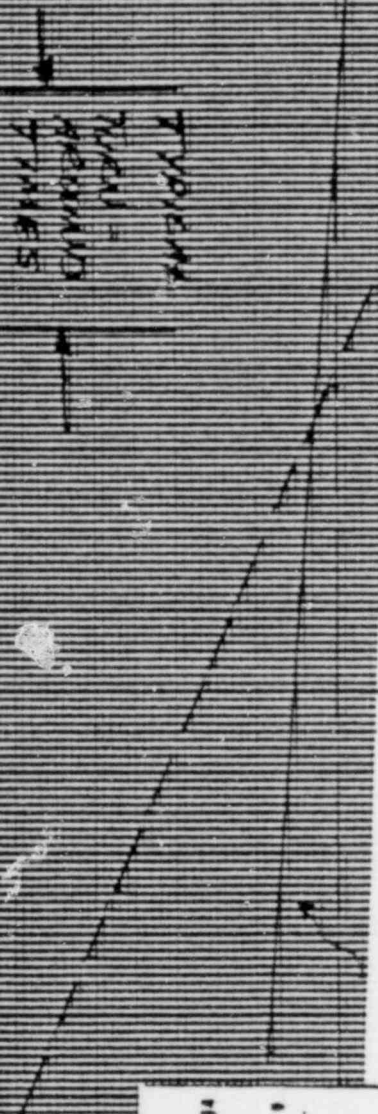


Fig. 4 Comparison of axial temperature profiles, blockage bypass - unblocked without spacer at midplane, series III/II



100m Downstream  
Sleeve Bottom End

300m Downstream of  
Sleeve Top End

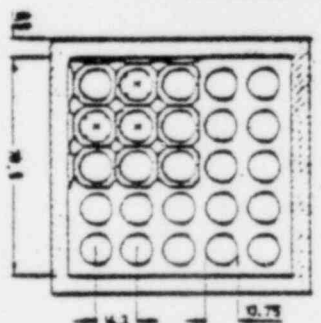


HTC BLOTTED / HTC UNBLOTTED

1125 1130 1135 1140 1145 1150 1155 1160 1165 1170 1175 1180 1185 1190 1195 1200

215 220 225 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375 380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450 455 460 465 470 475 480 485 490 495 500 505 510 515 520 525 530 535 540 545 550 555 560 565 570 575 580 585 590 595 600 605 610 615 620 625 630 635 640 645 650 655 660 665 670 675 680 685 690 695 700 705 710 715 720 725 730 735 740 745 750 755 760 765 770 775 780 785 790 795 800 805 810 815 820 825 830 835 840 845 850 855 860 865 870 875 880 885 890 895 900 905 910 915 920 925 930 935 940 945 950 955 960 965 970 975 980 985 990 995 1000

Flow Section  
at Mouth of the Reach  
Bed Profile with  
mean Bedrock top  
113  
118



Bed Profile  
113  
118  
1000

FLOW DIRE

FIG. 3 Array of the 90 x blockage achieved with  
blowdown

Table 1  
Parameters of the Tests Compared

Series	10(C)	f <sub>c</sub> (C)	w/(s)	p(Bar)	hoor cv
I	777	40	3.4	2.2	273
II	776	40	3.4	2.0	274
III	798	40	3.4	2.0	241
IV	768	40	3.2	2.1	216
V	791	40	3.2	2.0	273
VI	787	40	3.4	1.8	240
VII	813	40	3.4	1.8	220
VIII		40	3.4	1.8	276

● W/NRC/EPRI FLECHT-SEASET FLOW BLOCKAGE PROGRAM

- PROGRAM HAS BEEN SPECIFICALLY STRUCTURED BY ALL PARTIES TO ADDRESS APP. K STEAM COOLING-FLOW BLOCKAGE BY PROVIDING APPROPRIATE DATA AND ANALYSIS
- DIFFERENT BLOCKAGE SHAPES CHARACTERISTIC OF  $\alpha$ -BURST (LONG NON-CONCENTRIC) AND  $\beta$ -BURST (SHORT CONCENTRIC) WILL BE TESTED
- BOTH COPLANAR AND NON-COPLANAR BLOCKAGE DISTRIBUTIONS WILL BE TESTED
- A LARGE (161-ROD) BUNDLE WITH AMPLE FLOW BYPASS WILL ALSO BE TESTED.

• 21-ROD BUNDLE PROGRAM WILL TEST:

A- UNBLOCKED REFERENCE

B- 9 RODS BLOCKED COPLANAR, 62%, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

C- 21 RODS BLOCKED COPLANAR, 62%, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

B- 21 RODS BLOCKED NON-COPLANAR, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

E- 21 RODS BLOCKED NON-COPLANAR, LONG NON-CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

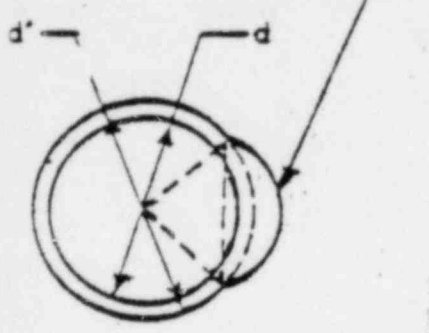
F- THE WORST SHAPE, NON-COPLANAR, MORE STRAIN

G- TO BE DETERMINED

• 161-ROD BUNDLE WILL BLOCK TWO 21-ROD BUNDLE ISLAND WITH WORST SHAPE DETERMINED FROM 21-ROD BUNDLE. TWO TEST SERIES WILL BE PERFORMED.



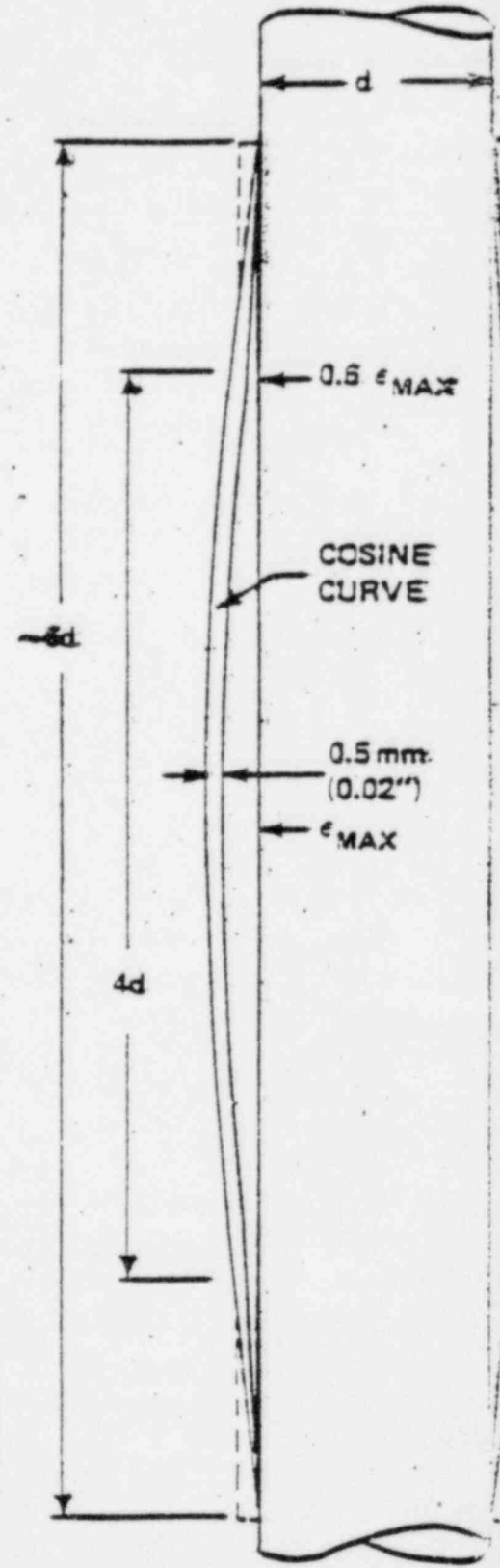
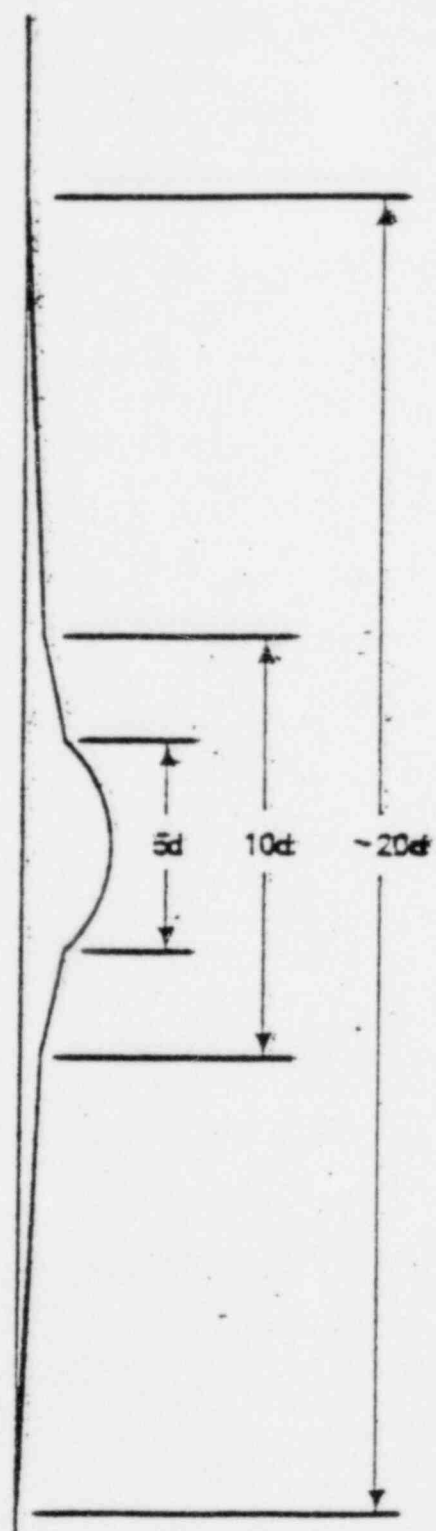
SEMICIRCLE  
 DIAMETER =  $\frac{d'}{\sqrt{2}}$



TOP VIEW

STRAIN AT  
 THESE LEVELS

- $\epsilon_{max}$  →
- $0.75 \epsilon_{max}$  →
- $0.43 \epsilon_{max}$  →



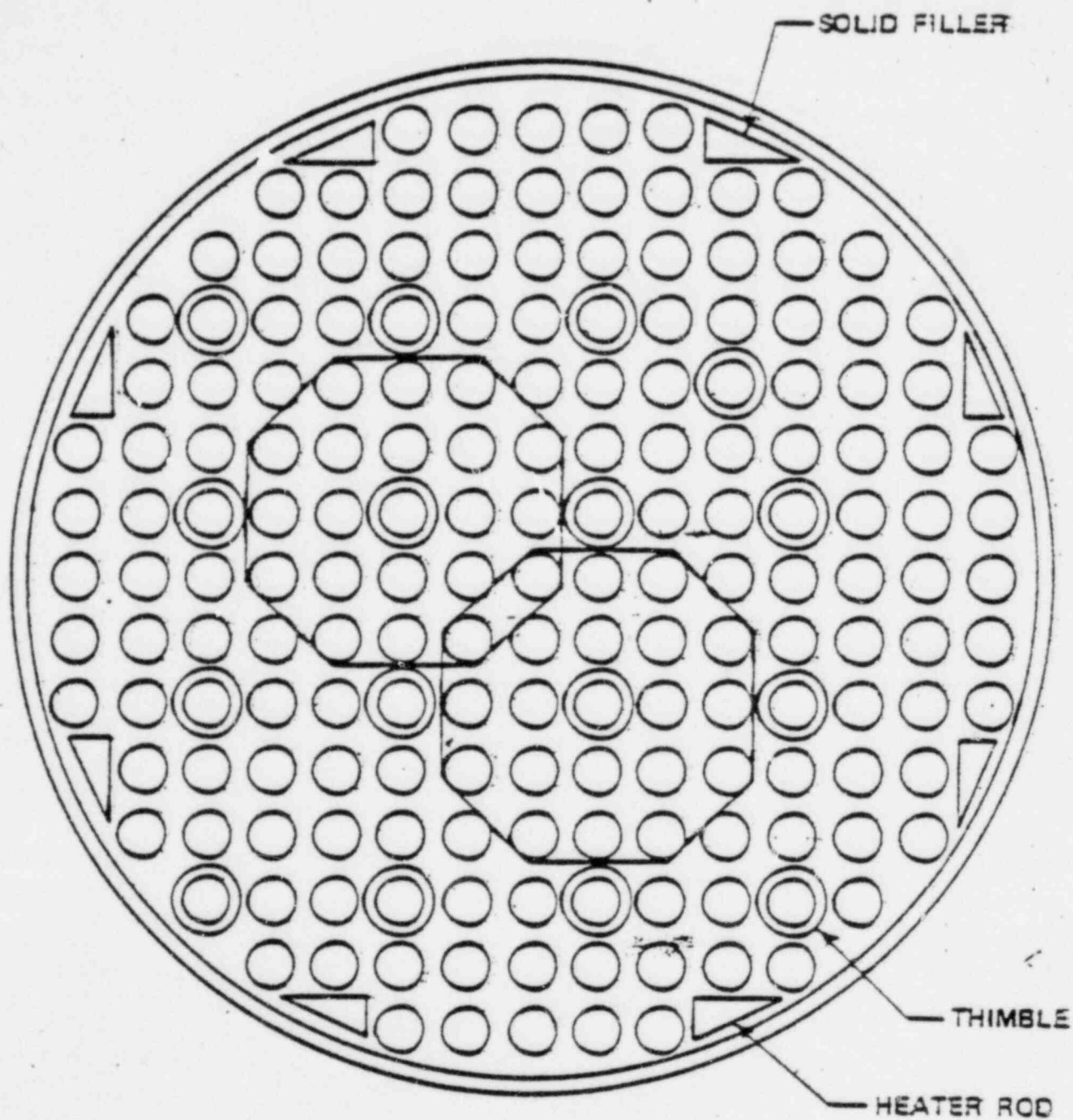


Figure 4-16. 21-Rod Islands in 161-Rod Bundle

- FLECHT-SEASET 21 ROD BUNDLE COMPARISONS OF BUNDLE 1(A) UNBLOCKED REFERENCE AND BUNDLE 2(B), CENTER 3X3 BLOCKED 62% WITH SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVES.

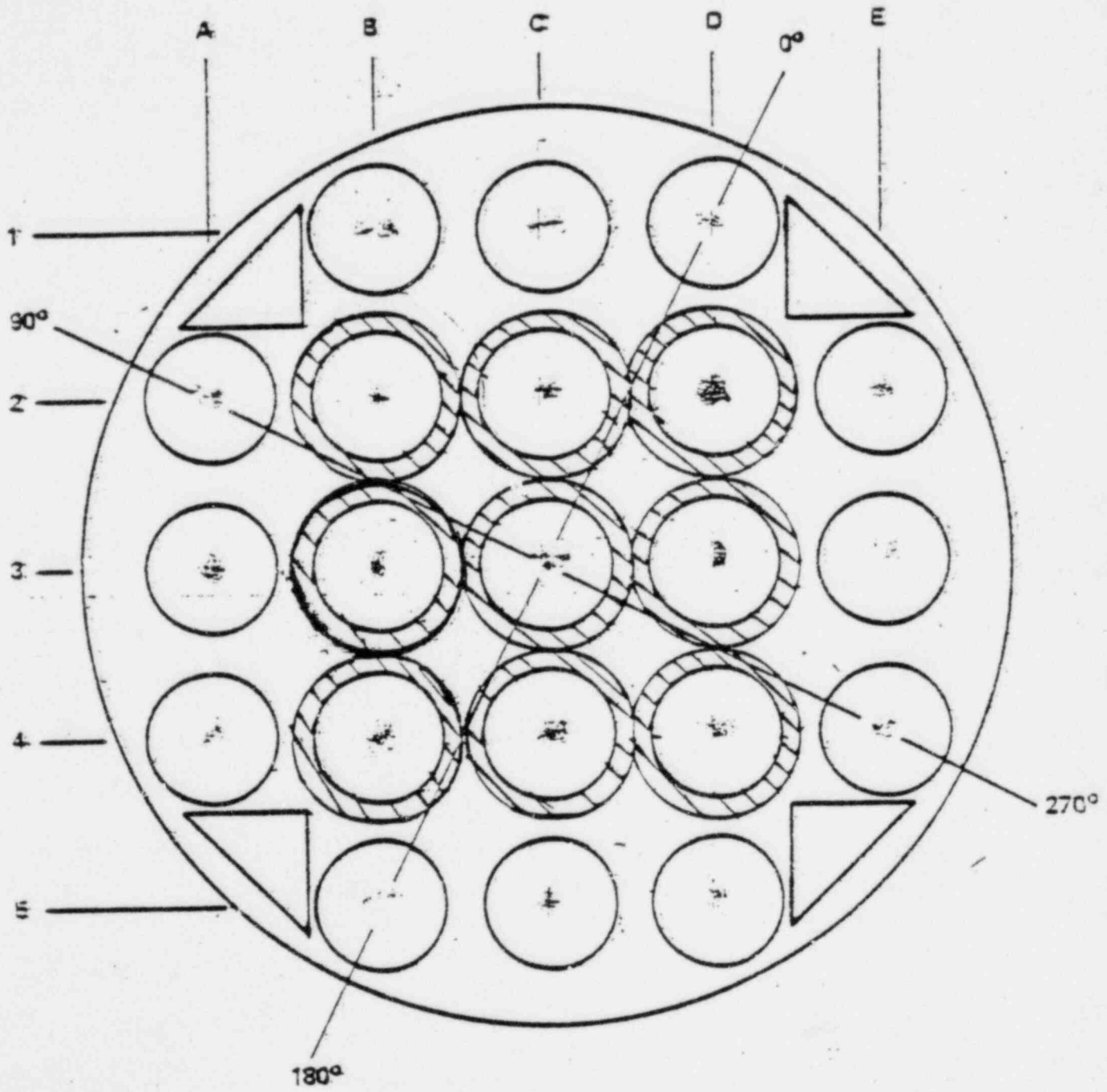
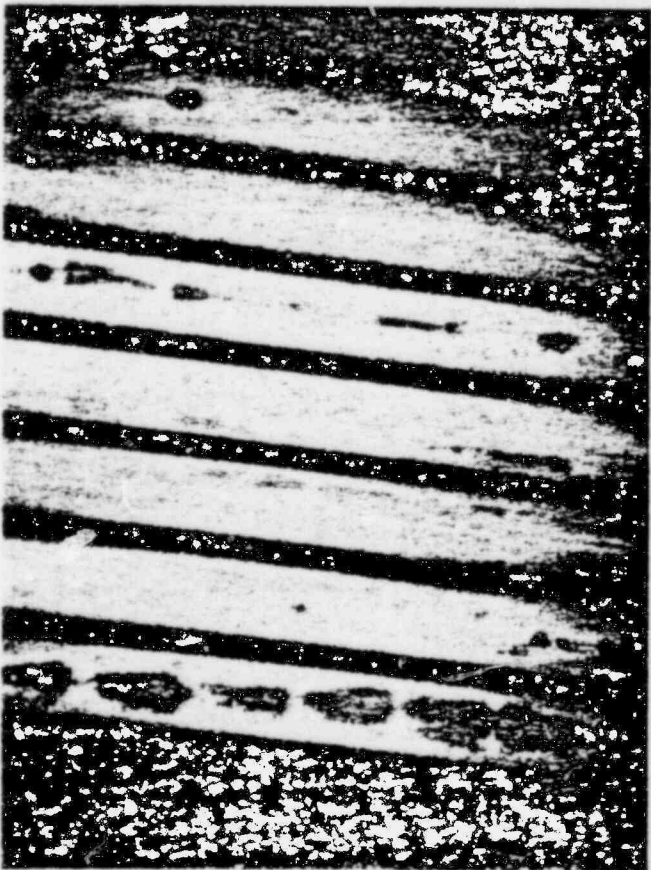
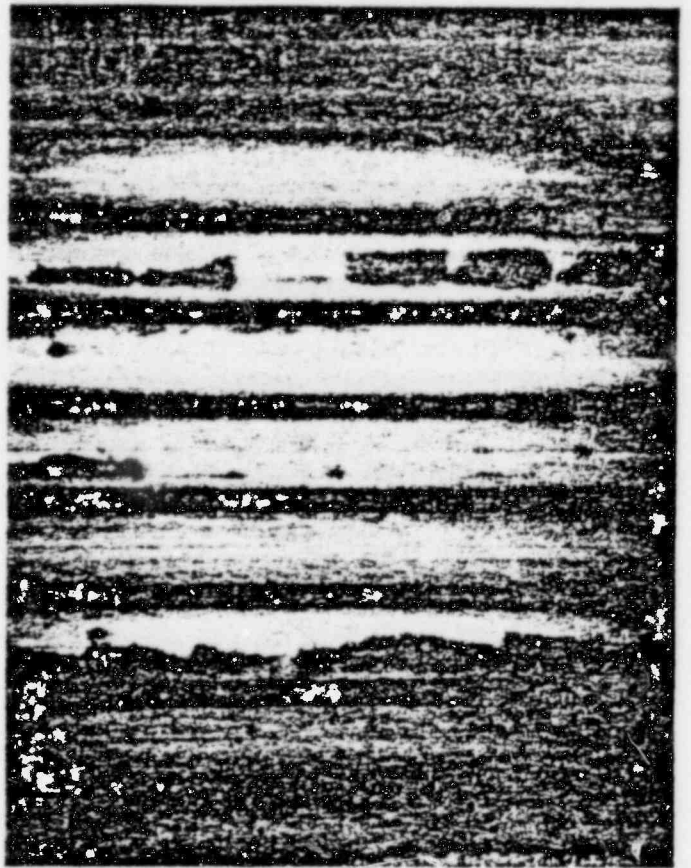


Figure H-1. Radial Distribution of Heater Rods



CONCLUSION

WESTINGHOUSE MODELS ARE IN GOOD AGREEMENT WITH ORNL  
AND OTHER DATA AND NEW MODELS ARE NOT JUSTIFIED.



DIFFERENCES BETWEEN NRC & WESTINGHOUSE POSITIONS

NRC NOW CLAIMS THAT UPPER LIMIT STRAINS SHOULD BE USED FOR BOTH BURST STRAIN CALCULATION AND BLOCKAGE DETERMINATION

WESTINGHOUSE USES BEST ESTIMATE STRAINS (NRC APPROVED THIS USAGE IN APPROVAL OF THE OVERALL MODEL)

BEST ESTIMATE STRAINS ARE CLEARLY APPLICABLE IN BLOCKAGE CALCULATIONS SINCE BLOCKAGE RESULTS FROM COMBINED AFFECTS OF MANY RODS.

BEST ESTIMATE STRAIN IS JUSTIFIED IN BURST STRAIN CALCULATIONS SINCE IT IS HIGHLY UNLIKELY THAT MAXIMUM STRAIN WOULD OCCUR IN THE HOTTEST ROD (CONVOLUTION IS JUSTIFIED)

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC ASPECTS OF FLOW BLOCKAGE

- HEAT TRANSFER MECHANISMS DURING REFLOOD WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE
- REVIEW OF DATA ON FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER
- CONCLUSIONS



## HEAT TRANSFER MECHANISMS DURING REFLOOD WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE

- FLECHT TESTS INDICATE THAT THE FLOW IS TWO-PHASE EVEN AT FLOODING RATES OF  $0.4''/\text{SEC}$  CONTRARY TO APP K.
- RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER CAN ACCOUNT FOR 40% OF TOTAL HEAT TRANSFER
- COMPETING HEAT TRANSFER EFFECTS CAN OCCUR WITH FLOW BLOCKAGE
  - FLOW BYPASS CAN INCREASE LOCAL FLUID TEMPERATURES IN THE BLOCKAGE REGION (H.T. PENALTY)
  - DROPLETS CAN BECOME ATOMIZED BY THE BLOCKAGE OR DUE TO FLOW ACCELERATION RESULTING IN IMPROVED DROPLET/STEAM HEAT TRANSFER DESUPERHEAT THE STEAM (INC.  $T_H - T_V$ ), IMPROVED DROPLET RADIATION H.T.
  - FLOW BLOCKAGE WILL INTRODUCE ADDITIONAL MIXING AND TURBULENCE INTO THE FLOW, WILL REQUIRE RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW BOUNDARY LAYERS DOWNSTREAM, FLOW SEPARATION, CROSS-FLOW MIXING, ALL OF WHICH CAN LOCALLY IMPROVE THE ROD HEAT TRANSFER
- LOCAL FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER EFFECTS AND FLOW BYPASS COUNTER-ACT EACH OTHER. APP K MAXIMIZES THE HEAT TRANSFER PENALTY FOR BLOCKAGE.

REVIEW OF FLOW BLOCKAGE HEAT TRANSFER DATA AND PROGRAMS

● ORIGINAL FLECHT ✓

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE BLOCKAGE (COPLANAR)
- BLOCKED 16 RODS 100%, SAW IMPROVED HEAT TRANSFER RELATIVE TO UNBLOCKED
  
- TESTS WITH BY PASS ALSO SHOWED HEAT TRANSFER IMPROVEMENT
  
- TESTS WERE CRITICIZED BECAUSE
  - PLATE BLOCKAGE GEOMETRY
  
  - FORCED FLOW
  
  - INSUFFICIENT DATA LESS THAN 1"/SEC.

- KWU BWR PARALLEL BUNDLE TESTS:

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE BLOCKAGE (COPLANAR)
- BLOCKED  $7 \times 7$  BUNDLE 37% AND 70% (LOCALLY 85%), OTHER BUNDLE WAS UNBLOCKED

- BLOCKED BUNDLE DATA SHOWED LOWER  $\Delta T$  RISE (BETTER H) THAN UNBLOCKED TESTS FOR ALL CASES
- BLOCKED BUNDLE QUENCH TIMES WERE LONGER

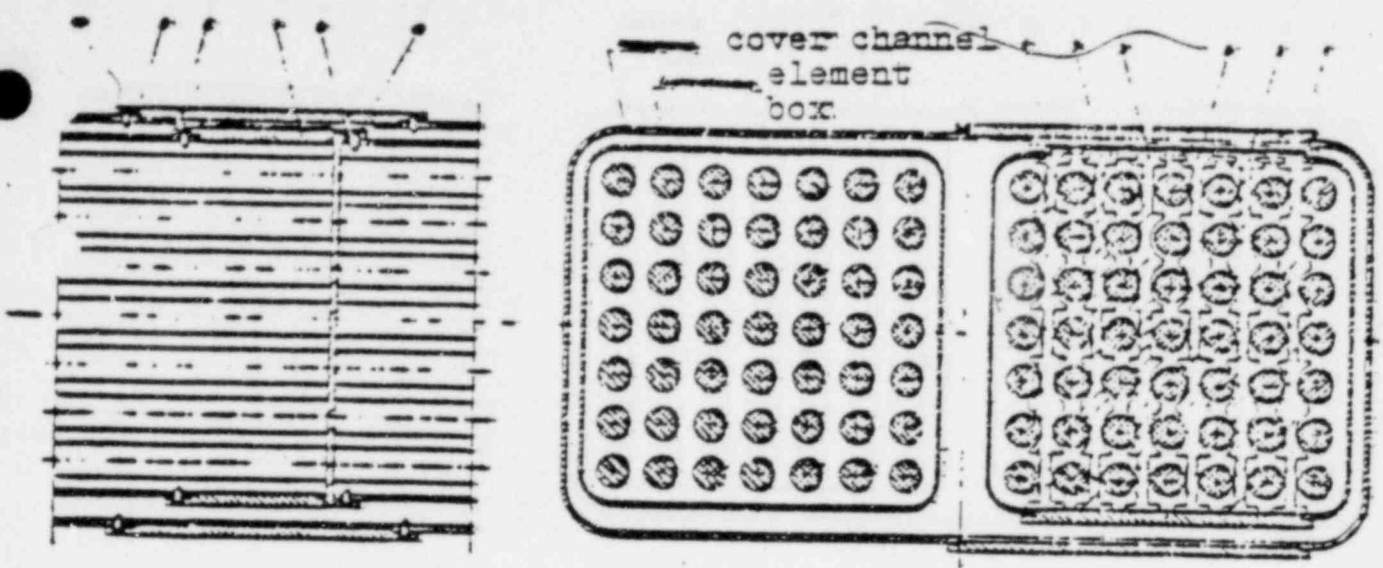


Abb. 3: QUERSCHNITT DER 1. BLOCKAGEFORM (VERSERRUNG 37 2)

Illus. 3: cross-section of the first form of blockage (obstruction 37%)

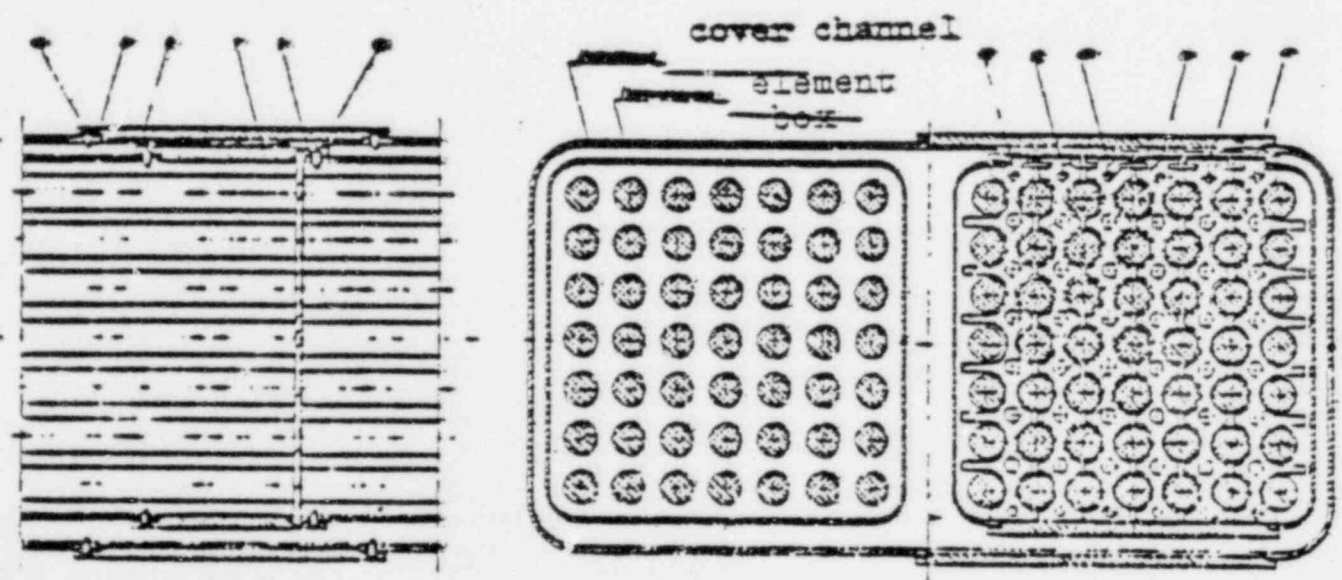


Abb. 4: QUERSCHNITT DER 2. BLOCKAGEFORM (VERSERRUNG 70 2)

Illus. 4: cross-section of the second form of blockage (obstruction 70%)

Illus. 48: comparison of the heating-up ranges of all measuring of heating rod B 18 for three flood experiments with varying degree of blockage

SWR-NOTKUEHLVERSUCHE

HEIZSTAB-AR: F 1 S.

○ — VERSUCH C 17.1 (Blockage: 27.1)  
 △ — VERSUCH D 6.1 (Blockage: 27.1)  
 ◊ — VERSUCH D 16 (Blockage: 70.1)

SYSTEMDRUCK: 5 BAR

SPRUEHRATE: — 1/10

FLUHRATE: 1.1 CM/S

LEISTUNG-A/B: 220/100 KW

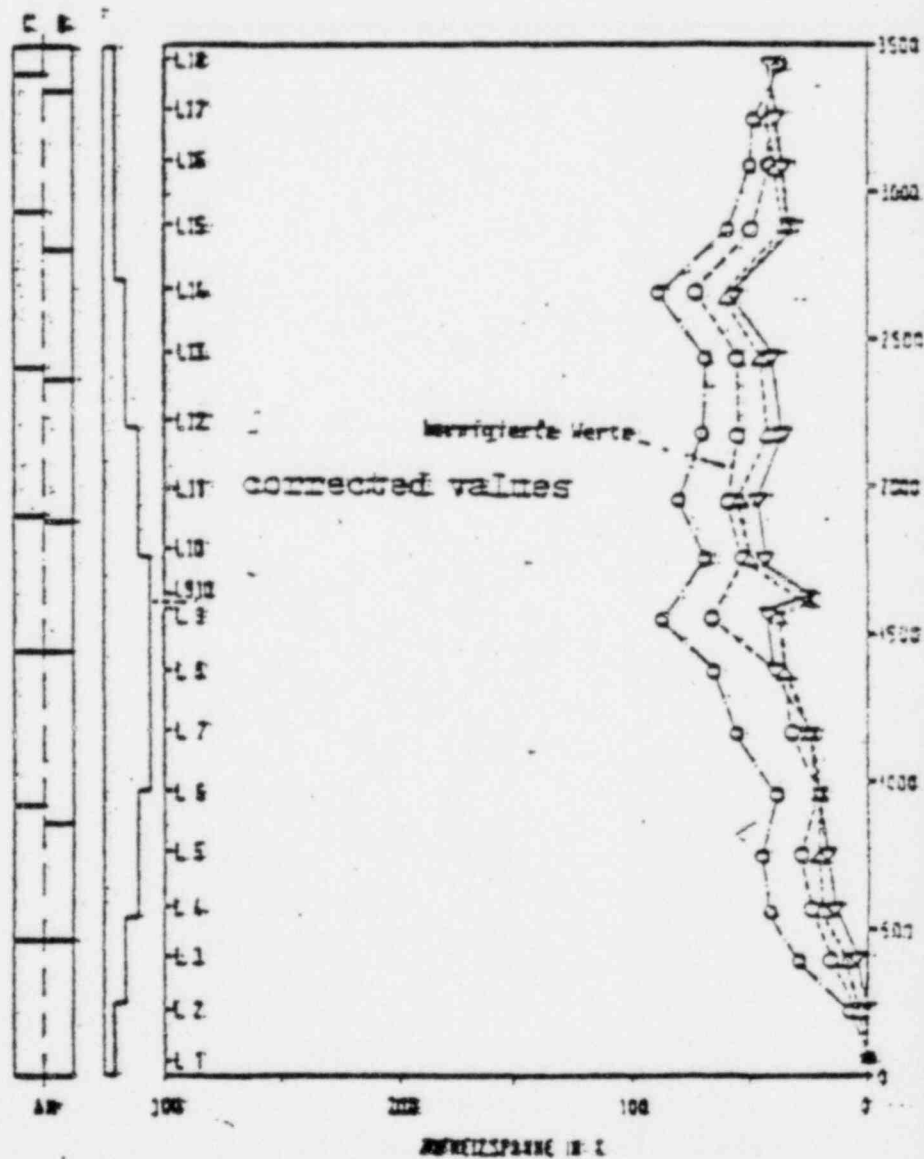


Abb. 48: GEGENÜBERSTELLUNG DER AUFHEIZSPANNEN ALLER MESSEBEN DES HEIZSTABES B 18 FÜR DREI FLUTVERSUCHE MIT UNTERSCHIEDLICHEM BLOCKIEREGRAD

Illus. 49: comparison of the heating-up ranges of all measuring levels of heating rod B 1 for three flood experiments with varying degree of blockage

SWR-NOTZUEHLVERSUCHE

HEIZSTAB-NO. B 1

○ — VERSUCH C 173 (Blockage: 87%)  
 × — VERSUCH 2 8 T. (Blockage: 37%)  
 ◊ — VERSUCH 1 18. (Blockage: 70%)

SYSTEMDRUCK: 5 bar  
 SPRENNUNG: —  
 FLUIDART: 3.3  
 LEISTUNG-Z/W: 220/100 W/W

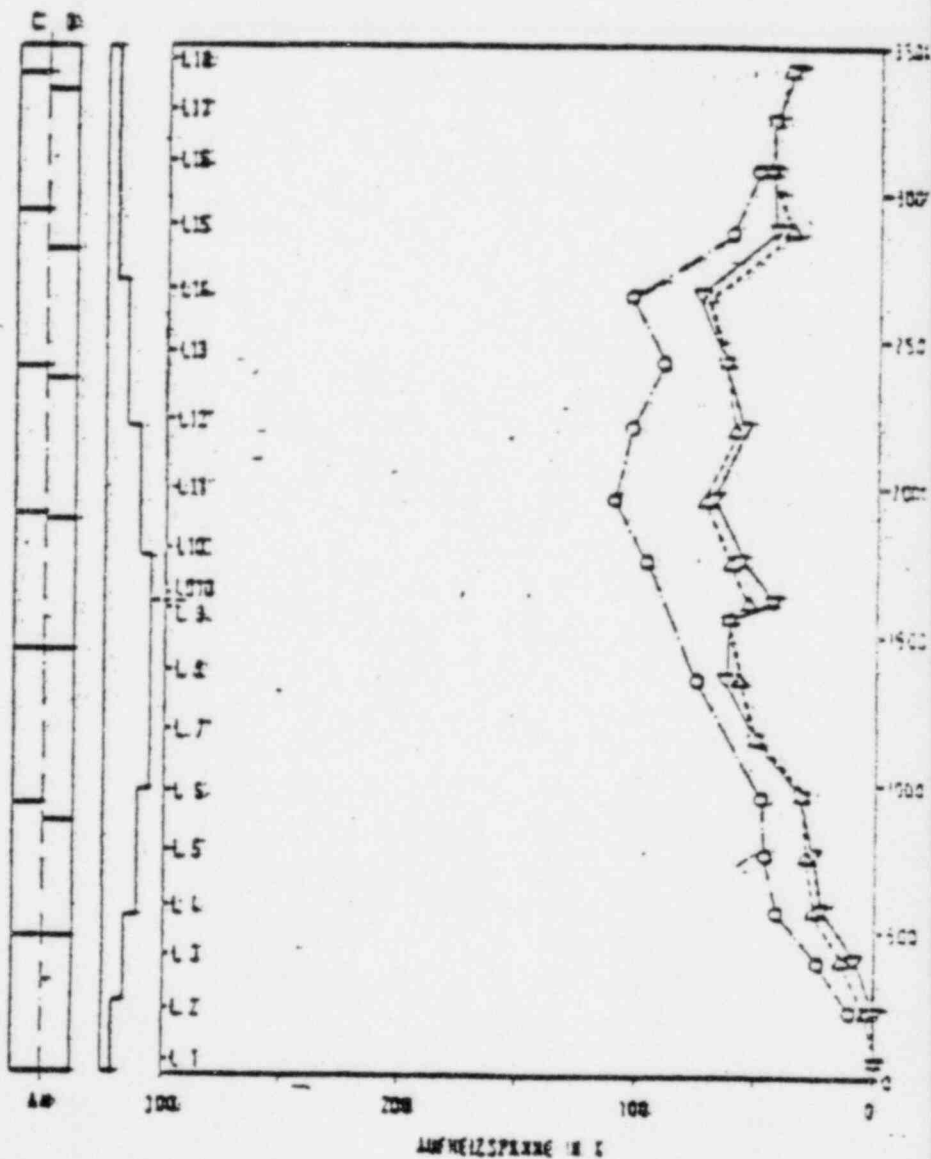


Abb. 49: GEGENUEBERSTELLUNG DER AUFHEIZSPANNEN ALLER MESSSTELLEN DES HEIZSTABES B 1 FÜR DREI FLUTVERSUCHE MIT UNTERSCHIEDLICHEM BLOCKAGEGRAD

- KFK FEBA TESTS

- FORCED FLOW, PLATE AND/OR COPLANAR SLEEVE BLOCKAGE
- IX5 TESTS SHOWED SLEEVES GIVE LOWER HEAT TRANSFER IMPROVEMENT (OVER UNBLOCKED) THAN PLATE
- 5X5 TESTS WITH 3X3 CORNER BLOCKED 90% SHOWS:

- IMPROVED HEAT TRANSFER RELATIVE TO UNBLOCKED THROUGH TURN AROUND TIME
- STEAM DESUPERHEATING FOR BLOCKED TESTS
- LOWER PCT'S FOR BLOCKAGE
- LONGER QUENCH TIMES FOR BLOCKED

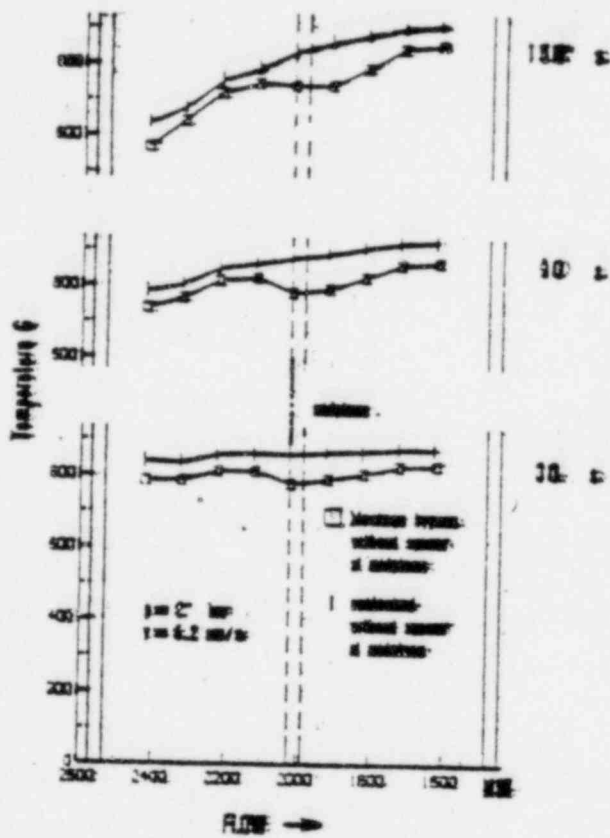
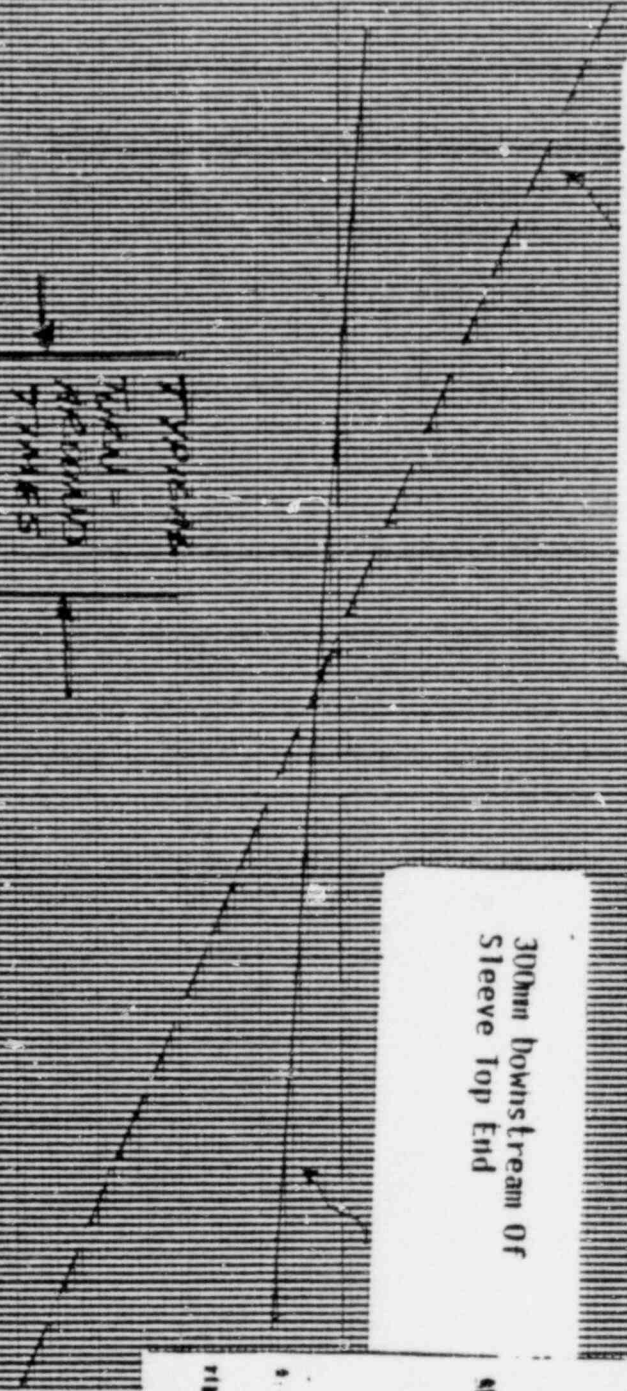


Fig. 4 Comparison of axial temperature profiles, blockage bypass - unblocked without spacer at midplane, series III/II



10mm Downstream Sleeve Bottom End

300mm Downstream of Sleeve Top End



HTC BLOCKED / HTC UNBLOCKED

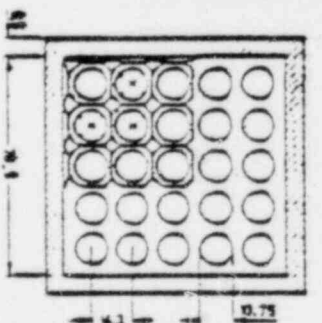
1000 900 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0

1000 900 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0

1000 900 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0

Flow Section at Top of the Sleeve

Flow Section at Bottom of the Sleeve



Flow Section at Top

Flow Section at Bottom

FLOW AREA

Fig. 1 Array of the 90° sleeve embedded in concrete

Table 1 Parameters of the Tests Compared

Series	HTC	$f_{cu}(C)$	$f_{cu}(A)$	$\rho(\text{top})$	$\rho(\text{bot})$
1	HTC	40	3.4	2.7	2.7
2	HTC	40	3.4	2.0	2.34
3	HTC	40	3.4	2.0	2.41
4	HTC	40	3.2	2.1	2.18
5	HTC	40	3.2	2.0	2.23
6	HTC	40	3.8	1.8	2.40
7	HTC	40	3.8	1.8	2.29
8	HTC	40	3.8	1.8	2.36

● W/NRC/EPRI FLECHT-SEASET FLOW BLOCKAGE PROGRAM

- PROGRAM HAS BEEN SPECIFICALLY STRUCTURED BY ALL PARTIES TO ADDRESS APP. K STEAM COOLING-FLOW BLOCKAGE BY PROVIDING APPROPRIATE DATA AND ANALYSIS
- DIFFERENT BLOCKAGE SHAPES CHARACTERISTIC OF  $\alpha$ -BURST (LONG NON-CONCENTRIC) AND  $\beta$ -BURST (SHORT CONCENTRIC) WILL BE TESTED
- BOTH COPLANAR AND NON-COPLANAR BLOCKAGE DISTRIBUTIONS WILL BE TESTED
- A LARGE (161-ROD) BUNDLE WITH AMPLE FLOW BYPASS WILL ALSO BE TESTED.

● 21-ROD BUNDLE PROGRAM WILL TEST:

A- UNBLOCKED REFERENCE

B- 9 RODS BLOCKED COPLANAR, 62%, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

C- 21 RODS BLOCKED COPLANAR, 62%, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

D- 21 RODS BLOCKED NON-COPLANAR, SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

E- 21 RODS BLOCKED NON-COPLANAR, LONG NON-CONCENTRIC SLEEVE

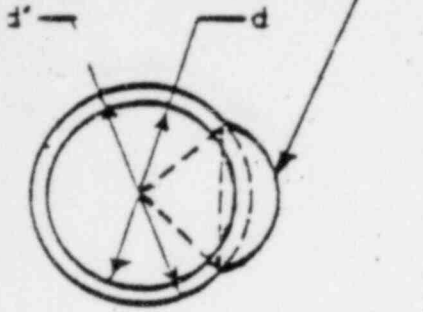
F- THE WORST SHAPE, NON-COPLANAR, MORE STRAIN

G- TO BE DETERMINED

● 161-ROD BUNDLE WILL BLOCK TWO 21-ROD BUNDLE ISLAND WITH WORST SHAPE DETERMINED FROM 21-ROD BUNDLE. TWO TEST SERIES WILL BE PERFORMED.

SEMICIRCLE

DIAMETER =  $\frac{d'}{\sqrt{2}}$



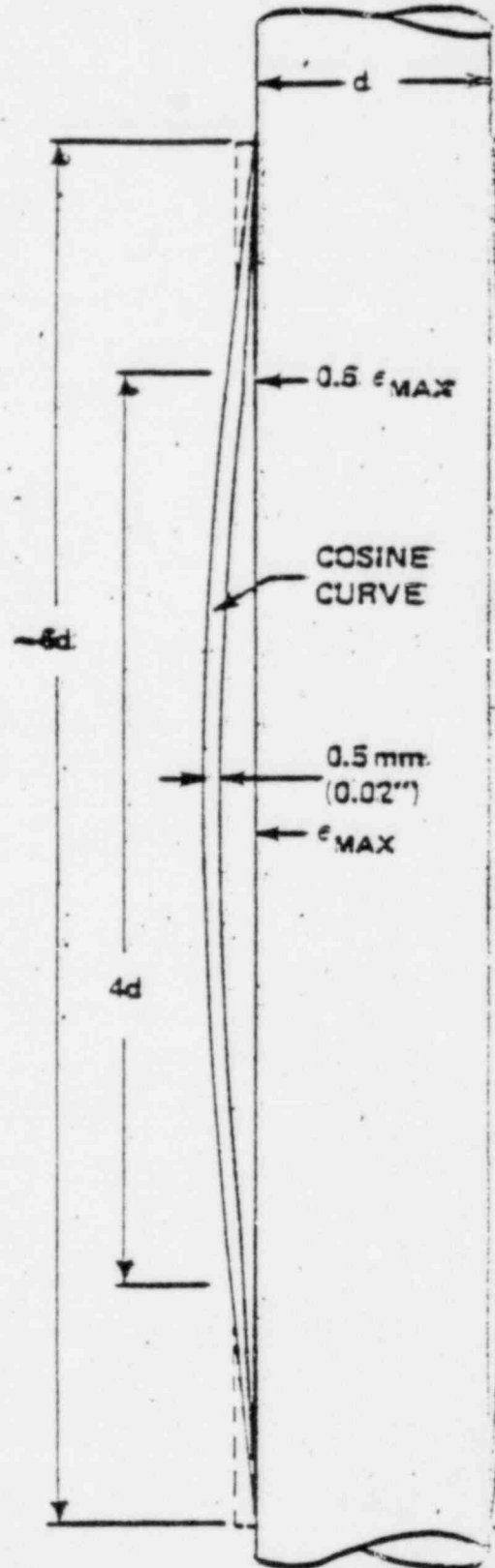
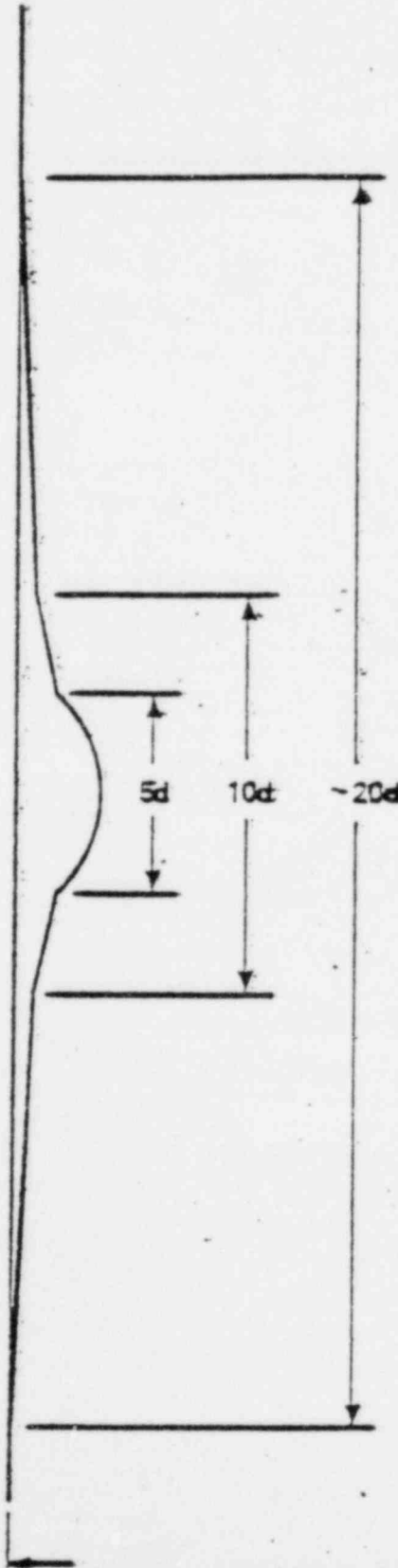
TOP VIEW

STRAIN AT THESE LEVELS

$\epsilon_{MAX}$

$0.75 \epsilon_{MAX}$

$0.43 \epsilon_{MAX}$



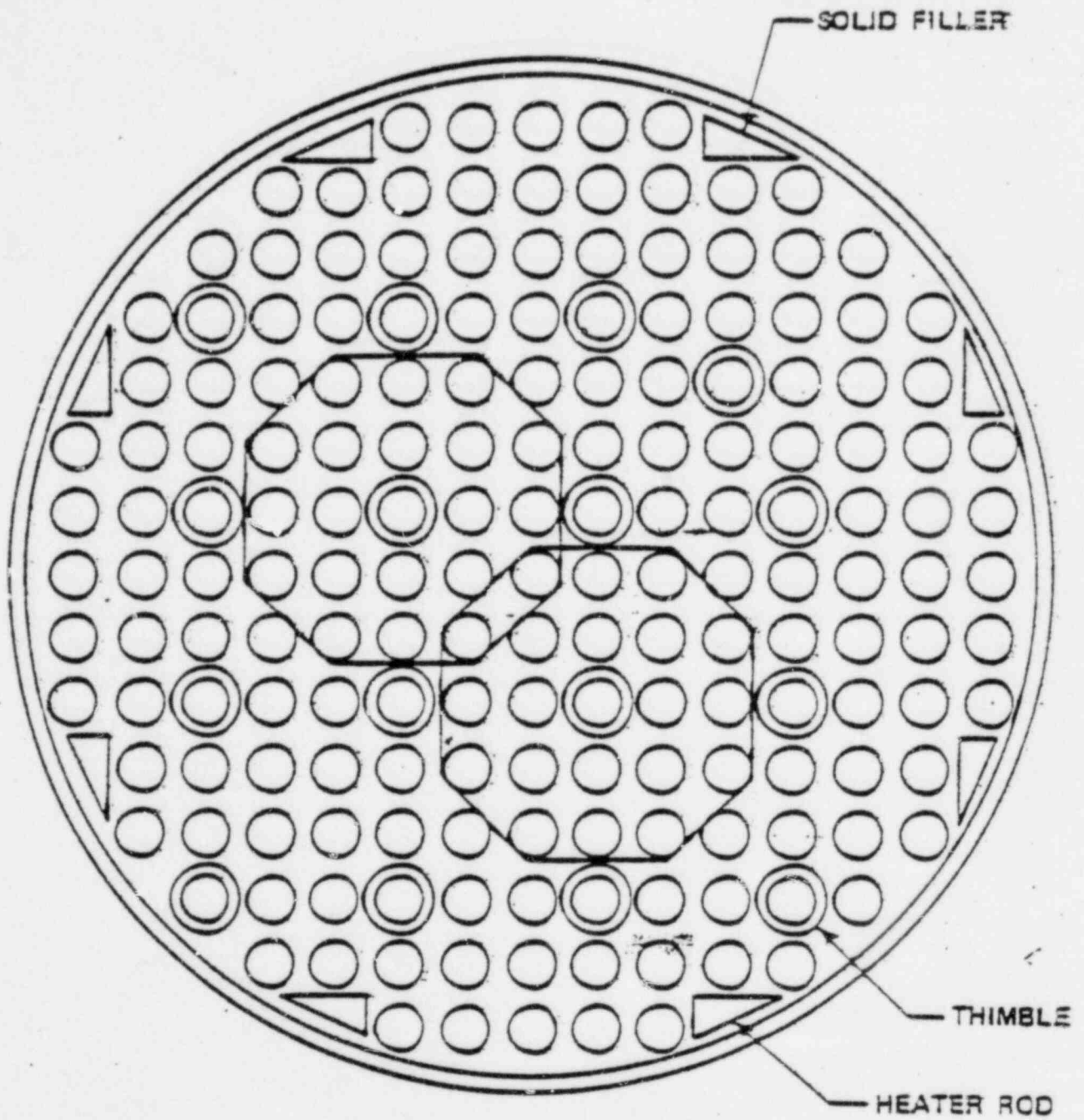


Figure 4-16. 21-Rod Islands in 161-Rod Bundle

- FLECHT-SEASET 21 ROD BUNDLE COMPARISONS OF BUNDLE 1(A) UNBLOCKED REFERENCE AND BUNDLE 2(B), CENTER 3x3 BLOCKED 62% WITH SHORT CONCENTRIC SLEEVES.



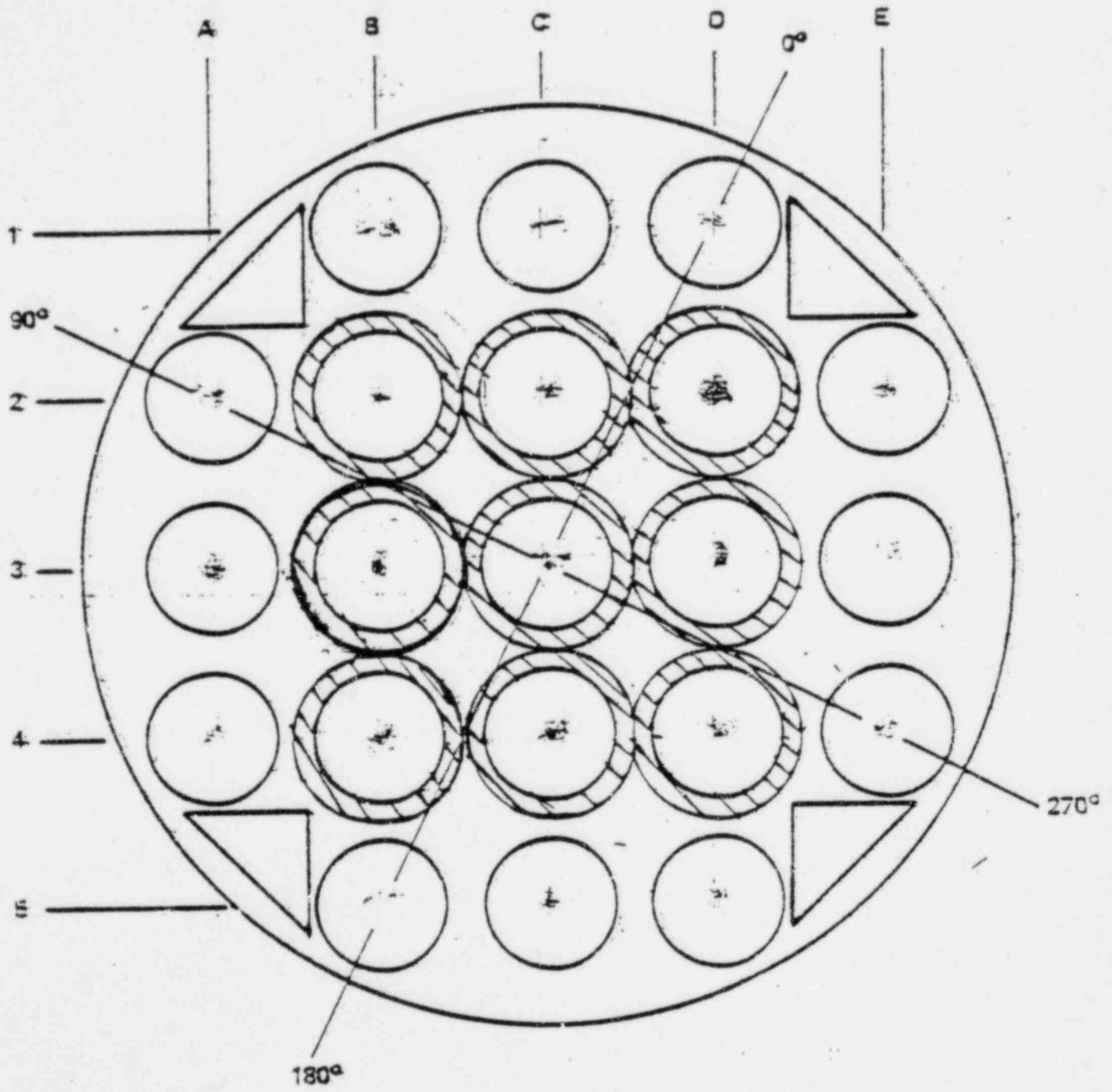
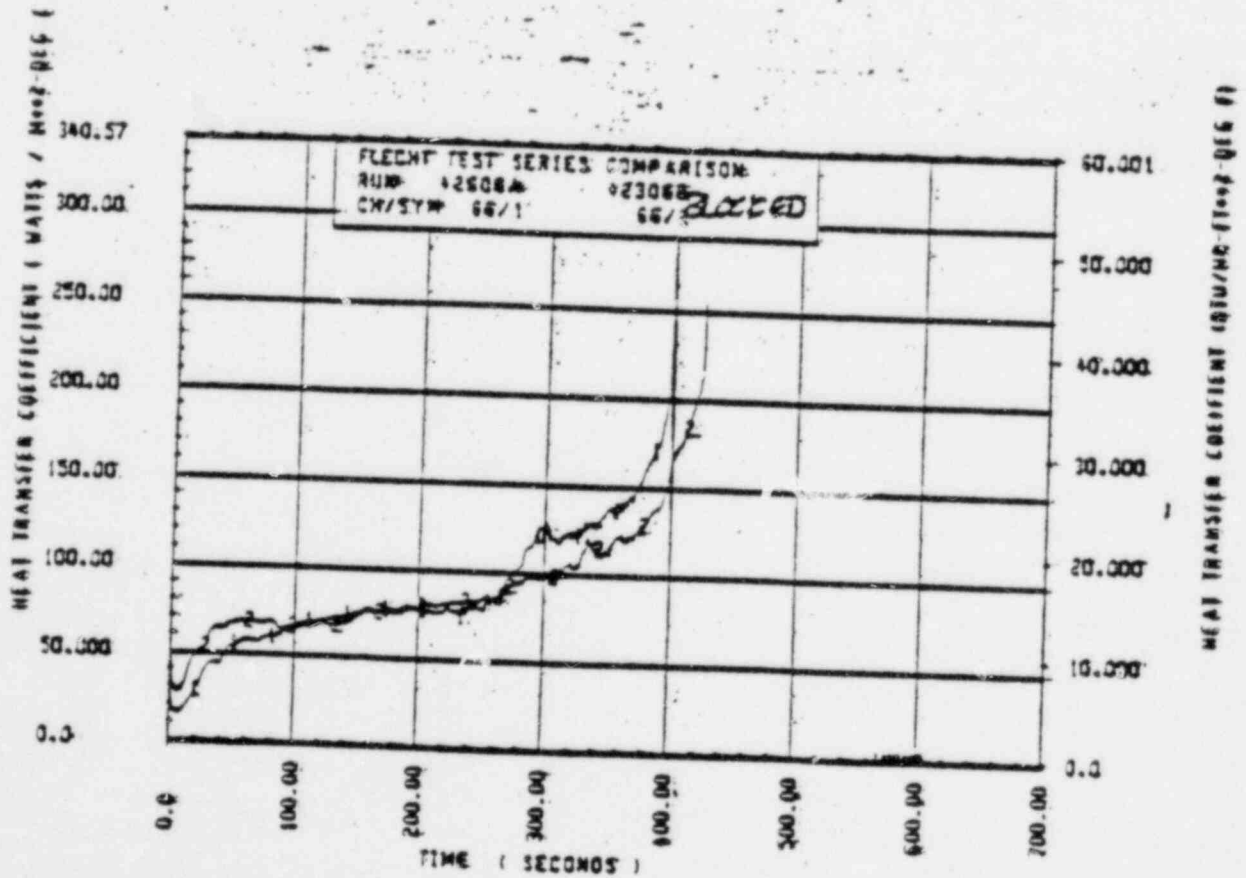
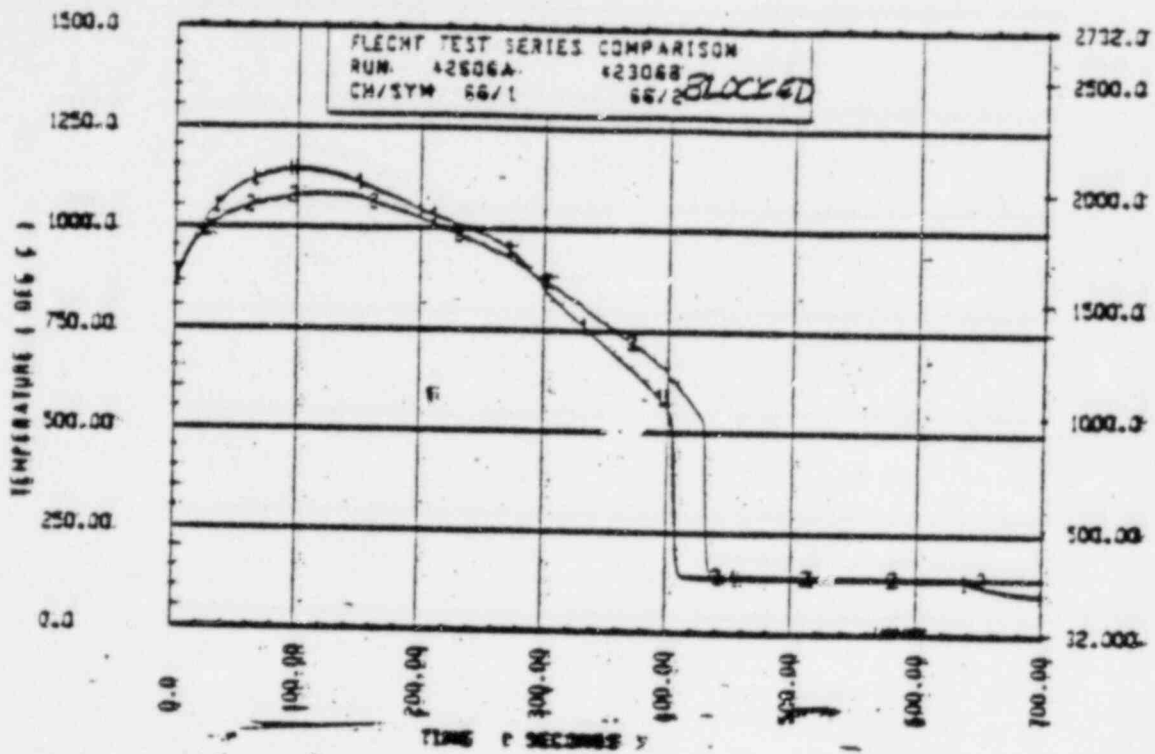
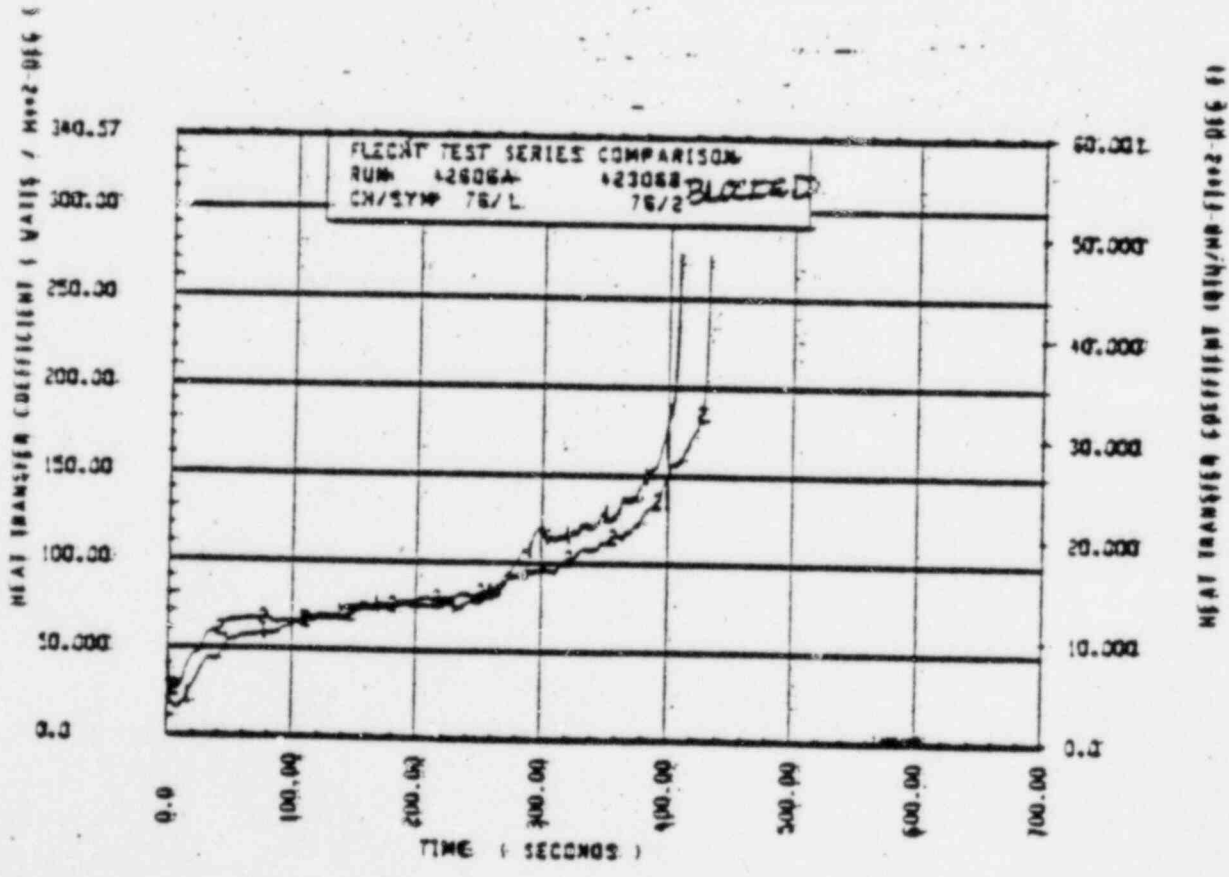
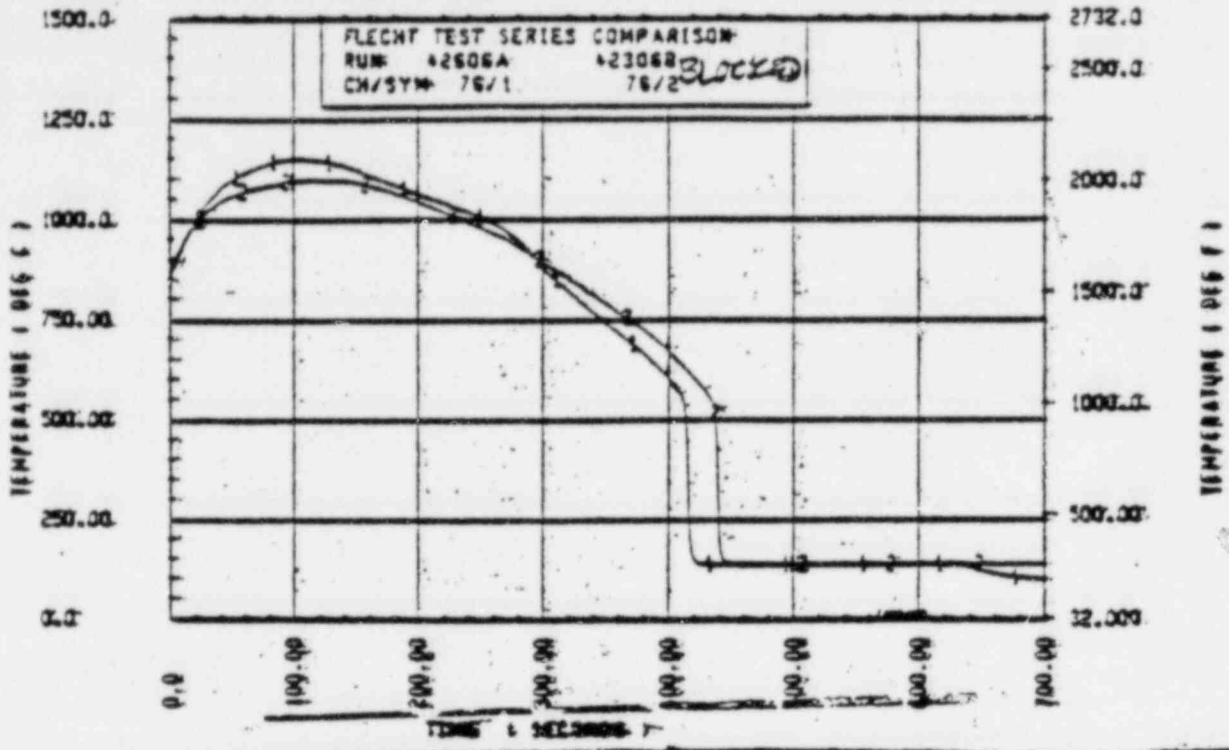


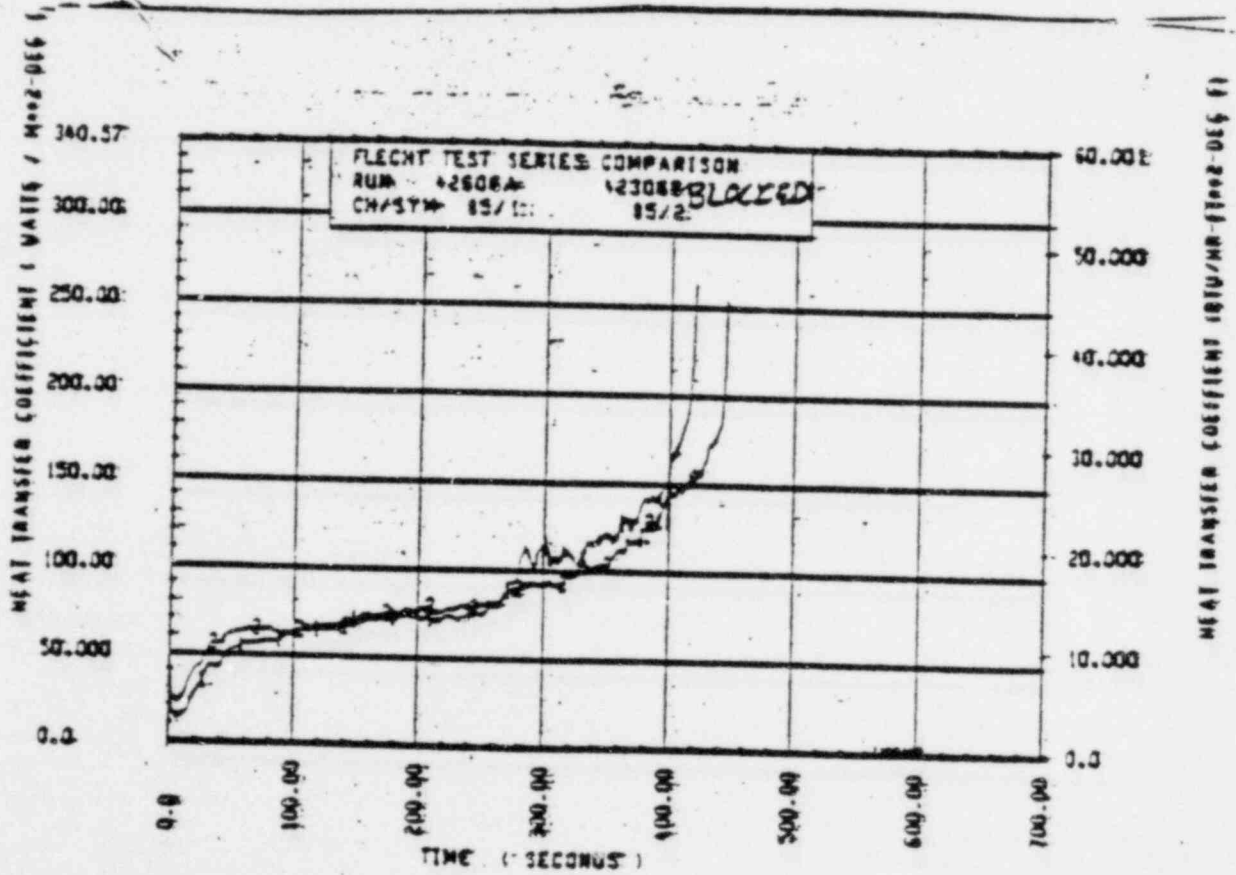
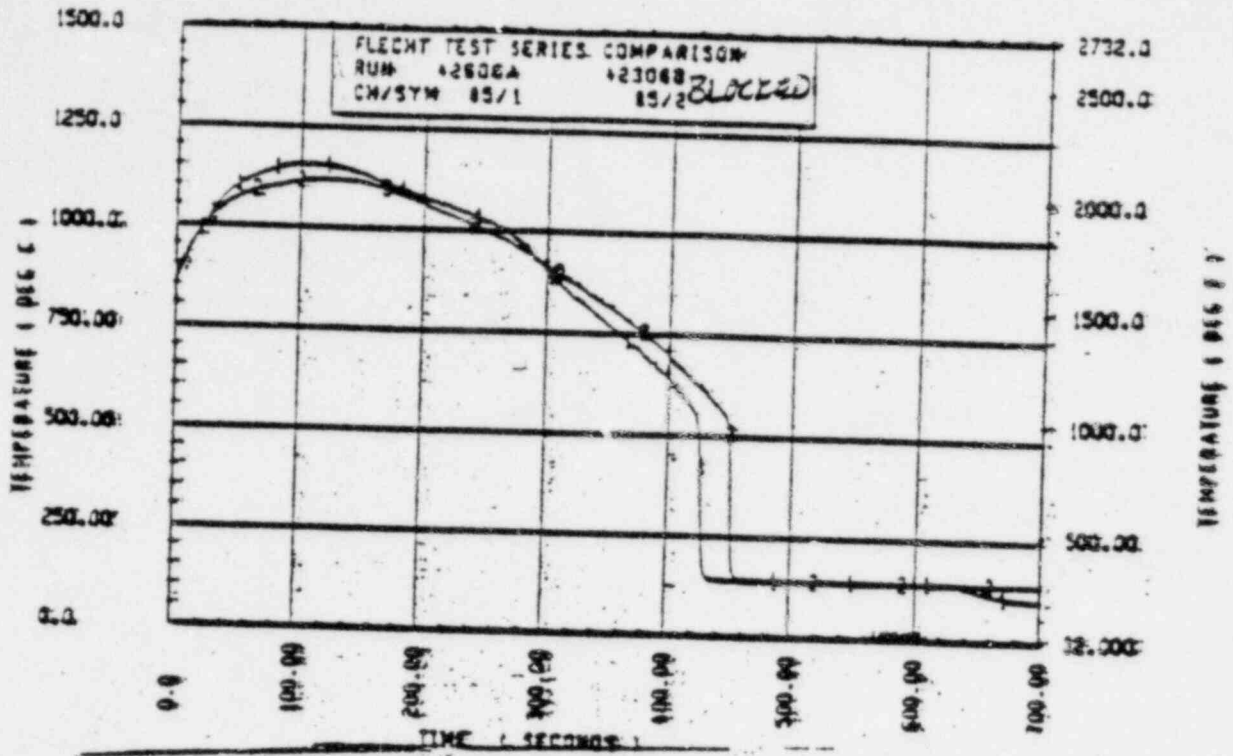
Figure H-1. Radial Distribution of Heater Rods

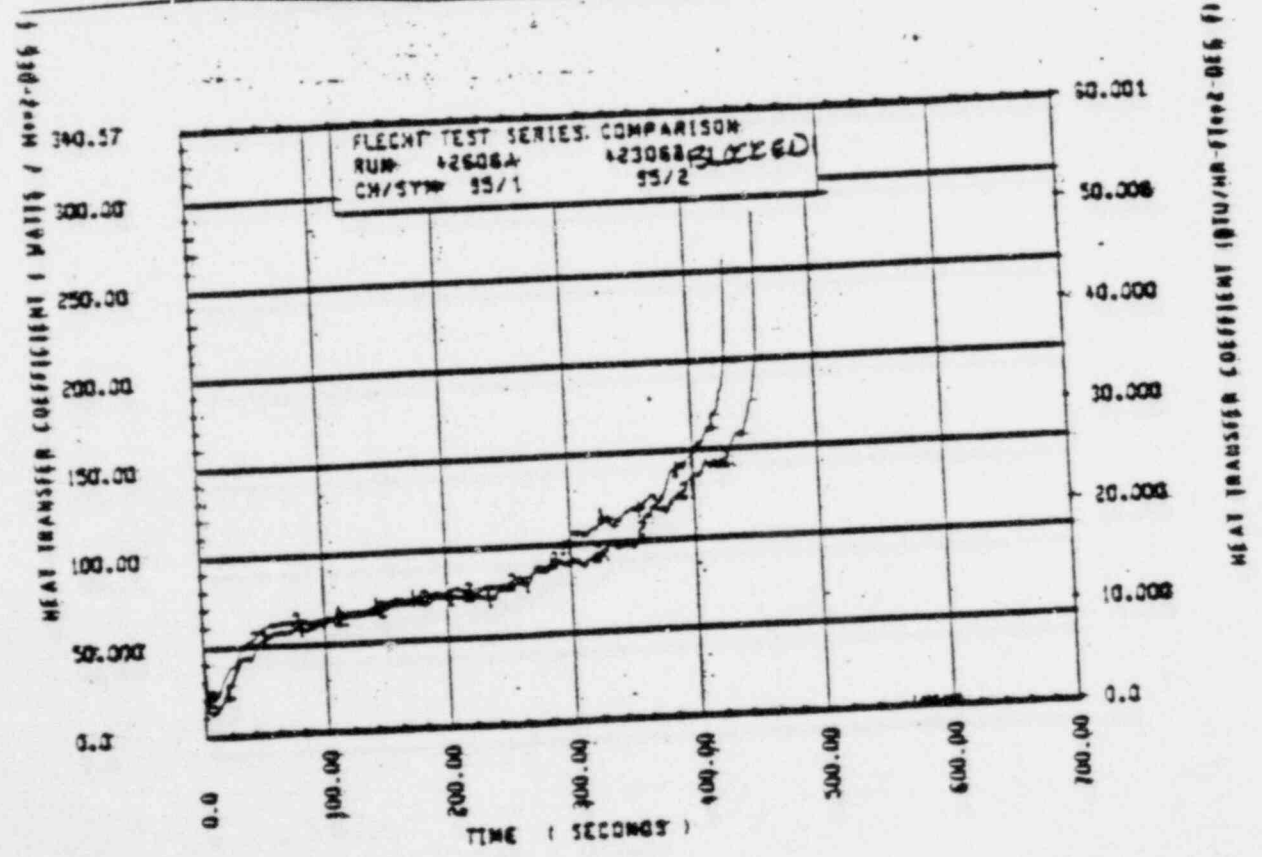
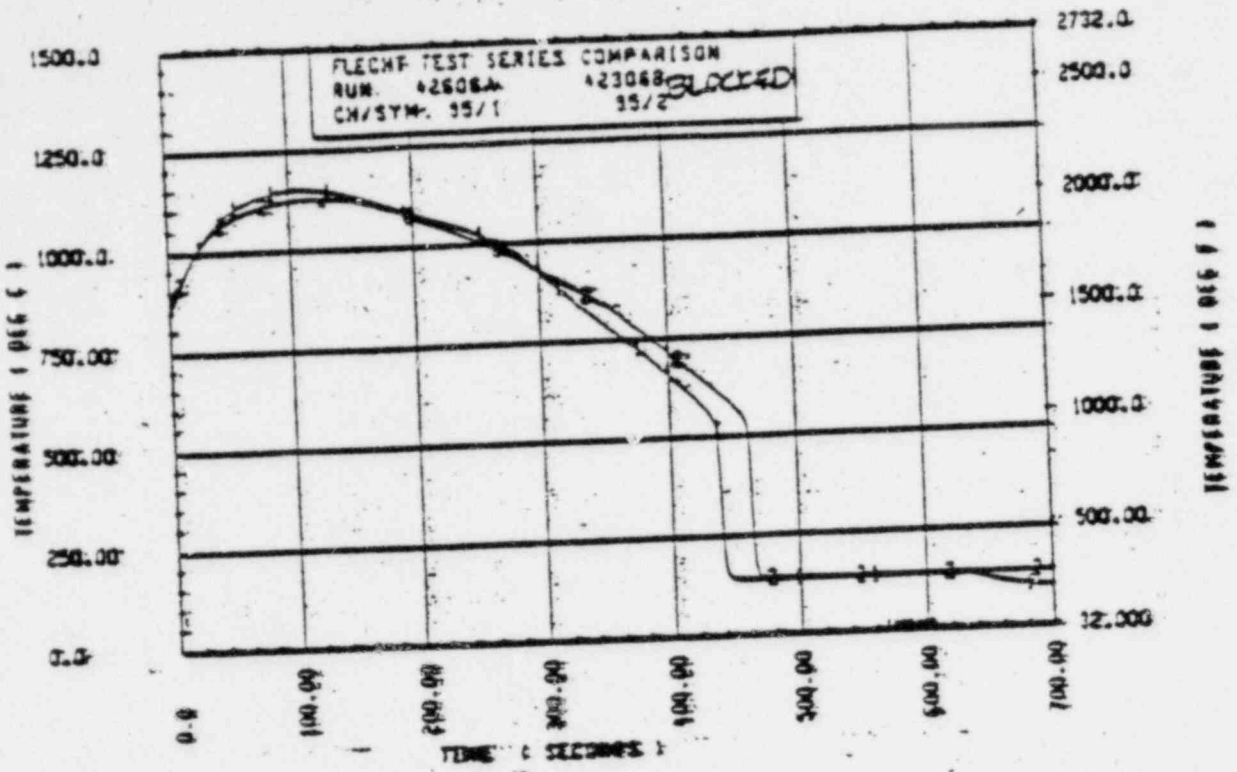


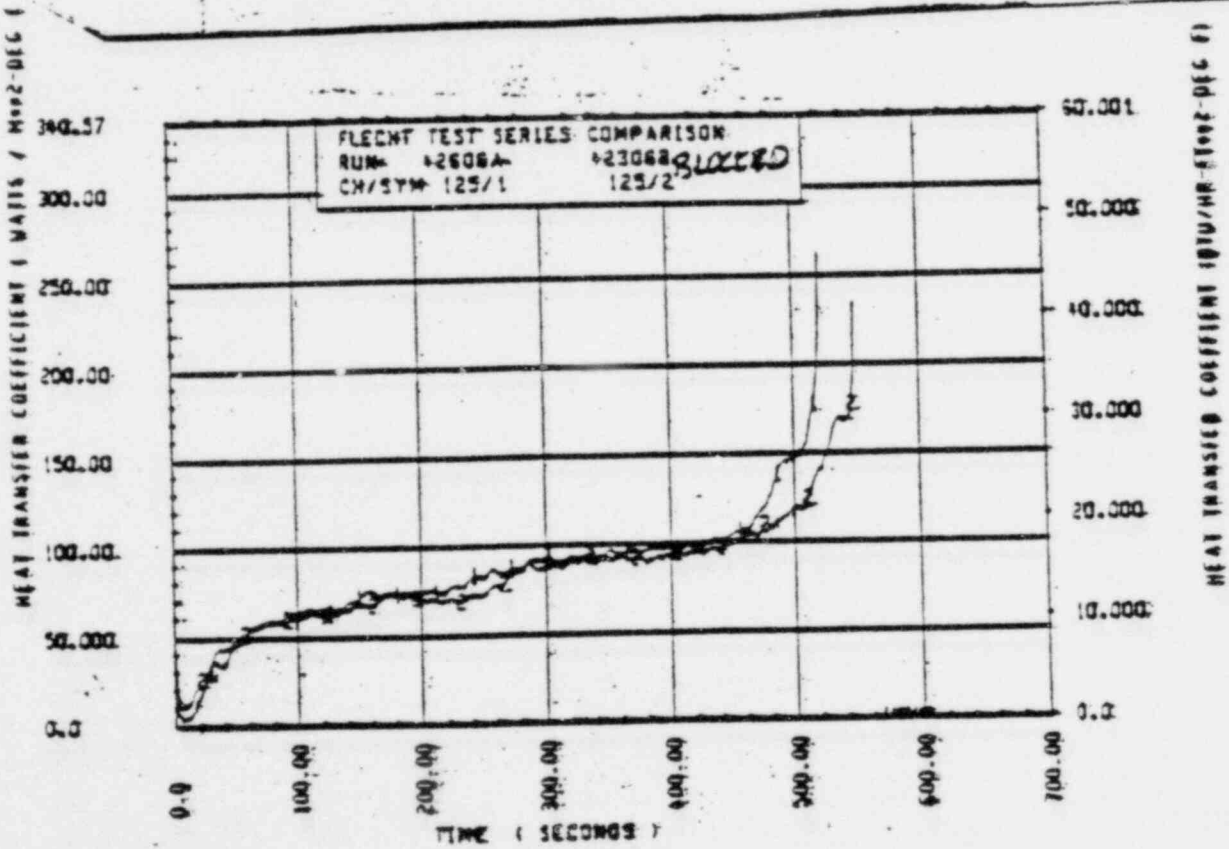
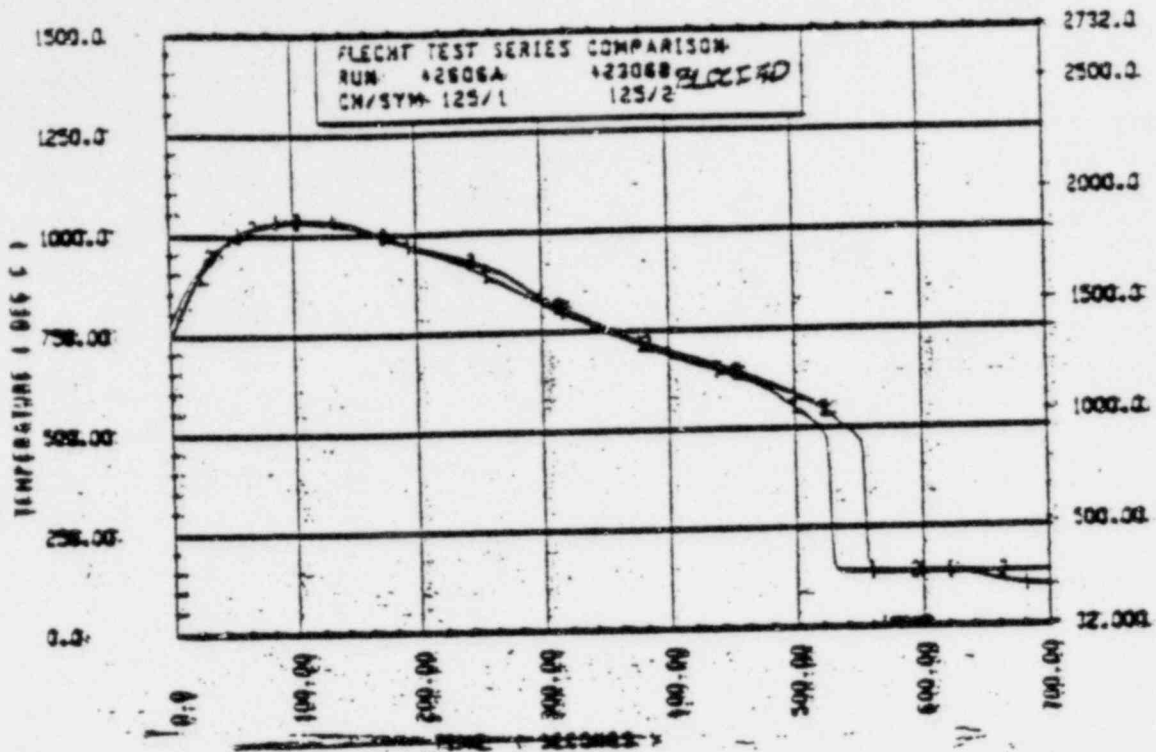


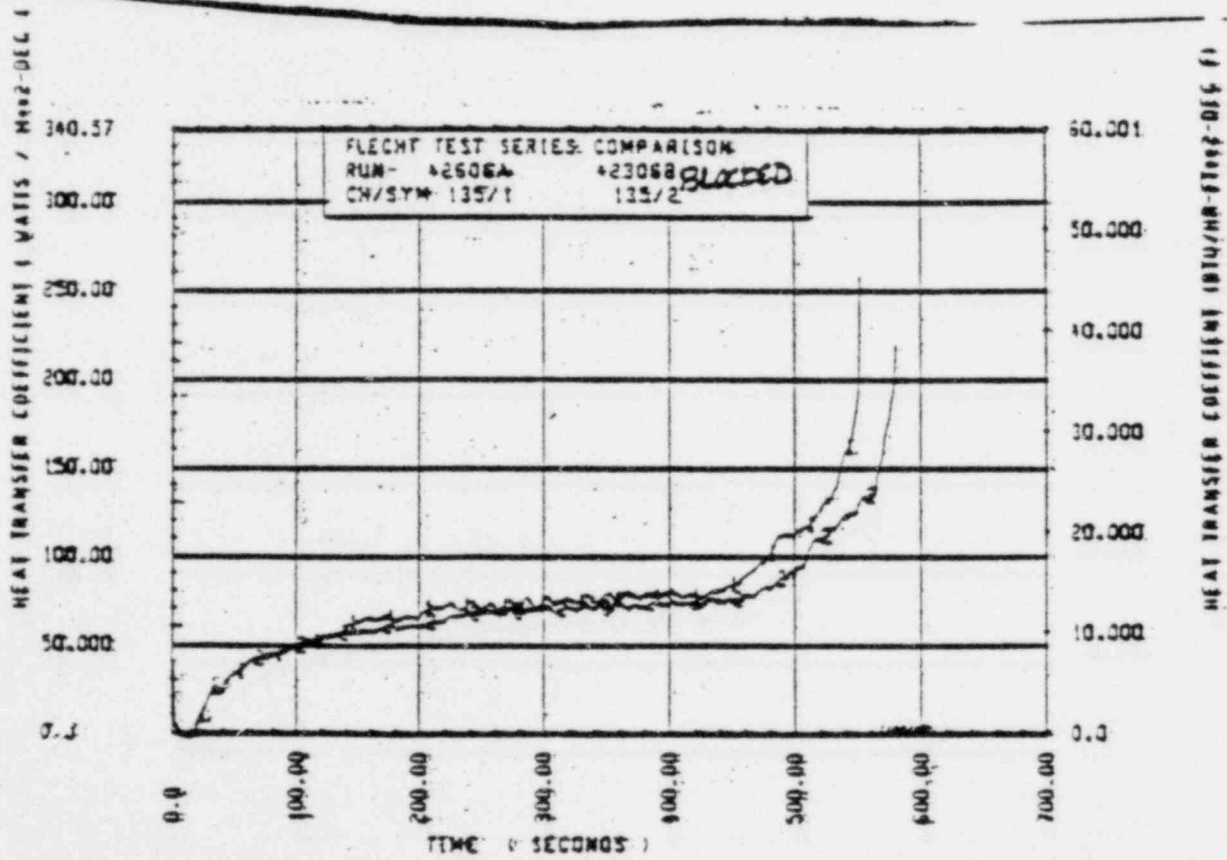
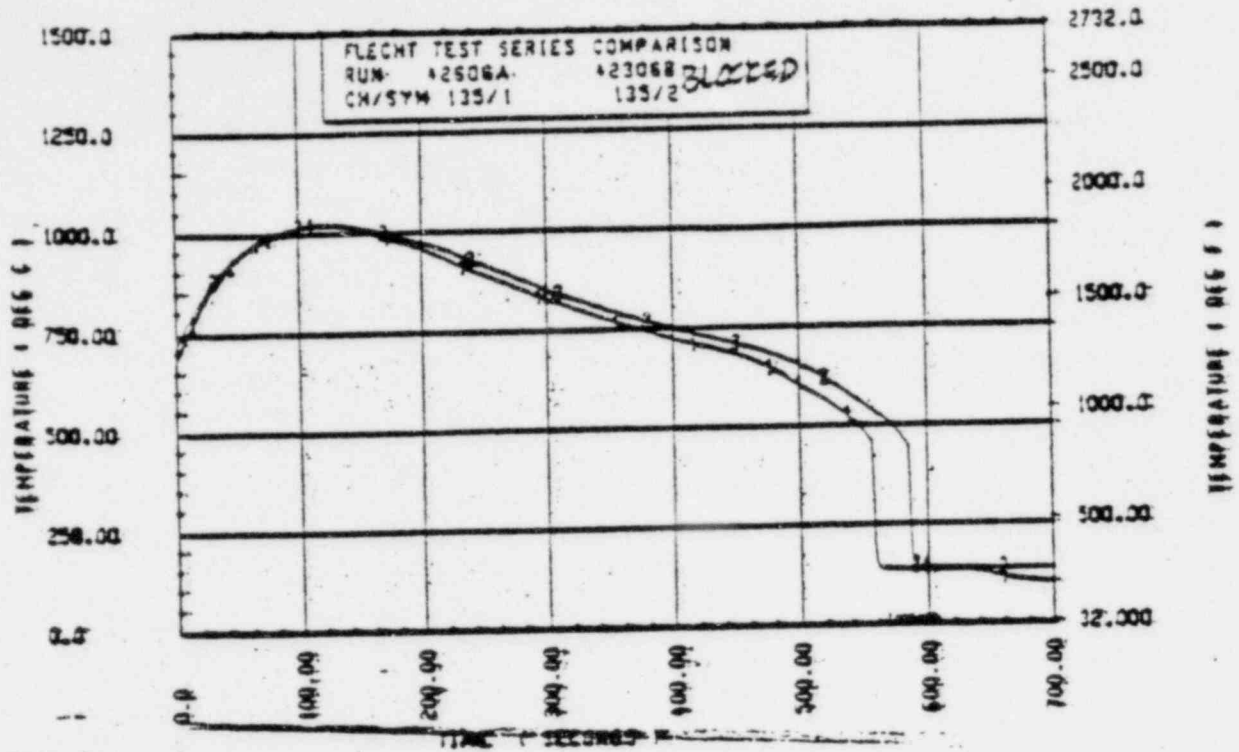


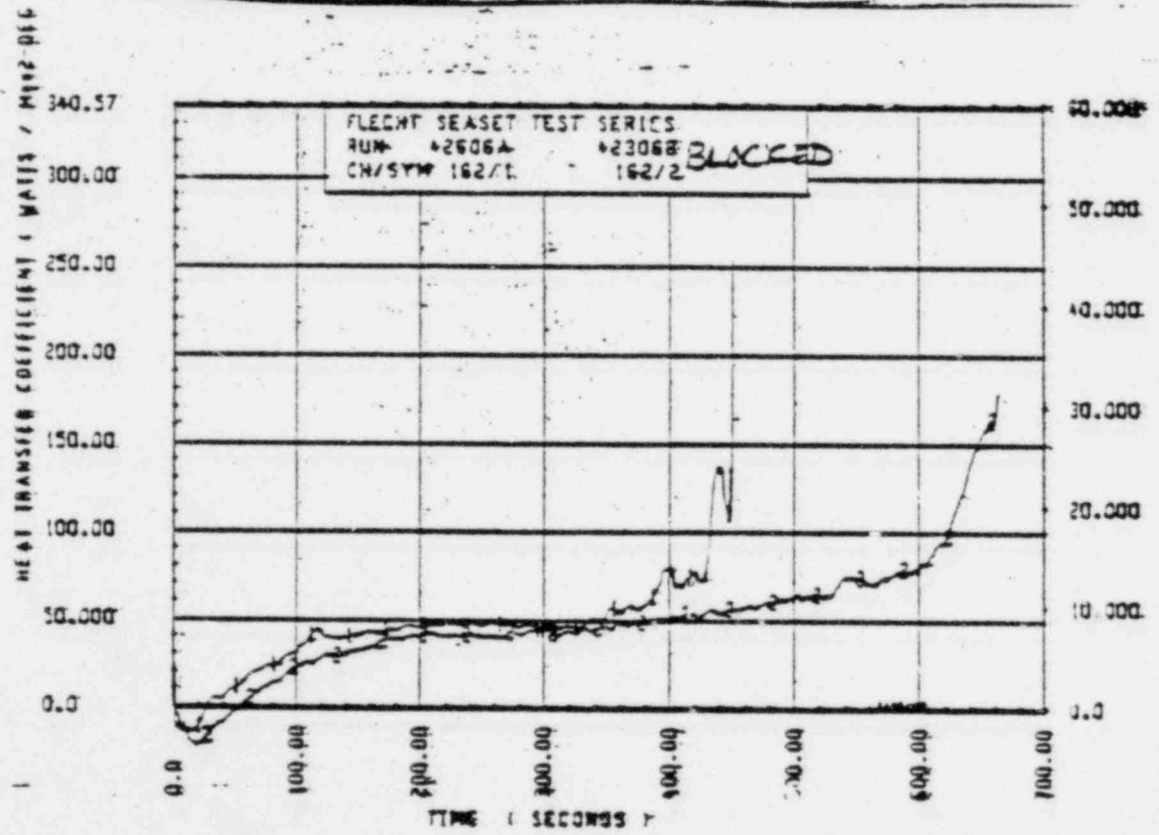
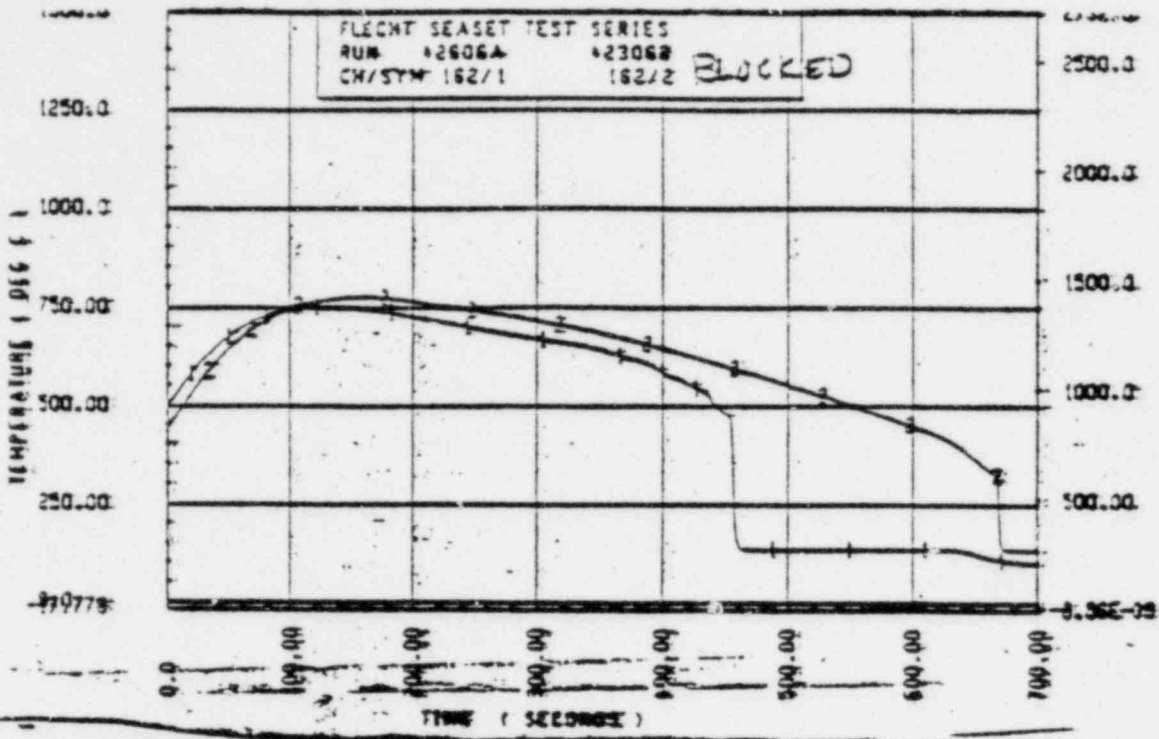
DATE: 21 - 71 "





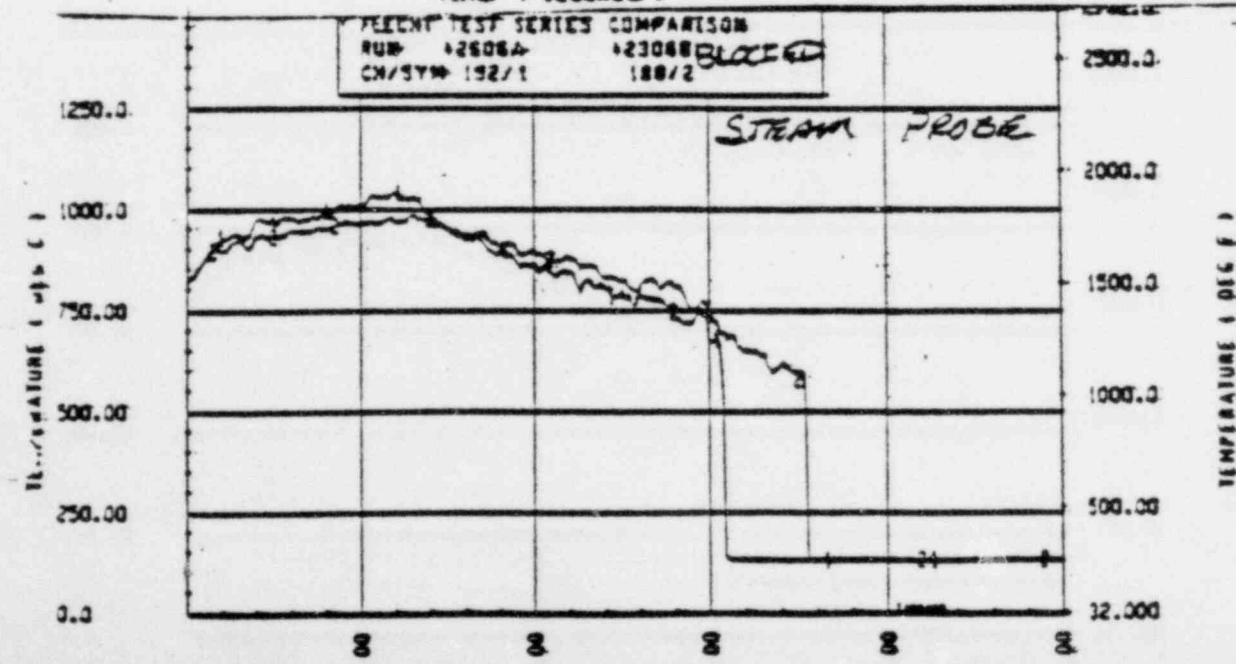
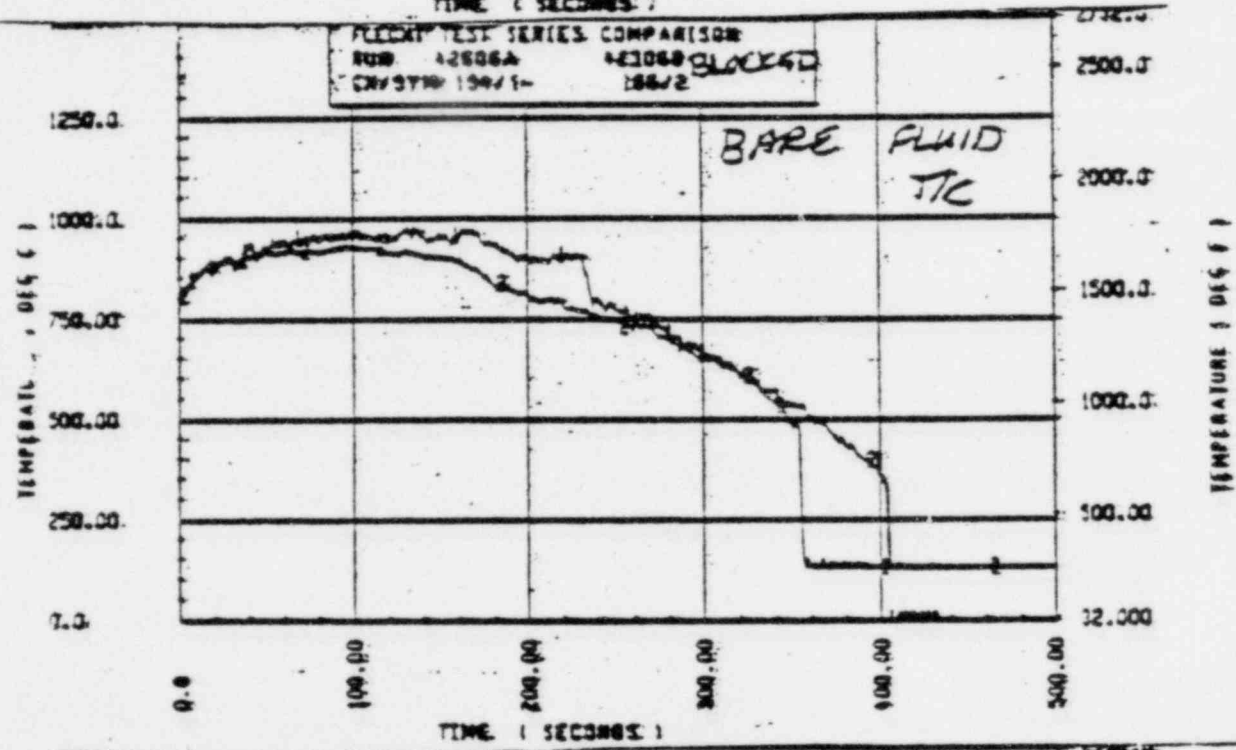
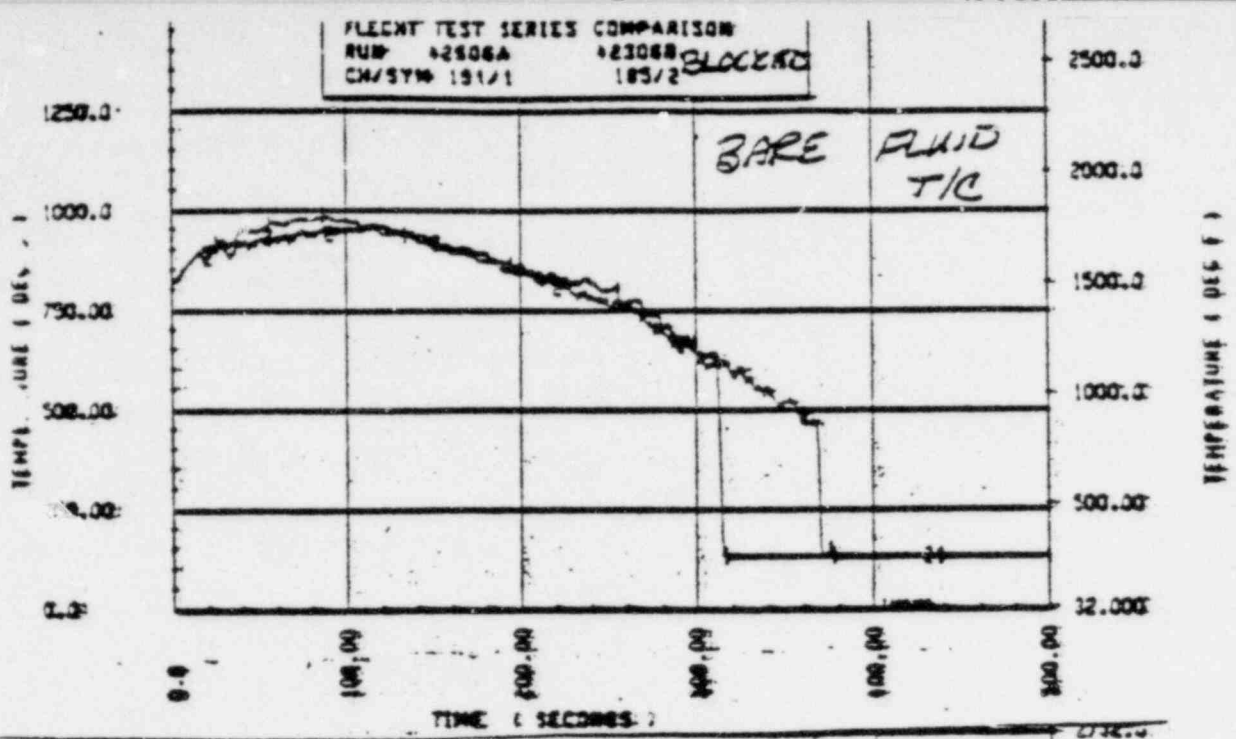




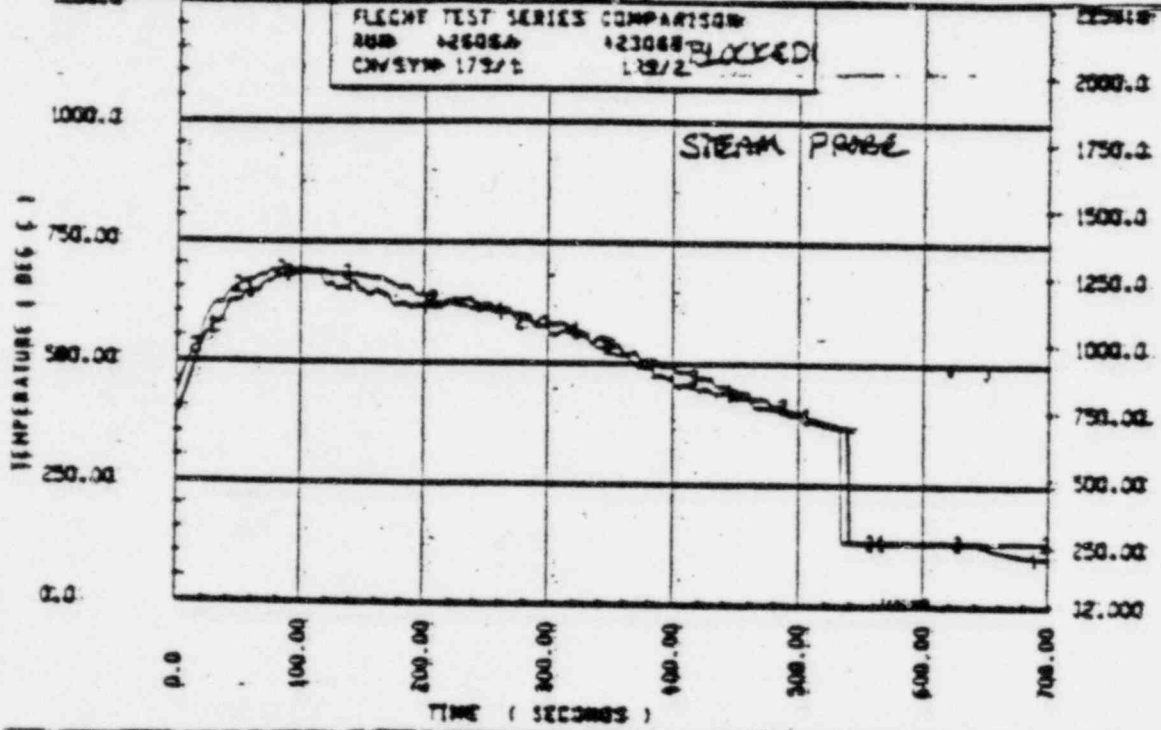
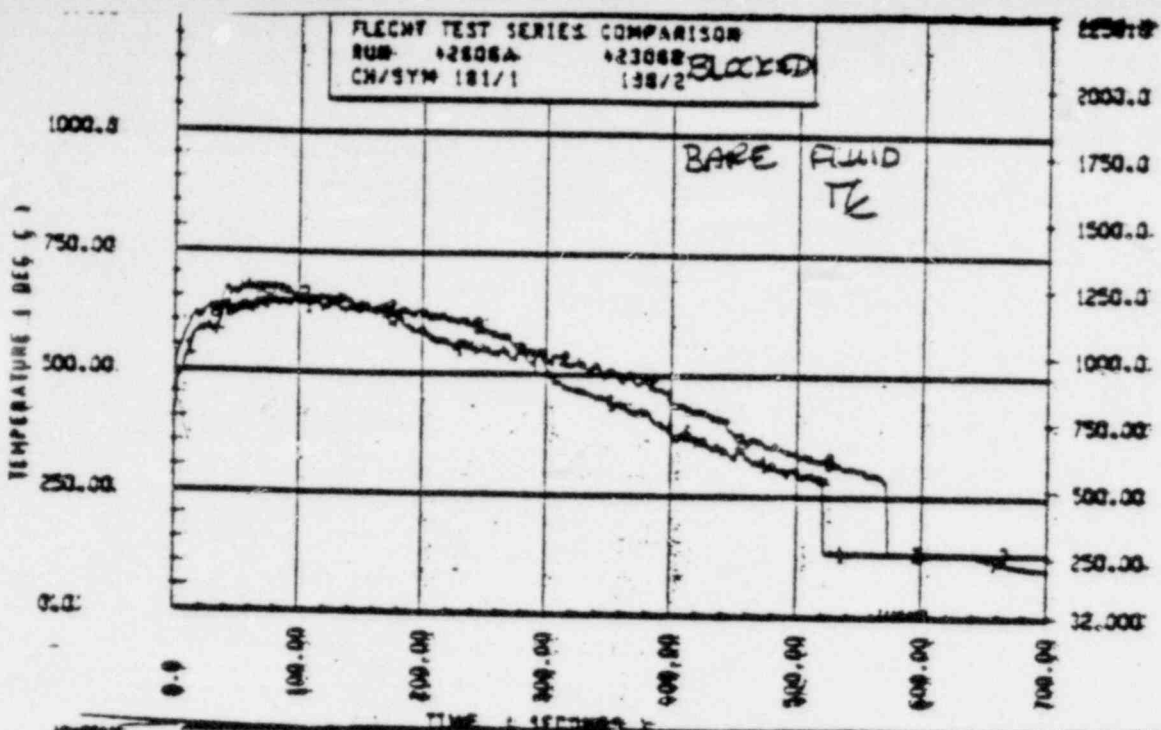


ROD 2C - 120"

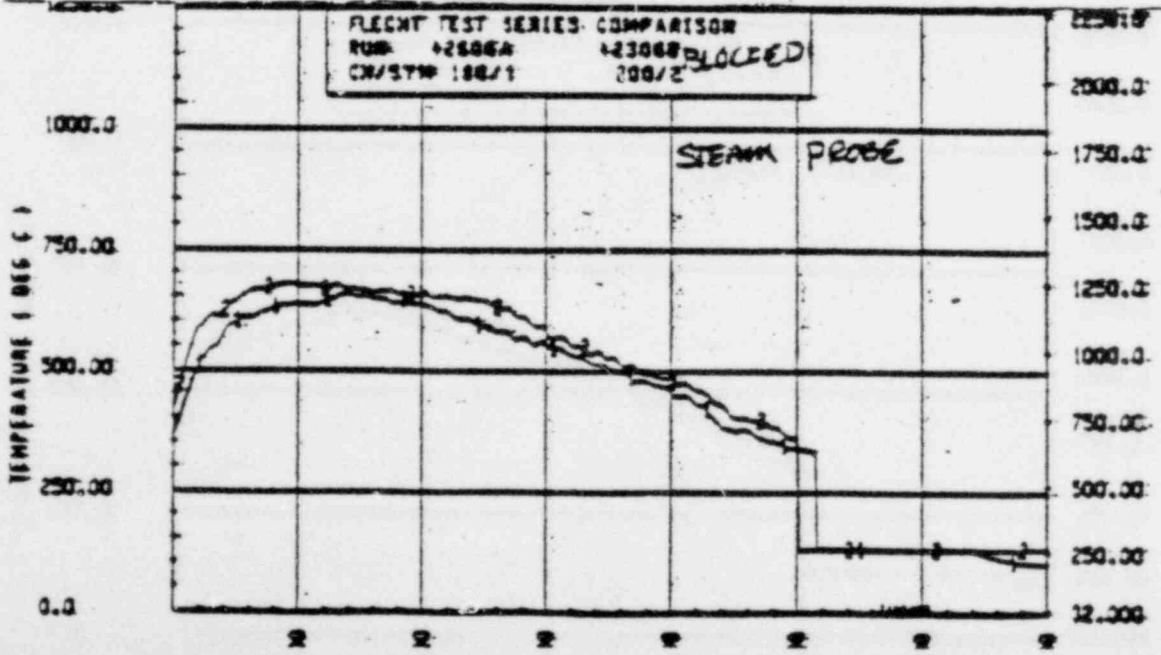




BARE  
 FLUID  
 AND  
 STEAM  
 PROBES  
 AT  
 77"



BARE FLUID TC AND STEAM PROBES AT 120"





CONTINUING PROGRAMS ON FLOW BLOCKAGE

- FEBA TESTS WILL BE COMPLETED AT THE END OF 1981, BOTH 5x5 AND 5x10 ROD BUNDLE TESTS WITH BYPASS, COPLANAR BLOCKAGE
- FLECHT-SEASET FLOW BLOCKAGE PROGRAM WILL BE COMPLETED AT THE END OF 1982
- US/JAPANESE/GERMAN 2D/3D SLAB CORE BLOCKAGE TESTS WILL BE COMPLETED IN 1983

## CONCLUSIONS

BASED ON THE DATA REVIEWED AND OBTAINED TO DATE, IT APPEARS THAT IN THE BLOCKAGE ZONE:

- THE ATOMIZATION, DROPLET BREAK-UP AND MIXING OF THE ENTRAINED LIQUID IN THE FLOW, LOCALLY INCREASES THE HEAT TRANSFER AND MORE THAN OFF-SETS A FLOW REDISTRIBUTION PENALTY DUE TO BLOCKAGE UP TO AND THROUGH TEMPERATURE TURN AROUND
  
  - LATER IN TIME, AFTER TURN AROUND, BLOCKAGE APPEARS AS A PENALTY BECAUSE (PRELIMINARY) THE BLOCKAGE KEEPS THE FLOW IN THE DISPERSED FILM BOILING PHASE, WHILE UNBLOCKED TESTS APPEAR TO GO INTO A TRANSITION PHASE WITH IMPROVED FILM BOILING HEAT TRANSFER. ALSO, UNBLOCKED TESTS QUENCH EARLIER
  
  - HEAT TRANSFER AT UPPER ELEVATIONS (10 FEET AND HIGHER FOR A COSINE SHAPE) APPEAR TO HAVE POORER HEAT TRANSFER WITH BLOCKAGE. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS IS A RESULT OF EVAPORATING A LARGER FRACTION OF THE ENTRAINED DROPS IN THE BLOCKAGE REGION FOR THE BLOCKED TESTS RELATIVE TO THE UNBLOCKED BUNDLE.
- 25